



United States  
Department of  
Agriculture

Animal and  
Plant Health  
Inspection  
Service

Veterinary  
Services

Centers for  
Epidemiology  
And Animal  
Health

September 2008



# Animal Health & Surveillance Database

## Scrapie Data Entry and Management

Training Workshop  
September 9 – 11, 2008



# Scrapie Data Entry and Management Student Manual Table of Contents

<b>Tab 1</b>	<b>Scrapie Overview</b> What is Scrapie? Scrapie Factsheet
<b>Tab 2</b>	<b>Scrapie Database</b> Introduction to the Scrapie Database Scrapie Database Screenshots
<b>Tab 3</b>	<b>Working with Premises</b> Working with Premises Data Entry Guide Training Exercise 1
<b>Tab 4</b>	<b>SFCP</b> Scrapie Flock Certification Program
<b>Tab 5</b>	<b>Enrolling in SFCP</b> Enrolling a Flock in the Voluntary SFCP Data Entry Guide Training Exercise 2
<b>Tab 6</b>	<b>Inspections</b> Creating Inspection Records Data Entry Guide Training Exercise 3
<b>Tab 7</b>	<b>Animals</b> Working with Individual Animals Data Entry Guide Training Exercise 4
<b>Tab 8</b>	<b>Regulatory Program</b> Flock Investigations and Plans Overview of Scrapie Epidemiology Case Management Example of RSSS Traceback from Slaughter
<b>Tab 9</b>	<b>Investigations</b> Managing Case Investigations Data Entry Guide Training Exercise 5
<b>Tab 10</b>	<b>Non-com/Notify</b> Non-compliant and Notify Reports Data Entry Guide
<b>Tab 11</b>	<b>Reports, Worksheets, Searches</b> Scrapie Reports Scrapie Worksheets Scrapie Searches

# Scrapie Data Entry and Management Student Manual Table of Contents

## **Tab 12 VS Lab Submissions**

Job Aid: RSSS Creating Lab Submission Records

Job Aid: RSSS Entering Laboratory Test Results

Job Aid: Scrapie Genotyping Creating Lab Submission Records

Job Aid: Scrapie Genotyping Entering Laboratory Test Results

Scrapie Premises ID Cleansing Toolkit

## **Tab 13 Animal ID Tags**

Scrapie Program AIN User Guide

## **Appendix 1 Scrapie Status Codes Cheat Sheets**

## **Appendix 2 Scrapie Flowcharts**

Tab 1

## Scrapie Overview

Slide 1

## What is Scrapie?



## History and Distribution of Scrapie

- First case in U.S. in 1947
- Only Australia and New Zealand are recognized as “Scrapie Free” by the United States

Scrapie was first recorded in the UK in 1732. Scrapie has an almost worldwide distribution, only Australia and New Zealand are recognized as “scrapie free”.

Scrapie affects most breeds and both sexes.

In the early 1950s scrapie research intensified with the importation of scrapie-infected sheep into Canada, Australia and United States.

## Basics of the Disease

### Transmission & Incubation Period

- Sheep and goats that are susceptible to scrapie are typically infected as young lambs or kids through contact with the infected placenta and birth fluids from infected ewe(s) – not necessarily mother to offspring
- Incubation period typically 2-to-5 years
- Always fatal—no treatment or vaccine

Scrapie is NOT an inherited disease. The disease is passed in the placenta and birth fluid. Genetically susceptible sheep or goats may become infected with scrapie if they are exposed to an infected placenta or birth fluids.

Please stress that SUSCEPTIBLE sheep and goats have to be in contact with infected sheep that are lambing. This is the current understanding of scrapie transmission.

### Scrapie and Rams...

- Rams get scrapie
- Infected rams are not known to transmit scrapie
- Ram genetics will contribute to scrapie susceptibility in their offspring



Semen and seminal fluids are not known to “carry” scrapie. New studies are warranted as new technologies for detecting the scrapie agent ( $\text{PrP}^{\text{Sc}}$ ) are developed.

**Clinical Signs (variable) including:**

- Changes in behavior
  - Hypersensitivity to noise or movement
  - Scratching and rubbing
- Neurological behaviors
  - Loss of coordination
  - Lip smacking
  - Gait abnormalities (Bunny hopping/walking on eggshells)
- Weight loss
- Weakness, unable to rise
- Wool loss, abrasions
- Death, possibly sudden

Clinical signs are variable but can include changes in behavior (hypersensitivity to environment and scratching and rubbing), neurological behaviors (loss of coordination, lip smacking, gait abnormalities), weight loss, weakness, unable to rise, and death, possibly sudden.

Common age of onset of clinical signs is 3-5 years old.

Other ailments to rule-out that may present similar clinical signs include abscesses or other masses in the nervous system; viral and bacterial central nervous system (CNS) infections such as rabies and *Listeria monocytogenes*; nutritional disease such as excessive intake of grain and vitamin deficiency; toxicities such as lead poisoning; and metabolic conditions such as pregnancy toxemia.

Some scrapie-infected sheep rub uncontrollably against whatever object they can find sometimes to the point where abrasions and scabs occur. The name scrapie comes from this observation.

## National Scrapie Program

- Prevention
  - Producer education
  - Ram Genotyping
  - SFCP
- ID
  - Integration with NAIS
- Compliance
  - Consistent State Reviews
- Surveillance
  - Active targeted – slaughter (RSSS), live animal
  - Passive – owner or veterinary reporting
- Flock Clean up - Indemnity
  - Genetic based
  - Exposure based
- Tracing and testing exposed animals



Questions?



Tab 1A

## Scrapie Factsheet

## Scrapie

Scrapie is a fatal, degenerative disease affecting the central nervous system of sheep and goats. It is among a number of diseases classified as transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (TSE). Infected flocks that contain a high percentage of susceptible animals can experience significant production losses. Over a period of several years the number of infected animals increases, and the age at onset of clinical signs decreases making these flocks economically unviable. Female animals sold from infected flocks spread scrapie to other flocks. The presence of scrapie in the United States also prevents the export of breeding stock, semen, and embryos to many other countries. TSEs are the subject of increased attention and concern because of the discovery of bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) in cattle, the link between BSE and variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (vCJD) in people, and feline spongiform encephalopathy (FSE) in cats in Europe. This increased concern has led to the following:

- Packers and producers have had difficulty finding options for disposal of sheep offal and dead sheep causing packers and producers to incur significant increases in disposal costs,
- Other countries have expressed concerns and have indicated that they may prohibit or restrict certain ruminant products because the United States has scrapie, and
- Domestic and international markets for U.S. sheep-derived meat and bone meal have been adversely affected.

The combination of all of these factors has led to the decision to develop a strong scrapie eradication program in the United States.

### Epidemiology and Transmission

The agent responsible for scrapie and other TSEs is smaller than the smallest known virus and has not been completely characterized. There are three main theories on the nature of the scrapie agent: (1) the agent is a prion, which is an abnormal form of a normal cellular protein, 2) the agent is a virus with unusual characteristics, and (3) the agent is a virino, a very small piece of DNA that acts like a virus. The scrapie agent is extremely resistant to heat and to normal sterilization processes. It does not evoke any detectable immune response or inflammatory reaction in sheep and goats.

The scrapie agent is thought to be spread most commonly from the ewe to her offspring and to other lambs through contact with the placenta and placental fluids. Signs or effects of the disease usually appear 2 to 5 years after the animal is infected but may not appear until much later. Sheep may live 1 to 6 months or longer after the onset of clinical signs, but death is inevitable. The genetics of the sheep affects their susceptibility to scrapie.

In the laboratory, the scrapie agent has been transmitted to hamsters, mice, rats, voles, gerbils, mink, cattle, and some species of monkeys by inoculation. There is no scientific evidence to indicate that scrapie poses a risk to human health. There is no epidemiologic evidence that scrapie of sheep and goats is transmitted to humans, such as through contact on the farm, at slaughter plants, or butcher shops.

### Clinical Signs

Signs of scrapie vary widely among individual animals and develop very slowly. Due to damage to nerve cells, affected animals usually show behavioral changes, tremor (especially of head and neck), rubbing, and locomotor incoordination that progresses to recumbency and death.

Early signs include subtle changes in behavior or temperament. These changes may be followed by scratching and rubbing against fixed objects, apparently to relieve itching. Other signs are loss of coordination, weakness, weight loss despite retention of appetite, biting of feet and limbs, lip smacking, and gait abnormalities, including high-stepping of the forelegs, hopping like a rabbit, and swaying of the back end.

An infected animal may appear normal if left undisturbed at rest. However, when stimulated by a sudden noise, excessive movement, or the stress of handling, the animal may tremble or fall down in a convulsive-like state.

Several other problems can cause clinical signs similar to scrapie in sheep, including the diseases ovine progressive pneumonia, listeriosis, and rabies; the presence of external parasites (lice and mites); pregnancy toxemia; and toxins.

On the farm, veterinarians diagnose scrapie based on the appearance of its signs combined with knowledge of the animal's history. Scrapie can be diagnosed in the live animal by biopsy of the lymphoid tissues on the inside of the third eyelid. This test is used by the U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA) Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service

(APHIS) to determine whether exposed flocks are infected. Scrapie is most often diagnosed by microscopic examinations of brain tissue at necropsy or by procedures that detect the presence of the abnormal prion protein in brain tissue.

## Research

Scrapie research efforts are currently focused on developing more practical live-animal tests to diagnose infected sheep before they show signs, investigating transmissibility of the agent, identifying the scrapie agent and its different strains, identifying genes that influence scrapie infection and evaluating genetic selection as a tool for scrapie eradication. Substantial evidence has accrued to show that the risk of scrapie transmission by embryo's is negligible provided that the embryos are properly handled between collection and transfer, but additional experimental data are needed to support existing evidence.

## Related Diseases

The TSE family of diseases includes BSE: transmissible mink encephalopathy; FSE; chronic wasting disease of deer and elk; kuru; both classical and variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease; Gerstmann-Straussler-Scheinker syndrome; and fatal familial insomnia. TSEs have also been reported in Europe in captive wild ruminants in the bovid family, cats, and monkeys. The occurrence of TSEs in captive wild animals is believed to have resulted from BSE-contaminated feed.

## Eradication Program

USDA has initiated an accelerated scrapie eradication program. The program is based on the following key concepts:

- Identification of preclinical infected sheep through live animal testing and active slaughter surveillance,
- Effective tracing of infected animals to their flock/herd of origin made possible as a result of the identification requirements, and
- Providing effective genetic based flock cleanup strategies that will allow producers to stay in business, preserve breeding stock, and remain economically viable. APHIS provide the following to exposed and infected flocks/herds that participate in cleanup or monitoring plans:
  1. Indemnity for high-risk, suspect, and scrapie positive sheep and goats, which owners agree to destroy,
  2. Scrapie live-animal testing,
  3. Genetic testing, and
  4. Testing of exposed animals that have been sold out of infected and source flocks/herds.

Operating an effective program to deal with this insidious disease requires cooperation among producer organizations, allied industries, and governmental agencies.

## History

First recognized as a disease of sheep in Great Britain and other countries of Western Europe more than 250 years ago, scrapie has been reported throughout the world. Only two countries are recognized by the United States as being free of scrapie: Australia and New Zealand.

The first case of scrapie in the United States was diagnosed in 1947 in a Michigan flock. The flock owner had imported sheep of British origin through Canada for several years. APHIS conducted a slaughter surveillance study from April 1, 2002, to March 31, 2003, which determined the prevalence of scrapie in mature U.S. cull sheep to be 0.2 percent or one positive out of 500 cull sheep.

In the United States, scrapie has primarily been reported in the Suffolk breed. It also has been diagnosed in a Border Leicester, Cheviots, Corriedales, a Cotswold, Dorsets, Finn sheep, Hampshires, Merinos, Montadales, Rambouillets, Shropshires, Southdowns, and a number of crossbreeds. Through October 2003, approximately 2,350 cases in sheep and 12 cases in goats have been reported.

## Additional Information

For more information about scrapie, contact your local APHIS, Veterinary Services, area office or contact:

USDA, APHIS, Veterinary Services  
National Animal Health Programs  
4700 River Road, Unit 43  
Riverdale, MD 20737-1231  
Telephone (301) 734-6954  
Fax (301) 734-7964

Current information on animal diseases and suspected outbreaks is also available on the Internet. Point your Web browser to <http://www.aphis.usda.gov/vs/nahps/scrapie/> to reach the APHIS scrapie home page.

---

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age, disability, political beliefs, sexual orientation, or marital or family status. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotope, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD).

To file a complaint of discrimination, write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, Room 326-W, Whitten Building, 14th and Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (202) 720-5964 (voice and TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

Tab 2

## Introduction to the Scrapie Database

















Tab 2A

## Scrapie Database Screenshots

## Main Menu of AHSM



## Scrapie Links



## AHSM Reports Menu

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "Reports Main Menu (v1.57)" with the Oracle logo in the top right corner. The page header features the "Veterinary Services" logo and the title "Reporting Options". The main content is divided into two columns. The left column, "Pre-designed Reports", includes a sub-header "Pre-designed Reports" and a description: "Right 'click' the button on the category of choice for a list of report options. Each report option allows the user to further filter their report output." Below this are four buttons: "Inventory/Movement Reports", "Program Management Reports", "National Program Reports", and "Microsoft Excel Reports". The right column, "Reporting Links", includes a sub-header "Reporting Links" and a description: "The buttons below are web links to additional reporting options. You will need to have an account to access these systems." Below this are two buttons: "Discoverer Reporting Tool" and "AWBDS Reporting Tool". A "Back to Data Entry" button is located at the bottom right of the main content area. The footer shows "Record: 1/1" and "<08C>".

## Program Management Reports

This screenshot is identical to the one above, but with the "Program Management Reports" button in the "Pre-designed Reports" section clicked. A dropdown menu is now visible, listing the following options: "California Avian Health", "CWD", "Johnes", "National Avian Health", "Scrapie", and "IB". Each option has a right-pointing arrow next to it. The rest of the interface, including the "Reporting Links" section and the "Back to Data Entry" button, remains the same. The footer still shows "Record: 1/1" and "<08C>".

## Scrapie Reports

The screenshot shows the Oracle Veterinary Services Reporting Options interface. The window title is "Reports Main Menu (v1.57)". The header includes the Oracle logo and "Veterinary Services" with a logo. The main content is titled "Reporting Options" and is divided into two sections: "Pre-designed Reports" and "Reporting Links".

**Pre-designed Reports:** This section contains a list of report categories with expandable arrows. The "Scrapie" category is selected, and its sub-menu is open, listing the following options: Scrapie Status Report (SCR122), Inspection Report (SCR200), Inventory Report (SCR210), Animal Inventory (SCR240), Scrapie Tag Report (SCR430), Investigation Report, Scrapie Tests Due, and Genotype Test Results.

**Reporting Links:** This section contains two buttons: "Discoverer Reporting Tool" and "AWBDS Reporting Tool".

At the bottom right, there is a green button labeled "Back to Data Entry". The status bar at the bottom left shows "Record: 1/1".

## Back to Data Entry

This screenshot shows the same Oracle Veterinary Services Reporting Options interface as the previous one, but with the "Back to Data Entry" button highlighted in green. The "Pre-designed Reports" section now shows a list of categories: "Inventory/Movement Reports", "Program Management Reports", "National Program Reports", and "Microsoft Excel Reports". The "Reporting Links" section remains the same with "Discoverer Reporting Tool" and "AWBDS Reporting Tool" buttons.

The status bar at the bottom left now shows "Record: 1/1" and "<OSC>" on the right.

## Data Entry Tab

The screenshot shows the 'Data Entry' tab selected in the 'Animal Health & Surveillance Management Main Menu (v1.95)'. The interface is titled 'Welcome to AHSM: kkeller' and features a navigation bar with 'Main Menu', 'Data Entry', 'Worksheets', 'Searches', 'Daily Checklist', and 'Admin'. The main content area is green and titled 'Customized Data Entry Screens (placeholder for program menu)'. It includes a list of menu options: 'Cervid Diseases Data Entry Menu' (with a deer icon), 'Sheep and Goat Data Entry Menu' (with a sheep icon), 'Avian Health Data Entry Menu' (with a chicken icon), 'Bovine Diseases Data Entry Menu' (with a cow icon), and 'Swine Diseases Data Entry Menu' (with a pig icon). There is also an 'About Data Entry' button. At the bottom, there are two buttons: 'Click here for... AHSM Reports Menu' and 'Click here to... Exit AHSM'. The Oracle logo is in the top right corner, and the status bar at the bottom shows 'Record: 1/1' and '<OSC>'.

## Worksheets Tab

The screenshot shows the 'Worksheets' tab selected in the 'Animal Health & Surveillance Management Main Menu (v1.95)'. The interface is titled 'Welcome to AHSM: kkeller' and features a navigation bar with 'Main Menu', 'Data Entry', 'Worksheets', 'Searches', 'Daily Checklist', and 'Admin'. The main content area is light blue and titled 'Interactive Program Management Worksheets (Placeholder for custom worksheet menu)'. It includes a list of menu options: 'CWD Worksheet Menu', 'Scrapie Worksheet Menu', 'TB and BR Program Worksheets', and 'Programs by Species Menu'. There is also a 'Worksheet Help' button. At the bottom, there are two buttons: 'Click here for... AHSM Reports Menu' and 'Click here to... Exit AHSM'. The Oracle logo is in the top right corner, and the status bar at the bottom shows 'Record: 1/1' and '<OSC>'.

## Scrapie Program Worksheet Menu

The screenshot shows the Oracle Animal Health & Surveillance Management (AHSM) Main Menu (v1.95) window. The user is logged in as 'kkeller'. The main menu has tabs for Main Menu, Data Entry, Worksheets, Searches, Daily Checklist, and Admin. The 'Worksheets' tab is active, displaying 'Interactive Program Management Worksheets'. A sub-window titled 'Custom Program Management Worksheet Menu' is open, showing the 'Scrapie Program Worksheet Menu'. This menu includes buttons for 'CWD Worksheet Menu', 'Scrapie MENU IN USE' (highlighted in green), 'TB and BR Program Worksheets', and 'Programs by Species Worksheets'. The 'Scrapie MENU IN USE' button is highlighted in green. Below the menu, there are buttons for 'Worksheet Help', 'AHSM Reports Menu', and 'Exit AHSM'. The status bar at the bottom shows 'Record: 1/1' and '<OSC>'.

## Searches Tab

The screenshot shows the Oracle Animal Health & Surveillance Management (AHSM) Main Menu (v1.95) window. The user is logged in as 'kkeller'. The main menu has tabs for Main Menu, Data Entry, Worksheets, Searches, Daily Checklist, and Admin. The 'Searches' tab is active, displaying 'Coordinates all records on a single page for an existing Premises:'. On the left, there is a list of search options: Premises Search, Contact Search, Inventory Animal, Sample Animal, Animal Movements, Status Trade History, and Positive Herds. The 'Premises Search' option is selected. The search interface includes a 'Search by:' dropdown menu, a 'Value:' text input field, and a 'Sort by:' dropdown menu. A 'Search' button is located at the bottom right of the search area. Below the search area, there are buttons for 'AHSM Reports Menu' and 'Exit AHSM'. The status bar at the bottom shows 'Record: 1/1' and '<OSC>'.

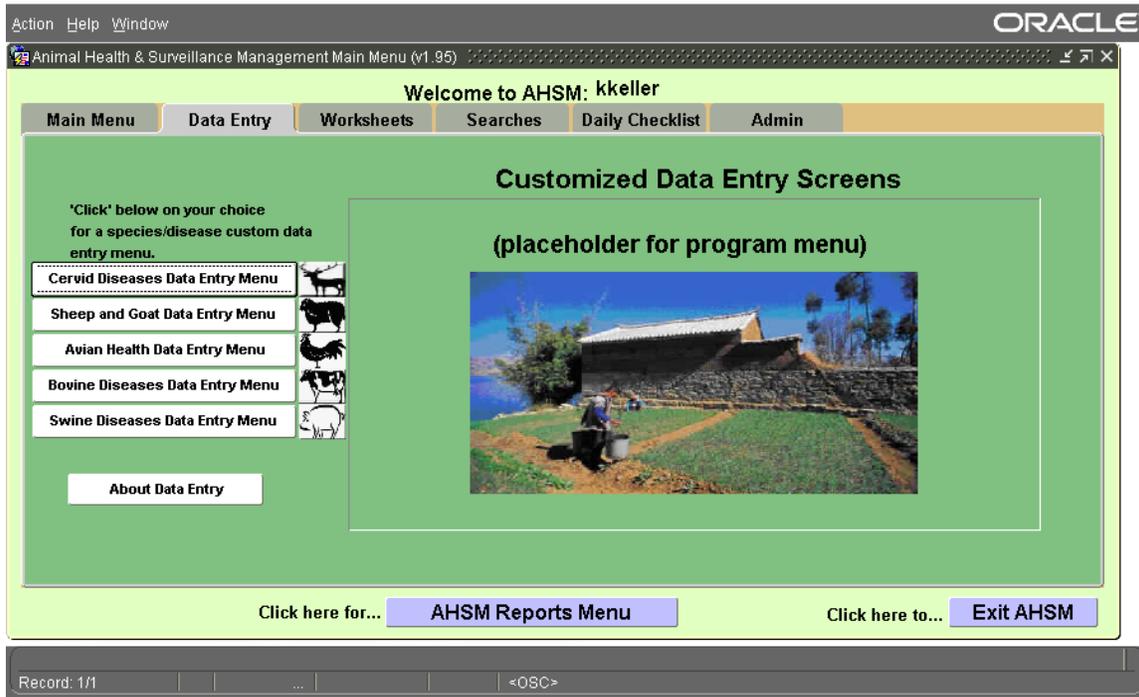
## Daily Checklist (CWD)

The screenshot shows the Oracle AHSM interface for the 'Daily Checklist' tab. The window title is 'Animal Health & Surveillance Management Main Menu (v1.95)'. The main header reads 'Welcome to AHSM: kkeller'. The navigation menu includes 'Main Menu', 'Data Entry', 'Worksheets', 'Searches', 'Daily Checklist', and 'Admin'. The central content area is titled 'Checklist for Managing Data Entry and Maintenance Tasks' and includes a note: '\*Checked maintenance boxes will run appropriate reports listing the premises meeting the suggested criteria.' Below this, there is a 'Clear List' button, a text field 'Enter program. Click on build list:' with a dropdown menu set to 'CWD', and a 'Build List' button. A list of six 'Run' checkboxes is displayed, with the first one selected. A 'Run Reports' button is positioned below the list. At the bottom, there are two buttons: 'Click here for... AHSM Reports Menu' and 'Click here to... Exit AHSM'. The status bar at the bottom shows 'Record: 1/1' and '<OSC>'.

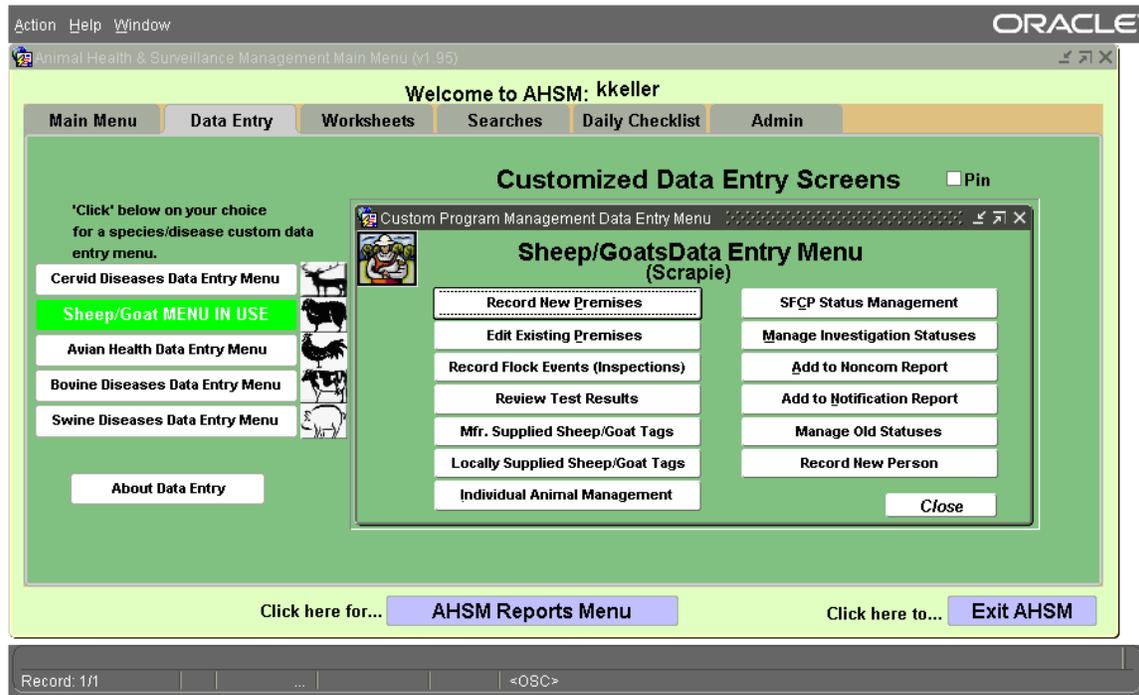
## Admin Tab

The screenshot shows the Oracle AHSM interface for the 'Admin' tab. The window title is 'Animal Health & Surveillance Management Main Menu (v1.95)'. The main header reads 'Welcome to AHSM: kkeller'. The navigation menu includes 'Main Menu', 'Data Entry', 'Worksheets', 'Searches', 'Daily Checklist', and 'Admin'. The central content area is titled 'Enter and Maintain Local Contact Information' and is divided into three columns. The first column is 'Record and Maintain Premises Owners and caretaker Contact Information' with a 'Record New Person Information...' button. The second column is 'Record and Maintain State and Federal Program Management Contacts'. The third column is 'Maintain User Information' with a 'Change Password' button. At the bottom, there are two buttons: 'Click here for... AHSM Reports Menu' and 'Click here to... Exit AHSM'. The status bar at the bottom shows 'Record: 1/1' and '<OSC>'.

## Data Entry Review



## Sheep/Goat Data Entry Menu



## Record New Premises

global called form is SCR  
Record: 1/1

## Edit Existing Premises

Enter a query; press Ctrl+F11 to execute, F4 to cancel.  
Record: 1/1

## Record Flock Events (Inspections)

Oracle Application Form: Disease Program Events Form

Menu: Action Edit Query Block Record Field Help Window

Buttons: exit save pri... ? cancel exe + x < > clear Dup

File Controls Search Controls Record Controls

Generic Labels Custom Labels List Events on Premises

Program Activities - Natl (v1.77)

**Disease Program Events Form**

**Disease:** SCR

**Species:** [dropdown]

**Event Type:** [dropdown]

**Event Desc:** [text area]

**Premises Information**

**Prem ID:** [dropdown] **Prem Name:** [dropdown]

**Prem Type:** [dropdown] **Address 1:** [text]

**Hr in Lot:** [text] **Address 2:** [text]

**City:** [text] **State:** [dropdown]

**Zipcode:** [text] **County:** [text]

**Entry State:** [dropdown]

**Es Nr:** [dropdown] **Seq Nr:** 0

**Entry Date:** 06-FEB-2008 **Event Date:** [dropdown]

**Event Reason:** [dropdown] **Reason Desc:** [text area]

**Event Result:** [dropdown] **Pay Stop:** [text]

**Paycode:** [dropdown] **First Name:** [text] **Last Name:** [text] **Fund:** [text]

**Person Id:** [dropdown] **State:** [dropdown]

**User-Defined Fields**

**User Field 1:** [text]

**User Field 2:** [text]

**User Field 3:** [text]

**Add Remarks:** [text area]

Buttons: Add Prem Type Create or View Samples Save Exit

Version 8.0 8/2002

Record: 1/1 ... List of Valu... <OSC>

## Review Test Results

Oracle Application Form: Laboratory Results Form

Menu: Action Edit Query Block Record Field Help Window

Buttons: exit save pri... ? cancel exe + x < > clear

File Controls Search Controls Record Controls

Program Activities (v1.85)

**Laboratory Results Form**

**Es Nr:** [text] **Disease:** [text] **Prem ID:** [text] **Prem Name:** [text]

**Event Type:** [text] **Species:** [text] **Prem State:** [text] **Address:** [text]

**Submission Date:** [text] **Prem Type:** [text] **Entry State:** [text] **City:** [text]

**Event Reason:** [text] **Flock ID:** [text] **Zipcode:** [text] **Lab:** [text]

**Referral Number:** [text] **Tag Type:** [text] **Tag Number:** [text]

**Sample Info**

Sample Number *	Seq Nr	Age	Breed	Description	Sex	List of IDs	Remarks

**Test Results**

Specimen Number	Test Date	Test Name	Test Result

**Tag Info**

Tag Number	Tag Type	Official Remarks

Buttons: View Test Results View Sample Tag Info View Lab Accession Info Exit

Version 8.0 8/2002

Enter a query, press Ctrl+F11 to execute, F4 to cancel.

Record: 1/1 Enter-Qu... <OSC>

## Mfr. Supplied Sheep/Goat Tags

Oracle Form: Manufacturer Supplied Tags for Scrapie Program (View from Tagman web page) v1.103

**Manufacturer Supplied Sheep and Goat Tags**

Receiving Prem ID:    
 Prem Name:  Person Name:  Species:    
 Prem Address:  Person Address:  Prem Type:    
 Prem City/State:  Person city/state:  Entry State:

**Tag Information**

High Tag:  Distribution Date:  Tag Type:    
 Low Tag:  Tag Manufacturer:    
 Flock ID:  Nr Ordered:

Remarks:

Enter a query, press Ctrl+F11 to execute, F4 to cancel.   
 Record: 1/1 | Enter-Qu... | <OSC>

## Locally Supplied Sheep/Goat Tags

Oracle Form: Local Tags for Scrapie Program (v1.103)

**Locally Supplied Sheep and Goat Tags**

Updated By:  Update Date:

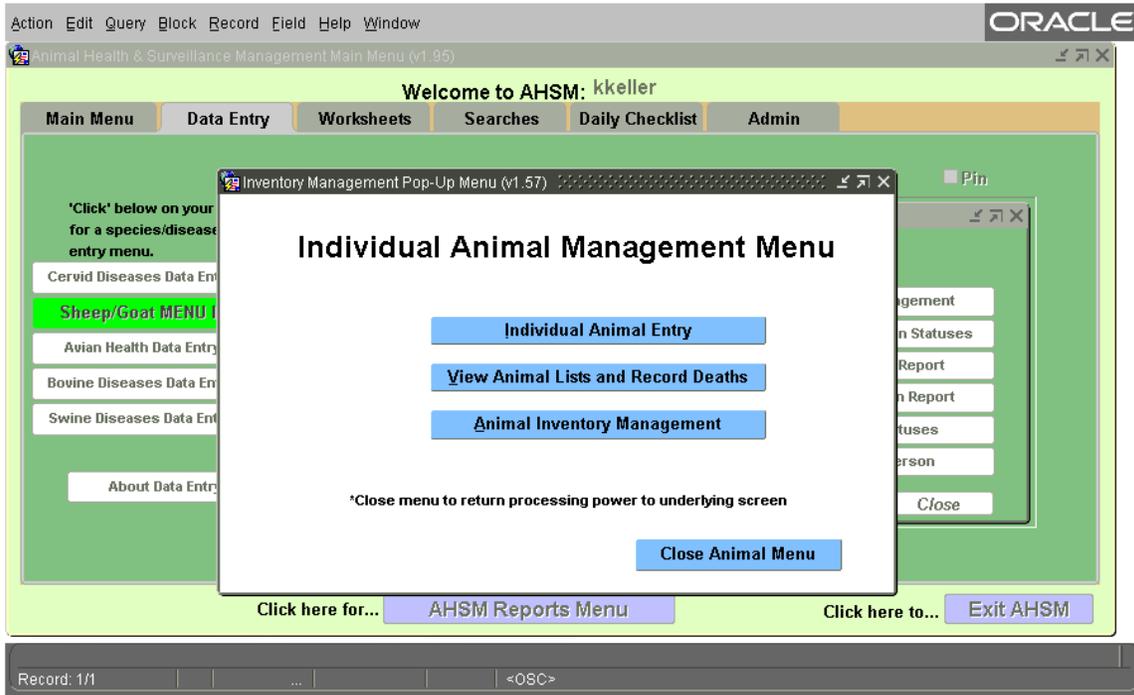
Receiving Prem ID:  Receiving Vet ID:    
 Prem Type:  Person Name:    
 Prem Name:  Person Address:    
 Prem Address:  Person city/state:    
 Prem City/State:  Entry State:

**Tag Information**

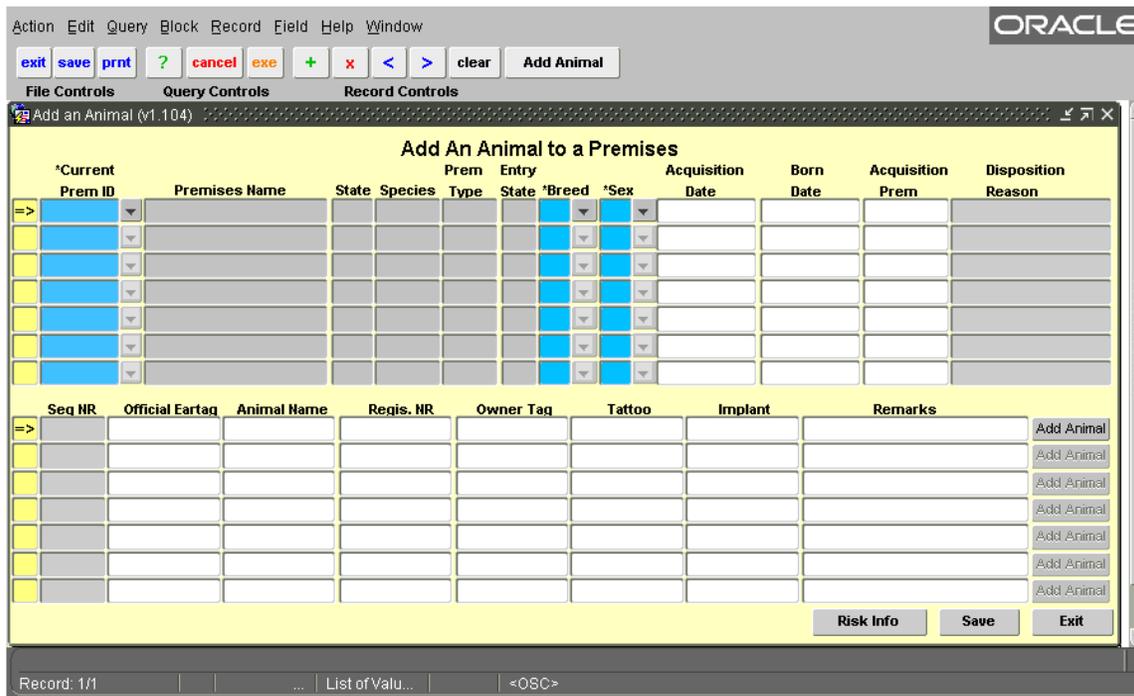
Species:  Flock ID:    
 Low Tag:  Distribution Date:    
 High Tag:

This form is Read/Query only. To locally redistribute tags you need to go to the AIN system.   
 Record: 1/1 | ... List of Valu... | <OSC>

## Individual Animal Management



## Individual Animal Entry



## View Animal Lists and Record Deaths

Oracle Application Form: Sheep and Goat List View by Premises (v1.103)

Menu: Action Edit Query Block Record Field Help Window  
 File Controls: exit sav prn ? cnl exc + x < > clr  
 Query Controls: Record Controls

**Premises Information**

Prem Id: [dropdown] Address: [text]  
 Prem Name: [text] City/St/Zip: [text]  
 Prem Type: [text] Species: [text] County: [text]

**Inventory Information**

Show:  All animals (including dead)  Live animals

Change Disposition	Disposition Desc	Disposition Change Date	Acquisition Date	Ear Tag	Animal Name	Regis Number	Flock Tag	Tattoo
[dropdown]								
[dropdown]								
[dropdown]								
[dropdown]								
[dropdown]								
[dropdown]								
[dropdown]								

Buttons: Inventory History Save Disposition Changes Back

Record: 1/1 ... List of Valu... <OSC>

## Animal Inventory Management

Oracle Application Form: Sheep and Goat Animal Inventory (v1.103)

Menu: Action Edit Query Block Record Field Help Window  
 File Controls: exit sav prn ? cnl exc + x < > clr  
 Query Controls: Record Controls

**Scrapie Animal Inventory Form**

**Departing Premises**

Prem Id: [dropdown] Species: [text]  
 Prem Name: [text]  
 Address: [text]  
 City/St/Zip: [text]  
 County: [text]

**Destination Premises**

Transfer Reason: [dropdown] State: [text]  
 Destination Flock ID: [dropdown]  
 Destination Prem: [dropdown]  
 Transfer Date: [text]

**Inventory Information**

CK box	Acq. Date	Ear Tag	Animal Name	Regis Nr	Flock Tag	Tattoo	Implant	Sex	Breed
<input type="checkbox"/> Transfer to Destination									
<input type="checkbox"/> Transfer to Destination									
<input type="checkbox"/> Transfer to Destination									
<input type="checkbox"/> Transfer to Destination									
<input type="checkbox"/> Transfer to Destination									
<input type="checkbox"/> Transfer to Destination									
<input type="checkbox"/> Transfer to Destination									

Buttons: Inventory History Transfer Checked Animal(s) Back

Record: 1/1 ... List of Valu... <OSC>

## SFCP Status Management

Oracle Application Form: Manage Scrapie Flock Certification Statuses (v1.100)

**Scrapie Certification Program Status Information**

Prem ID:  Prem Name:  Update Date:   
 Prem Type:  Prem Address:  Update User:   
 Prem Species:  Prem City:  Issue NR:   
 Herd Flock ID:  State:  Zip:  Disease:

**Status Code Description**  
 Status Code:  Issue Reason:   
 Issue Date:  Issue Entry State:   
 Issue Entry Date:  HA:   
 NR Animals:  First Name:  Last Name:  State:   
 Health Contact ID:

**Release Information**  
 Release Reason:  Release Date:   
 Release Entry Date:

User Field 1:  User Field 2:  User Field 3:   
 Remarks:

Released Status History | Save | Exit

Record: 1/1 | Enter-Qu... | <OSC>

## Manage Investigation Statuses

Oracle Application Form: Scrapie Investigations- Natl (v1.74)

**Initiate a Scrapie Case Investigation**

Epi Case Nr:  Data Entry Date: 06-FEB-2008

**Program/Disease:**  
 \*Disease:  Prem ID:  Prem Type:   
 \*Species:  Prem Name:   
 \*Event Type:  Prem State:  Entry State:   
 \*Investigation Rsn:  County:   
 \*Investigation Date:   
 Investigator Id:  Paycode:  Pay Stop:  Fund:   
 User Field 1:  User Field 2:  User Field 3:   
 Remarks:

**Animal Information**  
 Test Date:  Official Eartag:  Tattoo:  Implant:  Species:  Breed:  Sex:  Age:  Animal Trace Nr:

Open or View a Status Record for this Investigation | Save | Exit

Record: 1/1 | ... List of Valu... | <OSC>

## Add to Noncom Report

Action Edit Query Block Record Field Help Window ORACLE

exit save print ? cancel exe + x < > clear

File Controls Query Controls Record Controls

Manage Scrape Flock Certification Statuses (v1.103)

### Add to Scrapie Non-Compliant List

Prem ID: <input type="text"/>	Prem Name: <input type="text"/>	Update Date: <input type="text"/>
Prem Type: <input type="text"/>	Prem Address: <input type="text"/>	Update User: <input type="text"/>
Prem Species: <input type="text"/>	Prem City: <input type="text"/>	Issue NR: <input type="text"/>
Herd Flock ID: <input type="text"/>	State: <input type="text"/> Zip: <input type="text"/>	

Status Code Description		Release Information
Status Code: <b>NONCOM</b>	<input type="text"/>	Release Reason: <input type="text"/>
Issue Reason: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Release Date: <input type="text"/>
Issue Date: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Release Entry Date: <input type="text"/>
Issue Entry State: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	FWD Date: <input type="text"/>
Issue Entry Date: 06-FEB-2008	<input type="text"/>	
NR Animals: <input type="text"/>	First Name <input type="text"/> Last Name <input type="text"/> State <input type="text"/>	
Health Contact ID: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	User Field 1: <input type="text"/> User Field 2: <input type="text"/> User Field 3: <input type="text"/>
Remarks: <input type="text"/>		

Released Status History Save Exit

Enter a query, press Ctrl+F11 to execute, F4 to cancel.  
Record: 1/1 Enter-Qu... <OSC>

## Add to Notification Report

Action Edit Query Block Record Field Help Window ORACLE

exit save print ? cancel exe + x < > clear

File Controls Query Controls Record Controls

Manage Scrape Flock Certification Statuses (v1.78)

### Add to Scrapie Web Notification Report

Prem ID: <input type="text"/>	Prem Name: <input type="text"/>	Update Date: <input type="text"/>
Prem Type: <input type="text"/>	Prem Address: <input type="text"/>	Update User: <input type="text"/>
Prem Species: <input type="text"/>	Prem City: <input type="text"/>	Issue NR: <input type="text"/>
Herd Flock ID: <input type="text"/>	State: <input type="text"/> Zip: <input type="text"/>	

Status Code Description		Release Information
Status Code: <b>NOTIFY</b>	<input type="text"/>	Release Reason: <input type="text"/>
Issue Reason: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Release Date: <input type="text"/>
Issue Date: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Release Entry Date: <input type="text"/>
Issue Entry State: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	FWD Date: <input type="text"/>
Issue Entry Date: 06-FEB-2008	<input type="text"/>	
NR Animals: <input type="text"/>	First Name <input type="text"/> Last Name <input type="text"/> State <input type="text"/>	
Health Contact ID: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	User Field 1: <input type="text"/> User Field 2: <input type="text"/> User Field 3: <input type="text"/>
Remarks: <input type="text"/>		

Released Status History Save Exit

Enter a query, press Ctrl+F11 to execute, F4 to cancel.  
Record: 1/1 Enter-Qu... <OSC>

## Manage Old Statuses

Oracle Application Form: Scrapie Open Status Records

Menu: Action Edit Query Block Record Field Help Window

Buttons: exit save print ? cancel exe + x < > clear

File Controls: Open Scrapie Regulatory Statuses- Natl (v1.101)

Query Controls: Scrapie Open Status Records

Record Controls: (empty)

Fields:

- Prem ID:
- Prem Name:
- Update Date:
- Prem Type:
- Prem Address:
- Update User:
- Prem Species:
- Prem City:
- Issue NR:
- Herd Flock ID:
- State:
- Zip:
- Disease:

Epi Case #:

Prem Type:

Status Code Description:

\*Status Code:

\*Issue Reason:

\*Issue Date:

Issue Entry State:

Issue Entry Date:

NR Animals:

Health Contact ID:

Remarks:

Release Information:

- Release Reason:
- Release Date:
- Release Entry Date:
- FWD Date:

User Field 1:  User Field 2:  User Field 3:

Buttons: << >> Released Status History Save Exit

Footer: Enter a query, press Ctrl+F11 to execute, F4 to cancel. Record: 1/1 Enter-Qu... <OSC>

## Record New Person

Oracle Application Form: CDS Person Form - (CDS\_PERSON v1.80)

Menu: Action Edit Query Block Record Field Help Window

Buttons: save exit print ? cancel exe + x < > clear

File Controls: CDS Person Form - (CDS\_PERSON v1.80)

Query Controls: Person

Record Controls: (empty)

Fields:

- Person ID:
- First Name:
- MI:
- Last Name:
- State:
- User ID:
- Address1:
- Address2:
- Person Type:
- Person Class:
- City:
- State:
- ZIP:
- Other ID1:
- Other ID2:
- County:
- Section:
- Remarks:

Communication:

Priority	Communication Type	Communication Information
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Buttons: Save Exit

Footer: Enter a query, press Ctrl+F11 to execute, F4 to cancel. Record: 1/1 Enter-Qu... <OSC>

Tab 3

Working with Premises

Data Entry Guide

## AHSM Sheep/Goats (Scrapie) Data Entry Menu Screen

To move directly to instructions for a button, move your mouse pointer to the button and then use CTL + Left Click.

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "VS National Animal Health and Surveillance \*\*DEVL\*\* - Microsoft Internet Explorer". The address bar shows the URL: <http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsmdevl>. The browser displays the "Animal Health & Surveillance Management Main Menu (v1.52)" with a navigation bar containing "Main Menu", "Data Entry", "Worksheets", "Searches", "Daily Checklist", and "Admin". The "Data Entry" tab is active, showing a "Welcome to AHSM: lspadarotr" message and a "Customized Data Entry Screens" section. This section lists several data entry menus: "Cervid Diseases Data Entry Menu", "Sheep/Goat MENU IN USE" (highlighted in green), "Avian Health Data Entry Menu", "Bovine Diseases Data Entry Menu", and "Swine Diseases Data Entry Menu". An "About Data Entry" button is also present. A modal window titled "Custom Program Management Data Entry Menu" is open, displaying the "Sheep/GoatsData Entry Menu (Scrapie)". This menu includes buttons for "Record New Premises", "Edit Existing Premises", "Record Flock Events (Inspections)", "Review Test Results", "Mfr. Supplied Sheep/Goat Tags", "Locally Supplied Sheep/Goat Tags", "Individual Animal Management", "SFCP Status Management", "Manage Investigation Statuses", "Add to Noncom Report", "Add to Notification Report", "Manage Old Statuses", and "Record New Person". A "Close" button is at the bottom right of the modal. At the bottom of the main menu, there are buttons for "AHSM Reports Menu" and "Exit AHSM". The browser status bar at the bottom shows "Record: 1/1" and "Opening http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet;jsessionid=c784052bce7d73cae1fa00549bcad98eb6da4449db8.pkfMn6Xmmla".

## **Record New Premises**

### Background

In order to improve and standardize addresses, new features have been added to the AHSM module. When creating a new premises, AHSM connects to the NAIS (national animal information system) premises repository validation tool to check for and return an address that is in compliance with the standard postal address format.

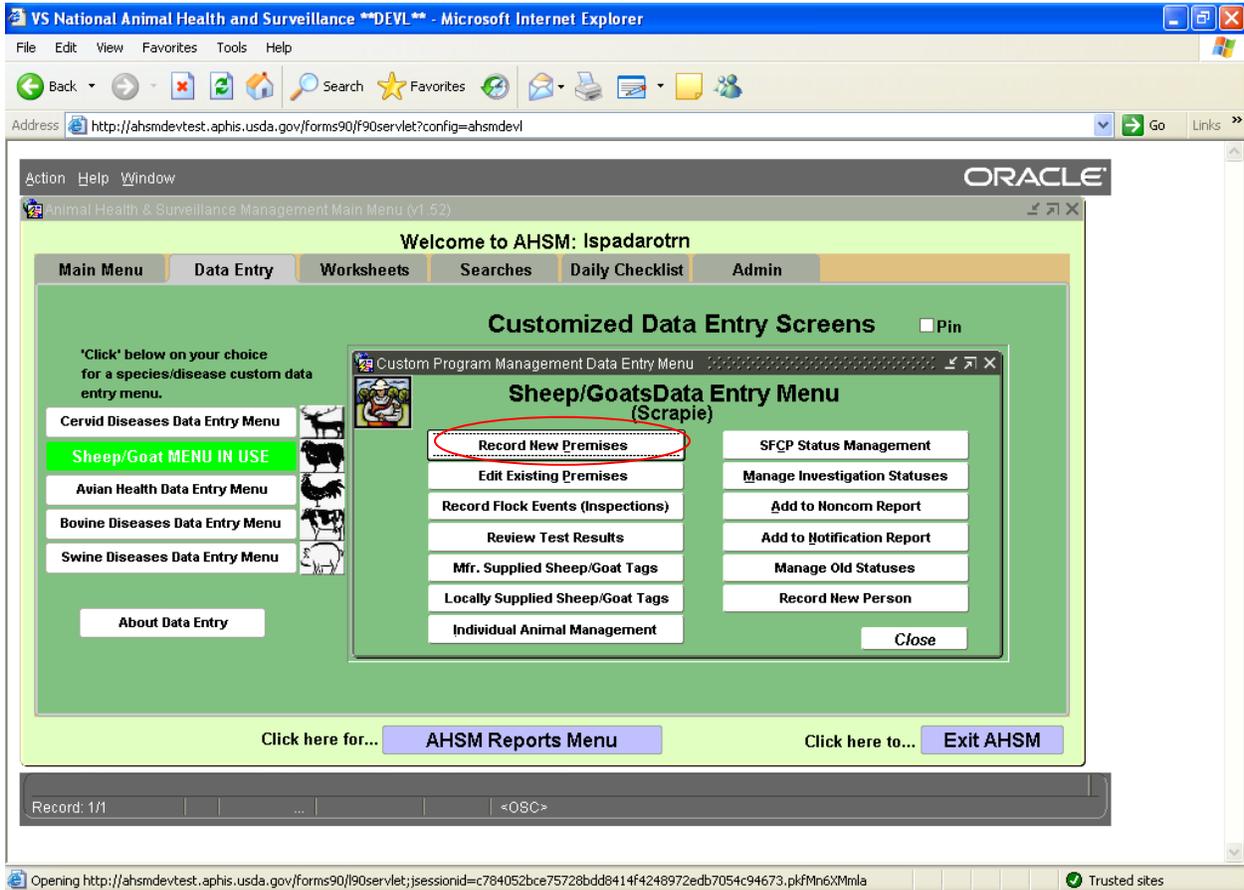
In addition to getting the premises address in the proper format, the system will also return a national premises ID (if the premises has been registered with NAIS). In many cases a latitude and longitude for the address will also be returned.

If a national premises ID doesn't already exist for a validated address, you will be given the opportunity to connect to your state's standard premises registration system (SPRS) to register the premises. You will need to have been given rights by you state authority to do this. It will require a state given username and password to get into the state registration system. If you do not have rights to do this, you can bypass this step.

## Recording a New Premises in AHSM

*Procedure I – Validate the address and record in AHSM.*

From the Scrapie Sheep/Goats Data Entry Menu, left click on the Record New Premises button.



A search screen appears

VS National Animal Health and Surveillance \*\*DEVL\*\* - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Home Search Favorites Refresh Print Mail Stop

Address <http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90ervlet?config=ahsmdevl> Go Links

Action Help Window

Animal Health & Surveillance Management Main Menu (v1.52)

Welcome to AHSM: Ispadarotr

Main Menu Data Entry Worksheets Searches Daily Checklist Admin

Lookup Address from National Premises ID Database (v1.55)

If you know the National Premises ID for this Premises, then enter it below and press "Search", to retrieve the address.

Otherwise press "Search by Address "

Search National Premises ID  Search

Found

Address

City

State  Zipcode  Zip+4  County Code

Latitude  Longitude

Create or Find Premises in AHSM Search by Address Clear Exit

global called form is SCR  
Record: 1/1 <OSC>

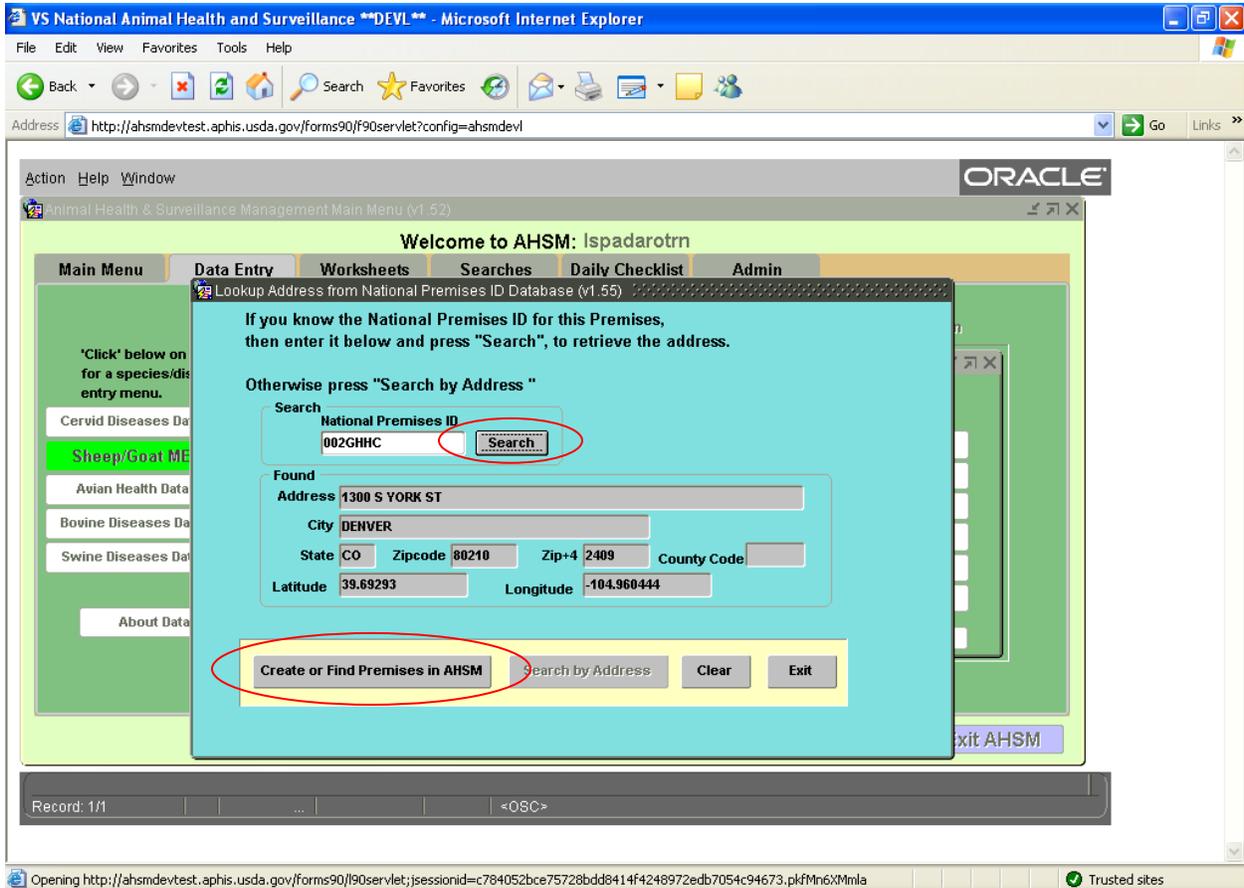
Opening <http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90ervlet;jsessionid=c784052bce75728bdd8414f4248972edb7054c94673.pkfMn6XMmla> Trusted sites

From here there are several possible scenarios:

*Scenario 1 – The premises has a national premises ID number and you know it.*

Enter the national premises ID in the white National Premises ID field and left click on the Search button. If the premises has been registered, the validated address with be returned in the gray fields.

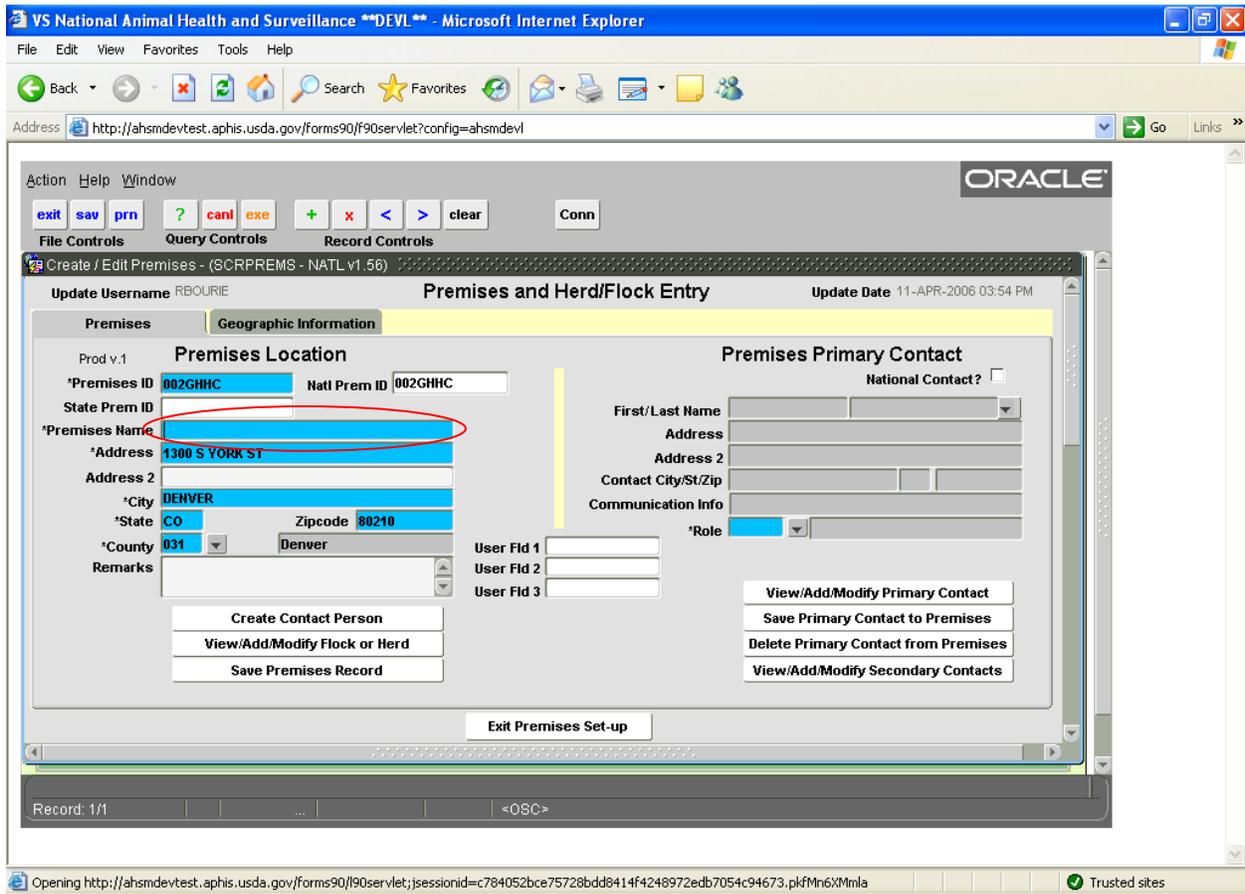
The Create or Find Premises in AHSM button will become active. Left click this button.



If the premises already exists in AHSM, the system will find the premises.

If this truly is a new premises the validated address will automatically be placed in the new AHSM premises record. You will have to enter in a Premises Name (required field) as the next step. Note that the National Premises ID has been put in both the Premises ID field and the National Premises ID field. It is in two places because we are still in a transition period with National Premises ID. Notice also that there is a State Prem ID field. A local premises ID may be entered here, such as CO1234 if you would like.

Be sure to save the record at this point.

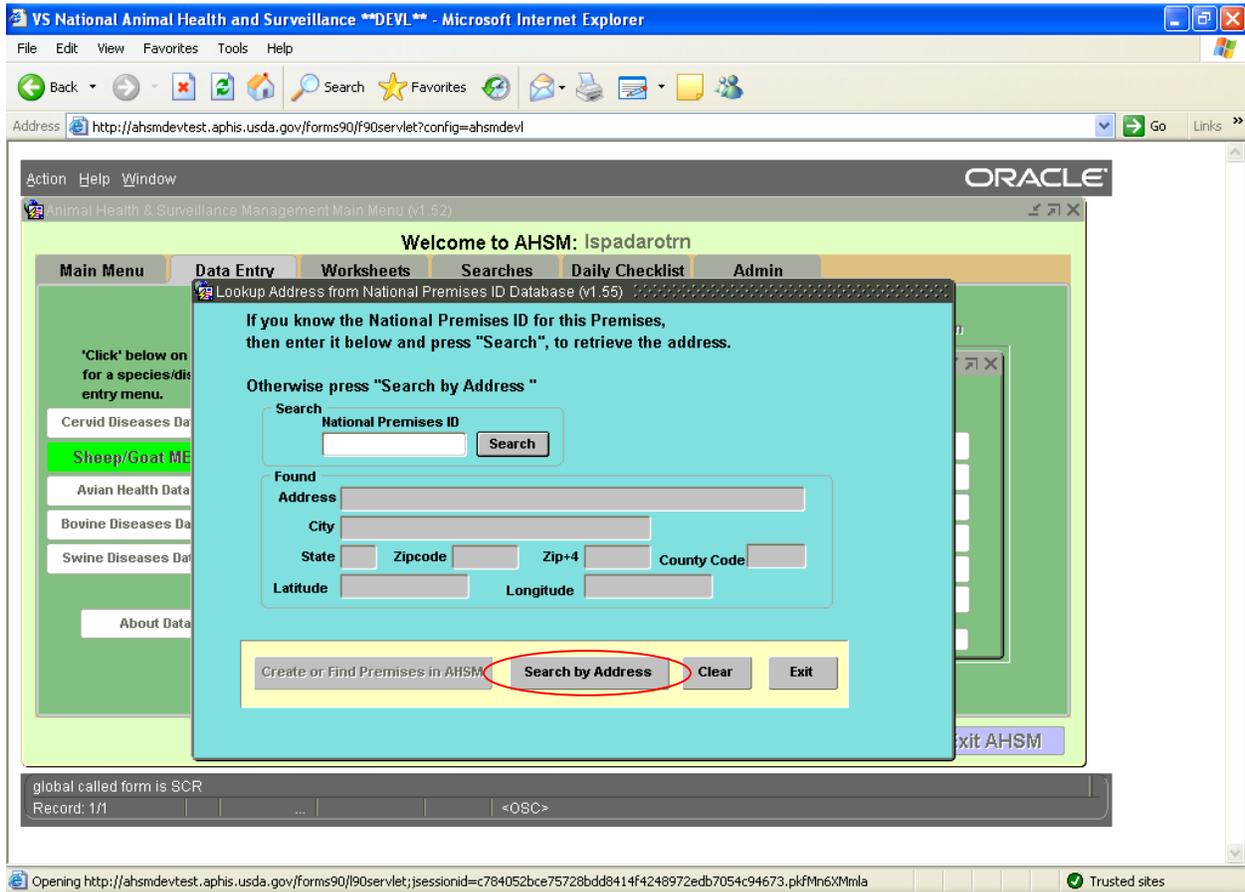


There is more work to do to complete the entry of the premises such as adding premises supplemental record(s) e.g. herds/flocks to the premises, and contacts for the premises and each flock. But before continuing, let's look at the process if you don't have (or don't know whether) a national premises ID for this premises.

Scenario 2a – A national premises ID has been assigned to this premises, but you don't know it or don't know the number.

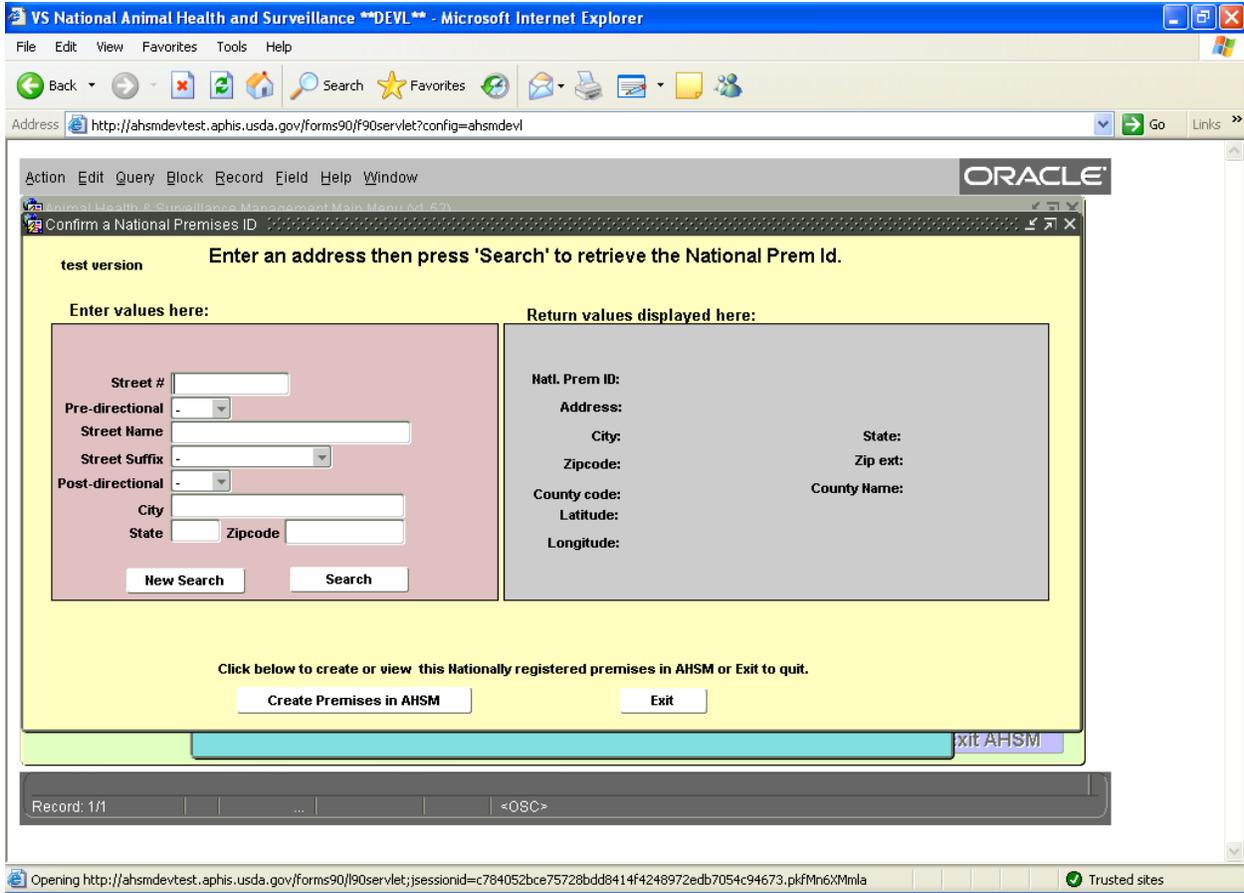
You still need a validated address for the premises.

At the search screen, left click on the button “Search by Address”



This will take you to another search screen:

From this screen enter all the address information that you have on the left (pink) side of the screen, and left click the “Search” button



If the address is found in the NAIS national repository, it will be returned on the right (gray) side of the form in the proper postal format. Notice in the example below that a National Prem ID was found. This tells you the premises has been nationally registered. A latitude and longitude have also been supplied from NAIS.

VS National Animal Health and Surveillance \*\*DEVL\*\* - Microsoft Internet Explorer

Address: <http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsmdevl>

Confirm a National Premises ID

test version Enter an address then press 'Search' to retrieve the National Prem Id.

Enter values here:

Street # 1300  
Pre-directional S  
Street Name YORK  
Street Suffix STREET  
Post-directional -  
City DENVER  
State CO Zipcode

New Search Search

Return values displayed here:

Natl. Prem ID: 002GHHC  
Address: 1300 S YORK ST  
City: DENVER State: CO  
Zipcode: Zip ext: 2409  
County code: 031 County Name: DENVER  
Latitude: 39.69293  
Longitude: -104.960444

Click below to create or view this Nationally registered premises in AHSM or Exit to quit.

Create Premises in AHSM Exit

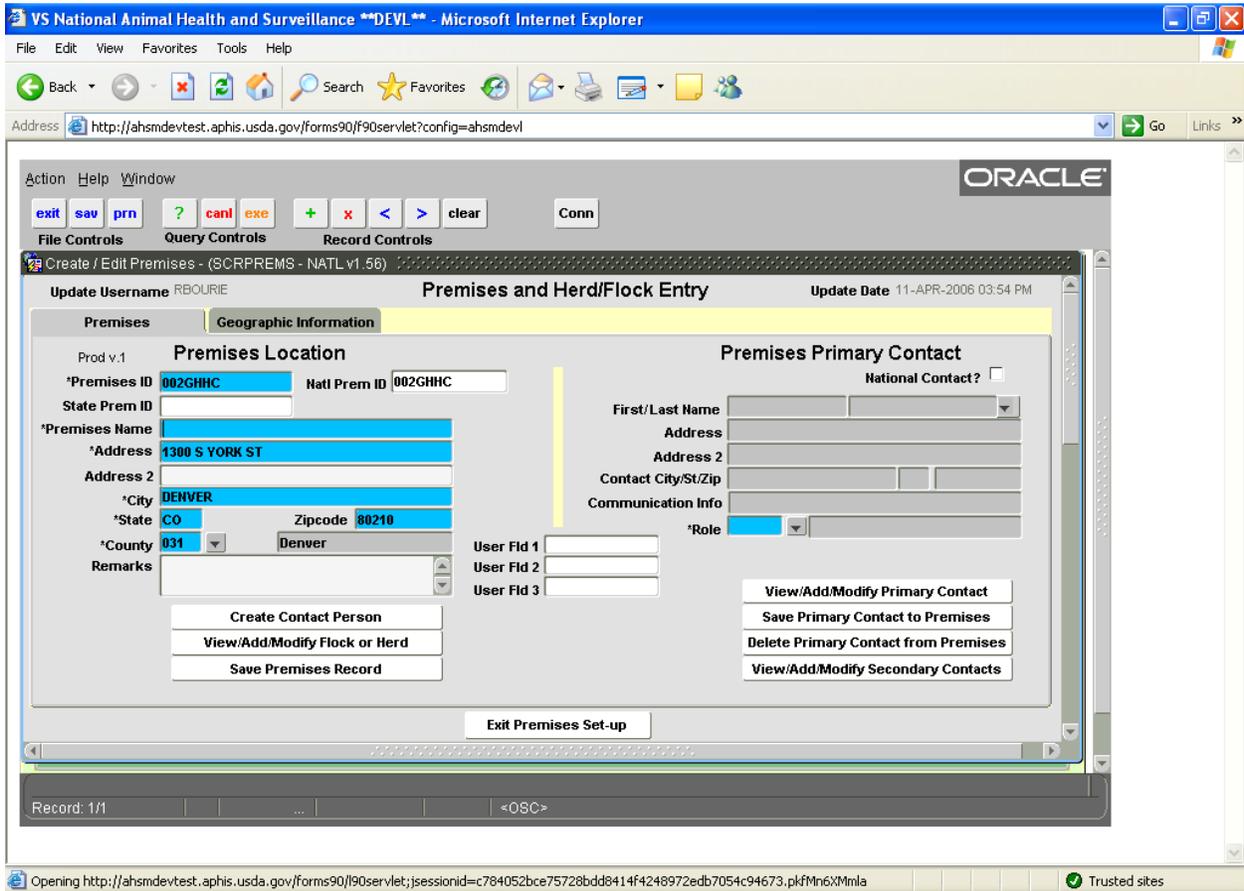
Record: 1/1 <OSC>

Opening <http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet;jsessionid=c784052bce75728bdd8414f4248972edb7054c94673.pkfMn6XMmla> Trusted sites

Review the address the system has returned. If you believe this to be correct, left click on the Create Premises in AHSM button.

The validated address, national prem ID and latitude/longitude values will automatically be placed in the AHSM premises record form.

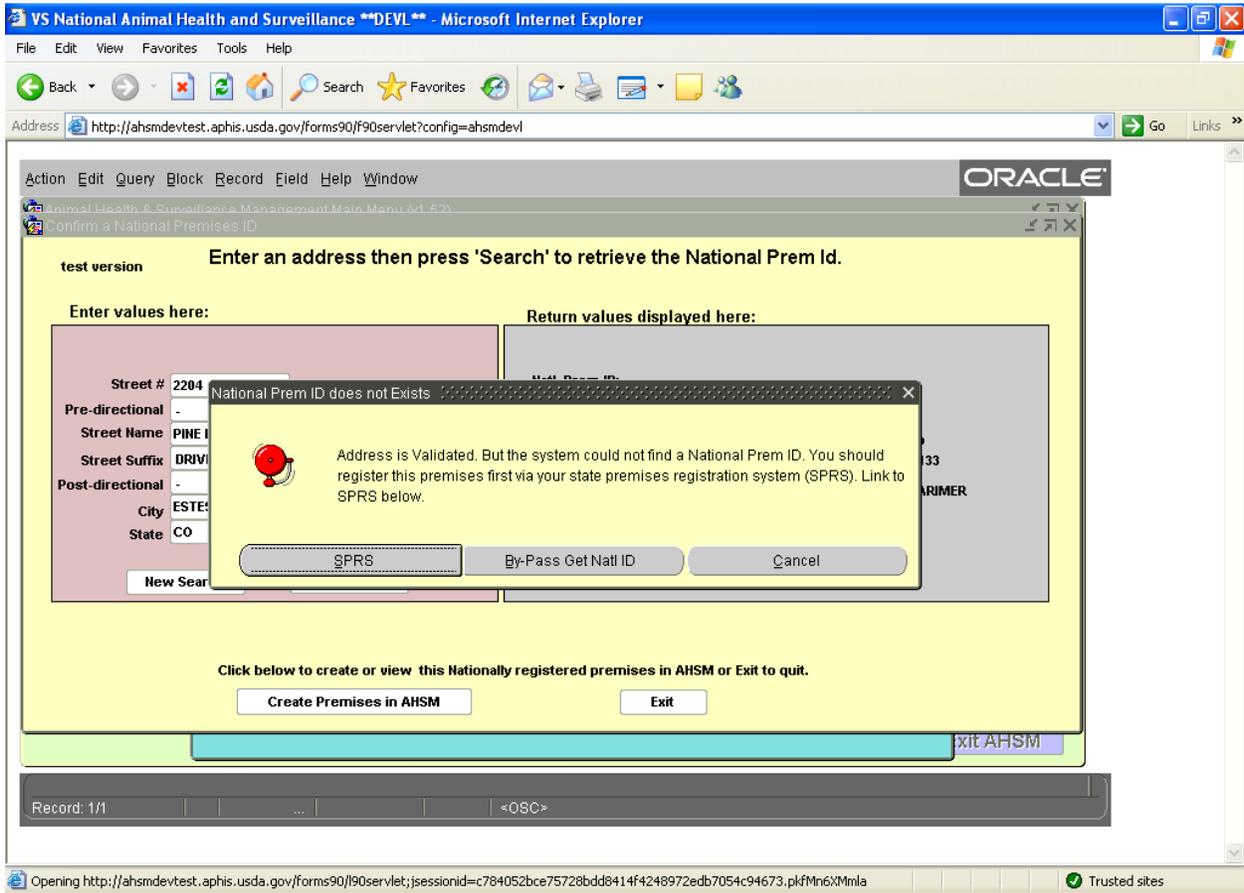
As before, you will need to fill in a premises name in the blue (required) field.



*Scenario 2B – The premises has NOT be registered and does NOT have a national premises ID*

Enter all the address information you have on the left (pink) side and left click the Search button as in the previous example.

If the address is validated but no national prem ID exists, you will get the following screen message returned:



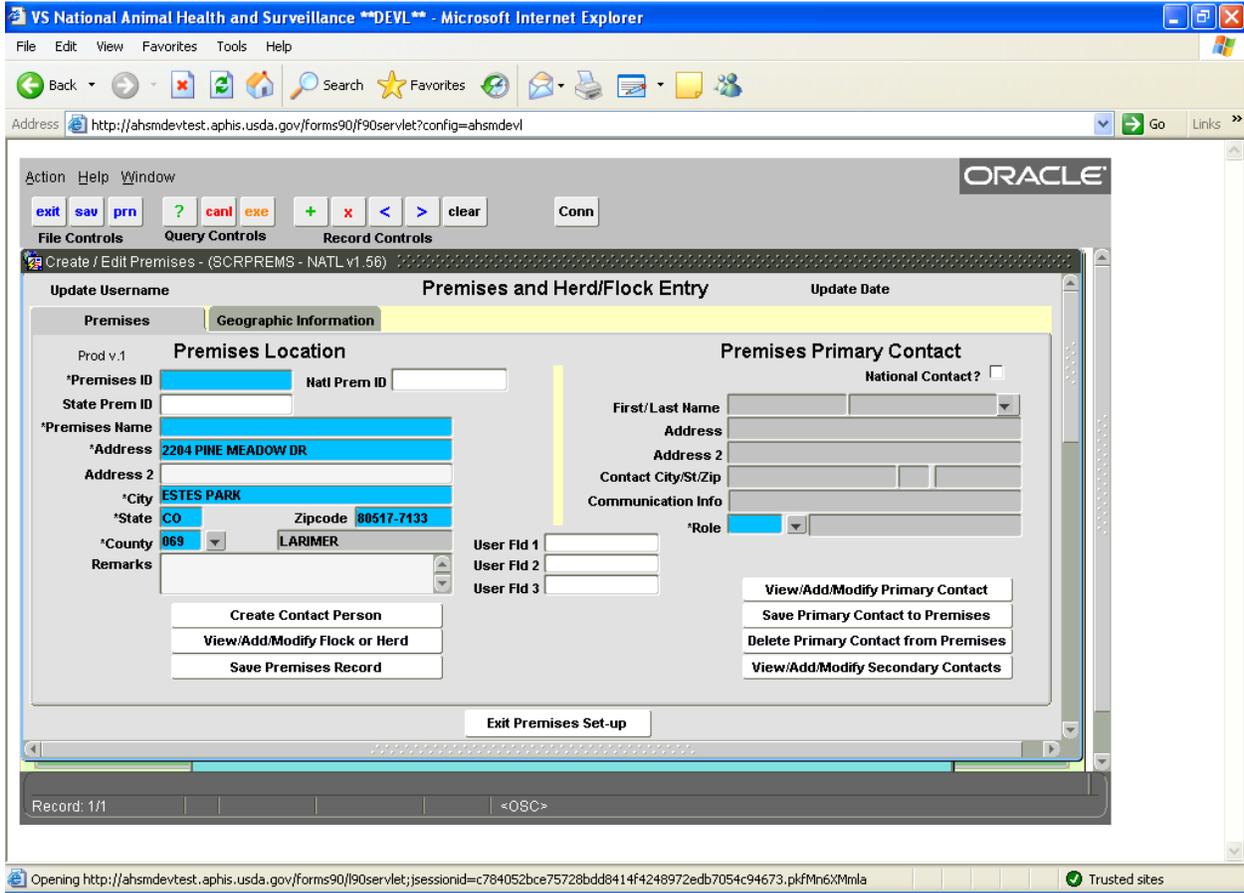
Hint: You can move this dialog box out of the way to see the validated address. Click and hold the top border of the dialog box with your left mouse button and drag it to another part of the screen.

SPRS button – select this if you wish to register the premises and obtain a national premises ID and you have the rights to do so.

Cancel button – returns you to the search screen to modify your search

By-Pass Get National ID – Left click to use the validated address in a new AHSM premises record.

Here's an example of an AHSM premises record after using the By-Pass Get National ID button:



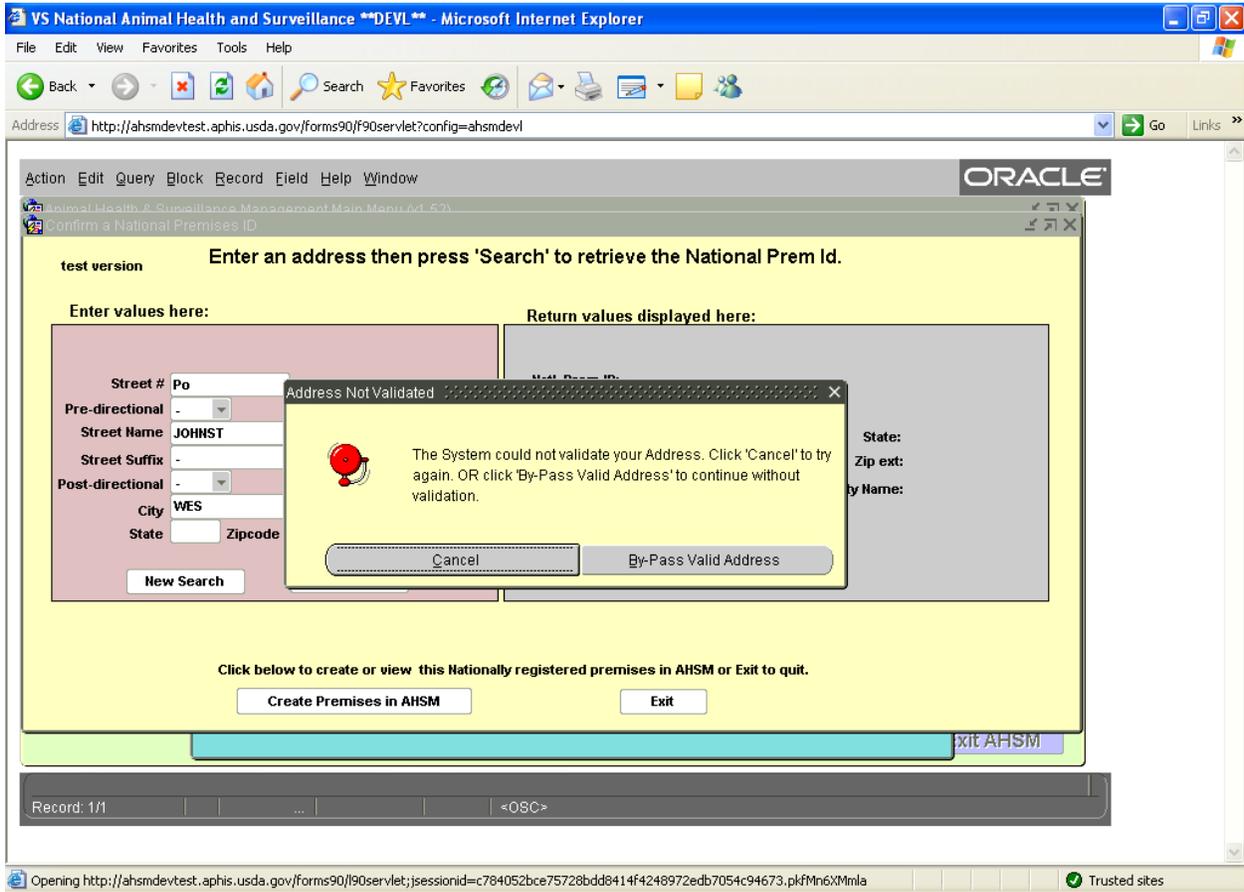
You now must enter a Premises ID in addition to a premises name. Since a national premises ID doesn't exist, your state (local) premises ID should be entered.

Save the premises with the Save Premises Record button.

Note: If at a later time, a national premises ID is obtained, this can be added to the National Prem ID field. (Under Edit Existing Premises button on the data entry menu)

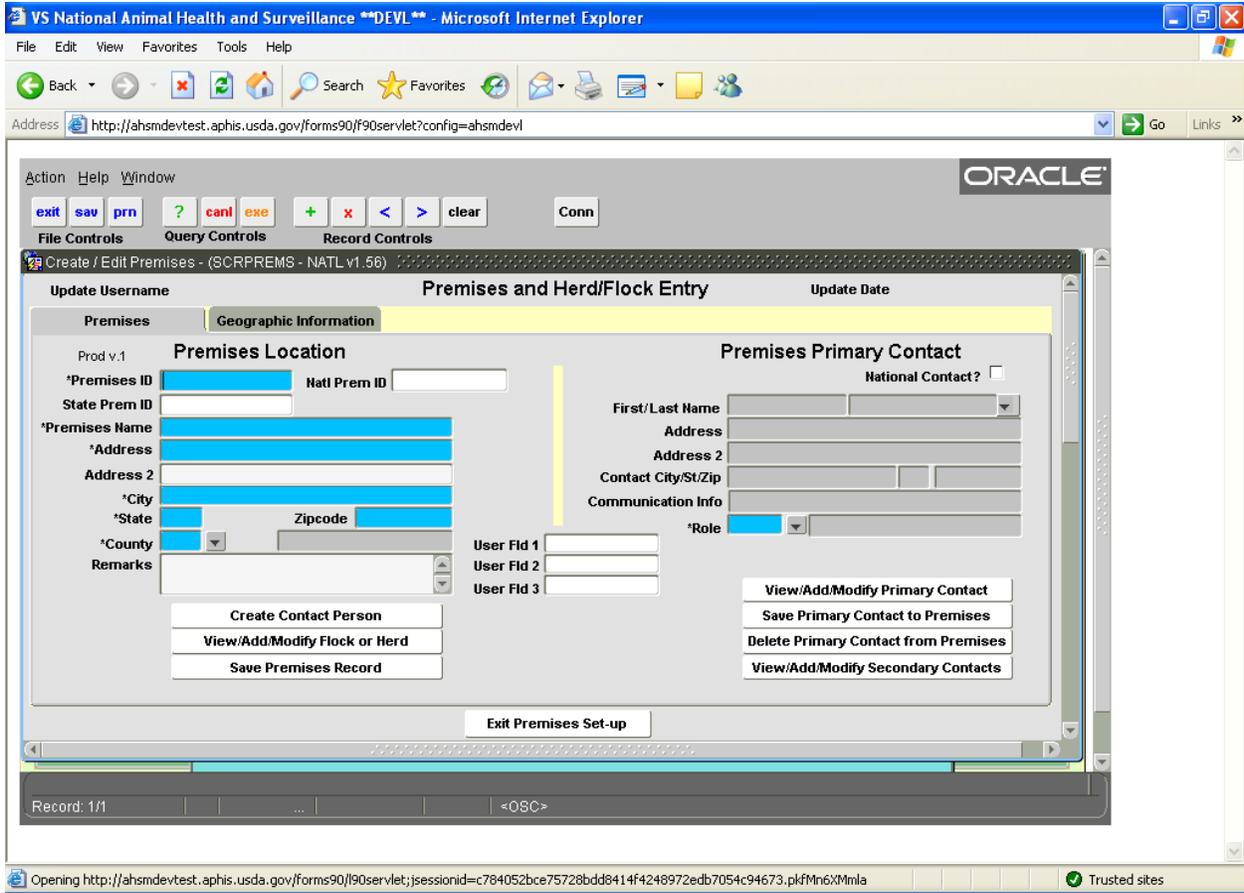
*Scenario 3 – The address doesn't validate.*

You get a message as below. You can left click the Cancel button to return to the search and try again. You may have tried several times but haven't been able to get a valid address. Maybe all you have is a post office box number (which will not validate).



In either case, you don't have a valid address but need to get the premises into the database so you can add other records associated with this premises.

Left click on the By-Pass Valid Address Button to take you to a black premises screen:



Enter all required information on the premises into the required (blue) fields and save the premises record.

## **Recording a New Premise in AHSM**

### *Procedure II – Adding Contact(s) to the premises*

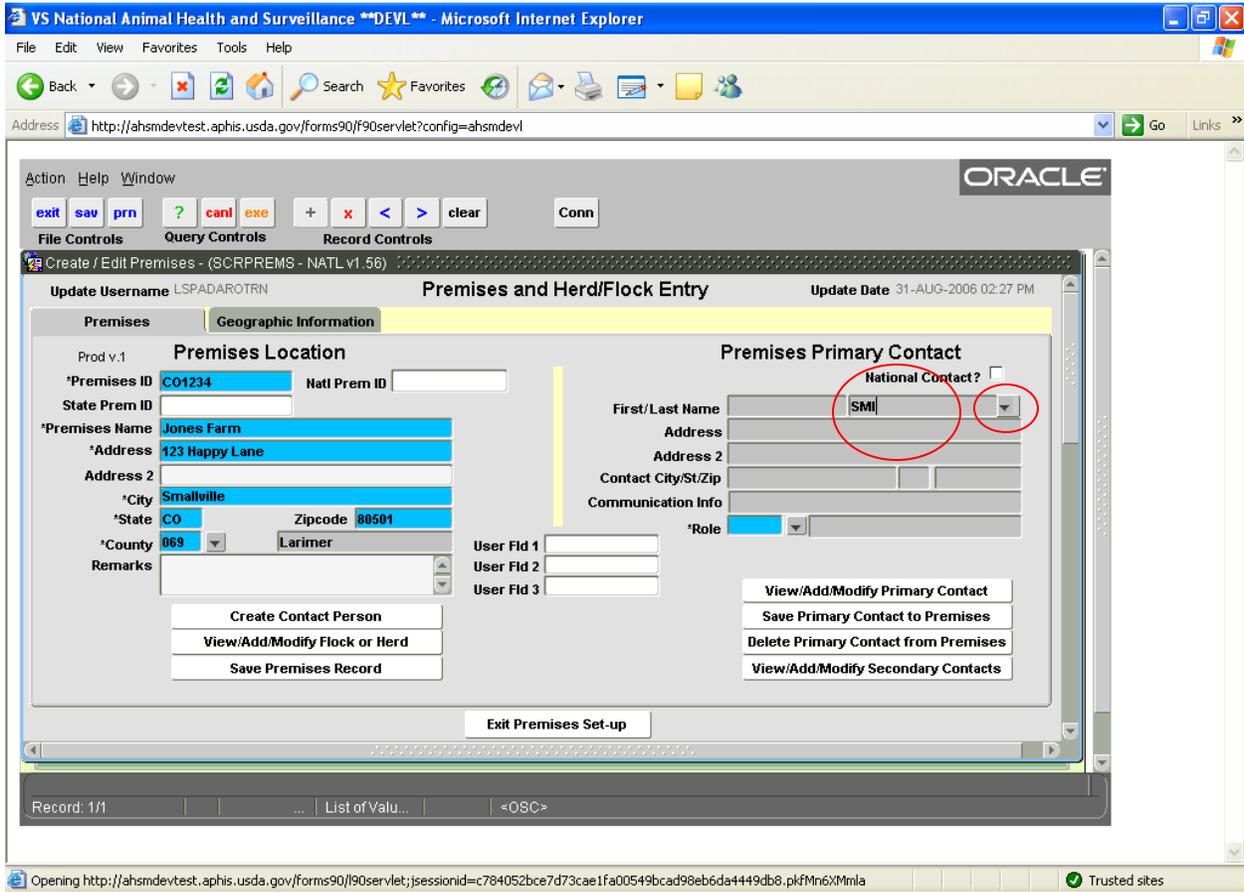
The Scrapie AHSM system allows you to add one (or more) contacts to the premises. It also allows you to add one or more contacts to each flock on the premises. Each premises (and flock) should have a minimum of one contact (premises/herd/flock) primary contact. As many additional contacts (secondary contacts) can be added as needed.

A contact person is created by you and stored in the database. The system automatically creates a unique database number (contact person ID). Once a contact person is created, this person may be used multiple times. For example, an individual could be the primary contact of a premises and also the primary contact of his/her flock as well. In addition, the same person may also be a contact on other premises or for other flocks. It is necessary to create a contact person **ONLY ONCE**. An association is made between the person and any premises or flocks that the person is involved with. This means that if information about the contact is edited (such as a change of address, phone number, etc.) the information is updated for all the premises/flocks the person is associated with.

If you know that a person has never been added to the database, you can create a new contact; nevertheless it is good practice to check if the person exists in the database before creating a new contact person record.

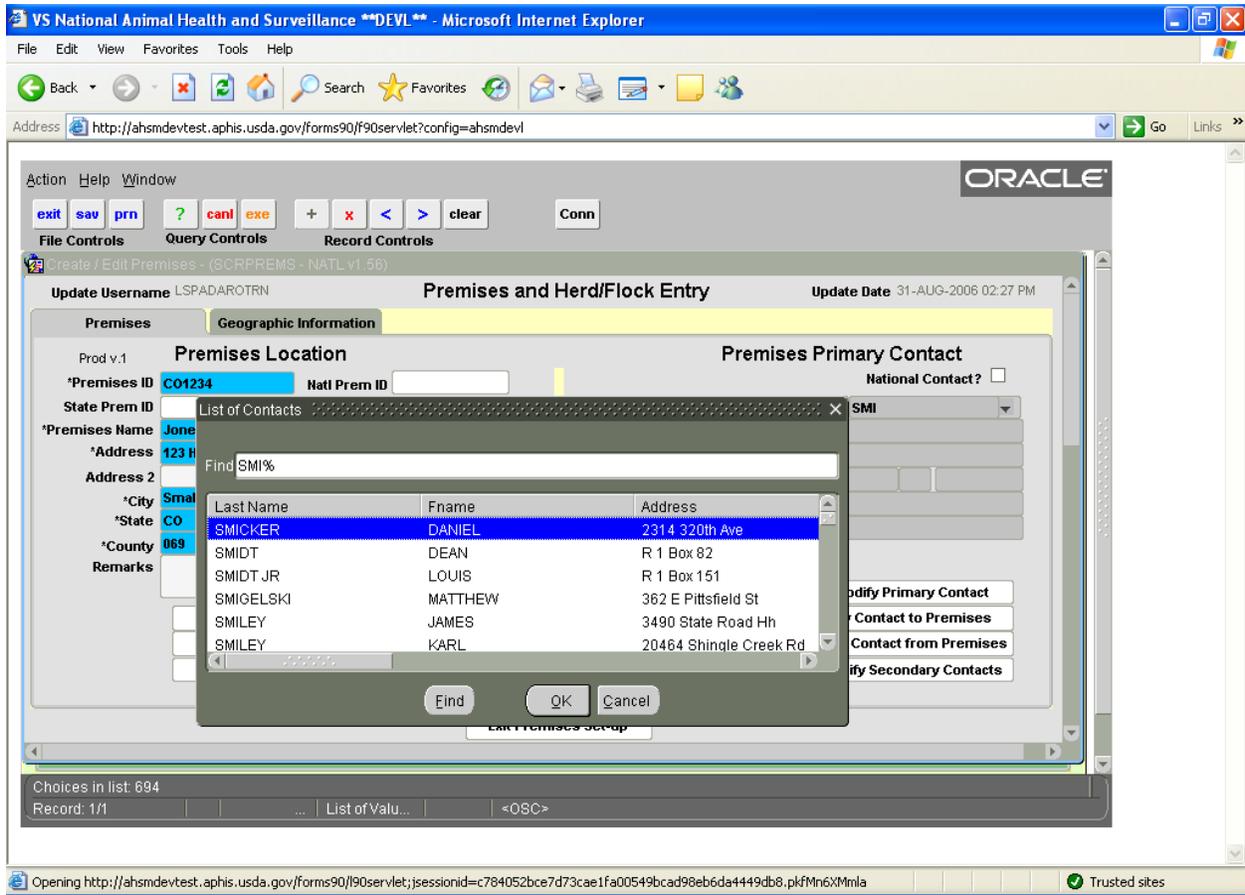
To check whether a contact person exists in the database, you should query the database for the person. To do this:

- Place your cursor in Last Name Box of the Premises Primary Contact area of the screen
- Type in the Last Name of the person (or a portion of the name)
- Left click on the down arrow button to the right of the field

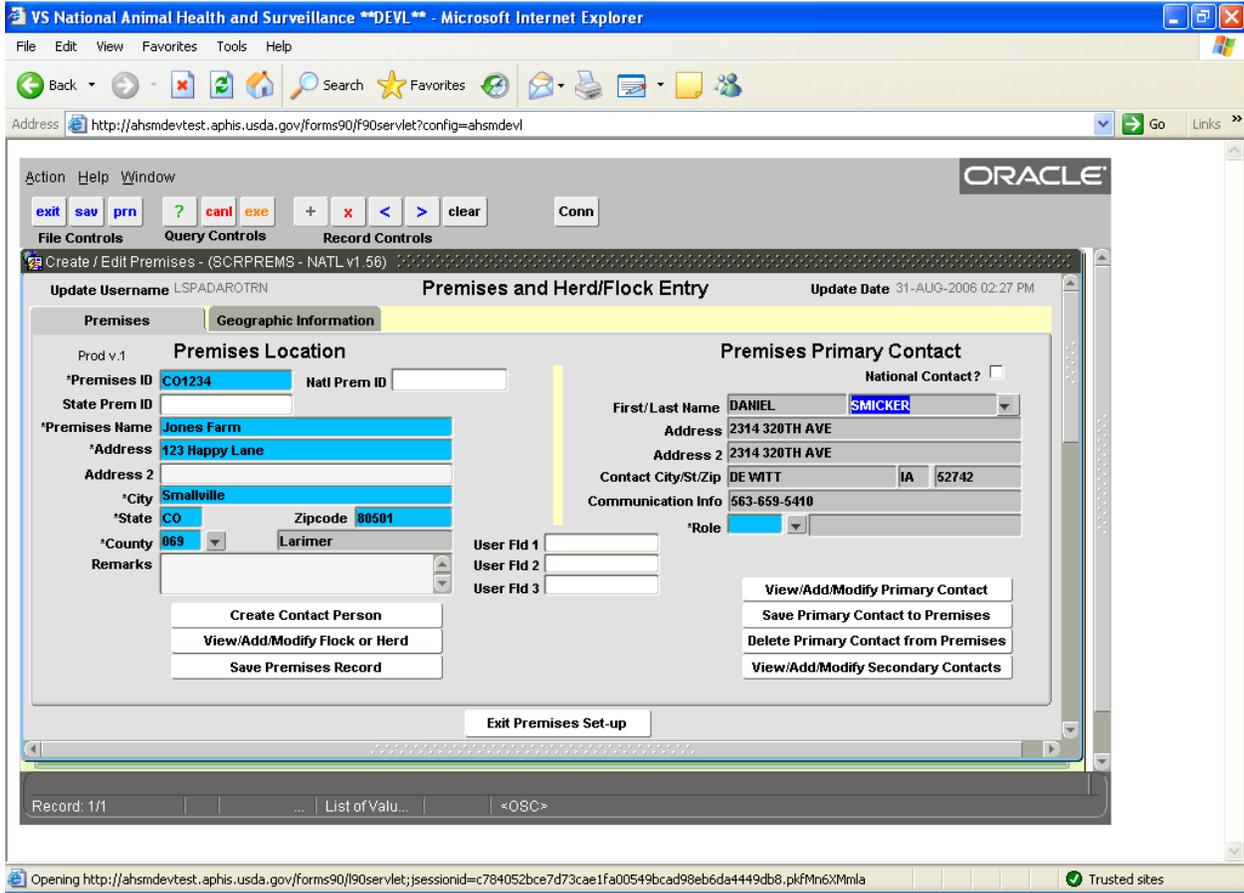


This will return a list of all last names that begin with the letters you typed.

Scroll through the list to find the correct person, and left-click the OK button.

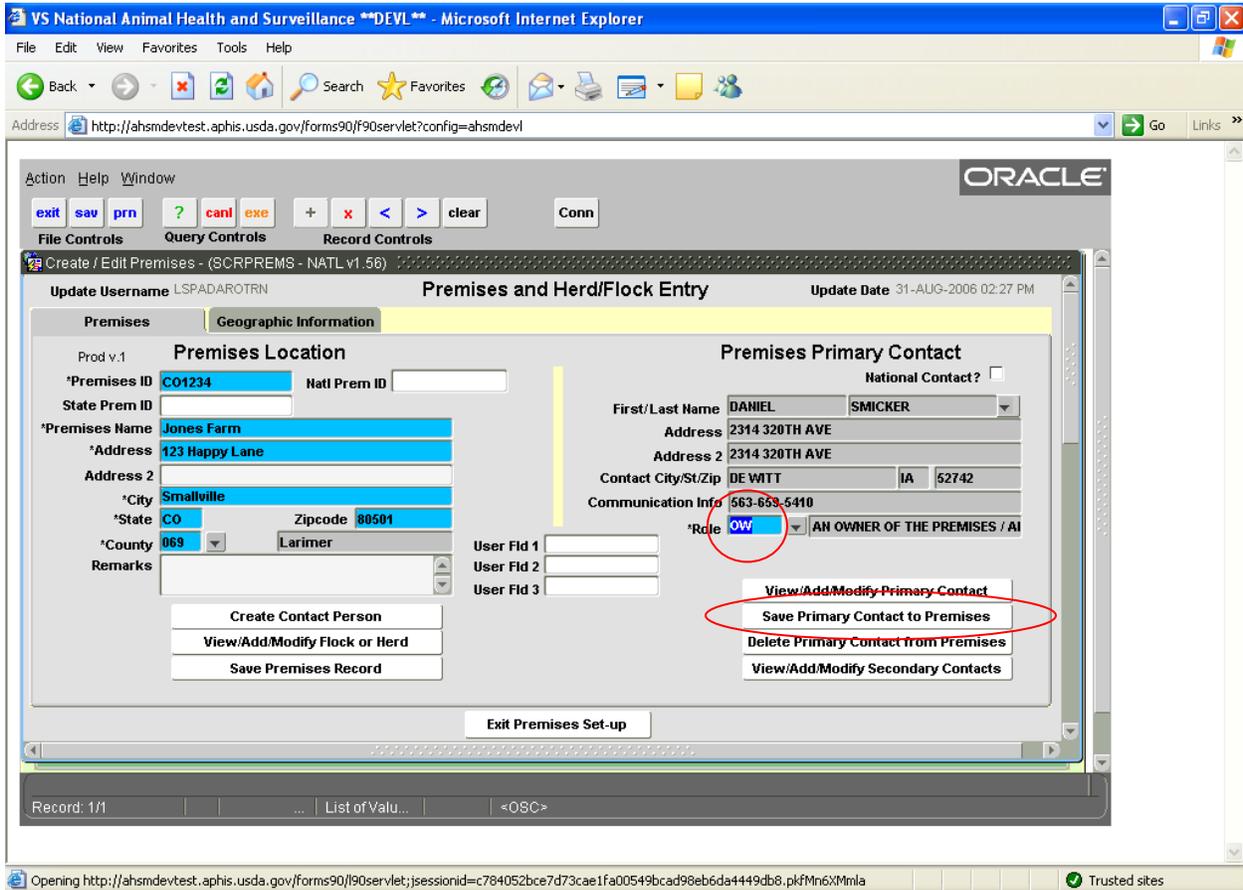


This will enter the person's information into the display area of the screen



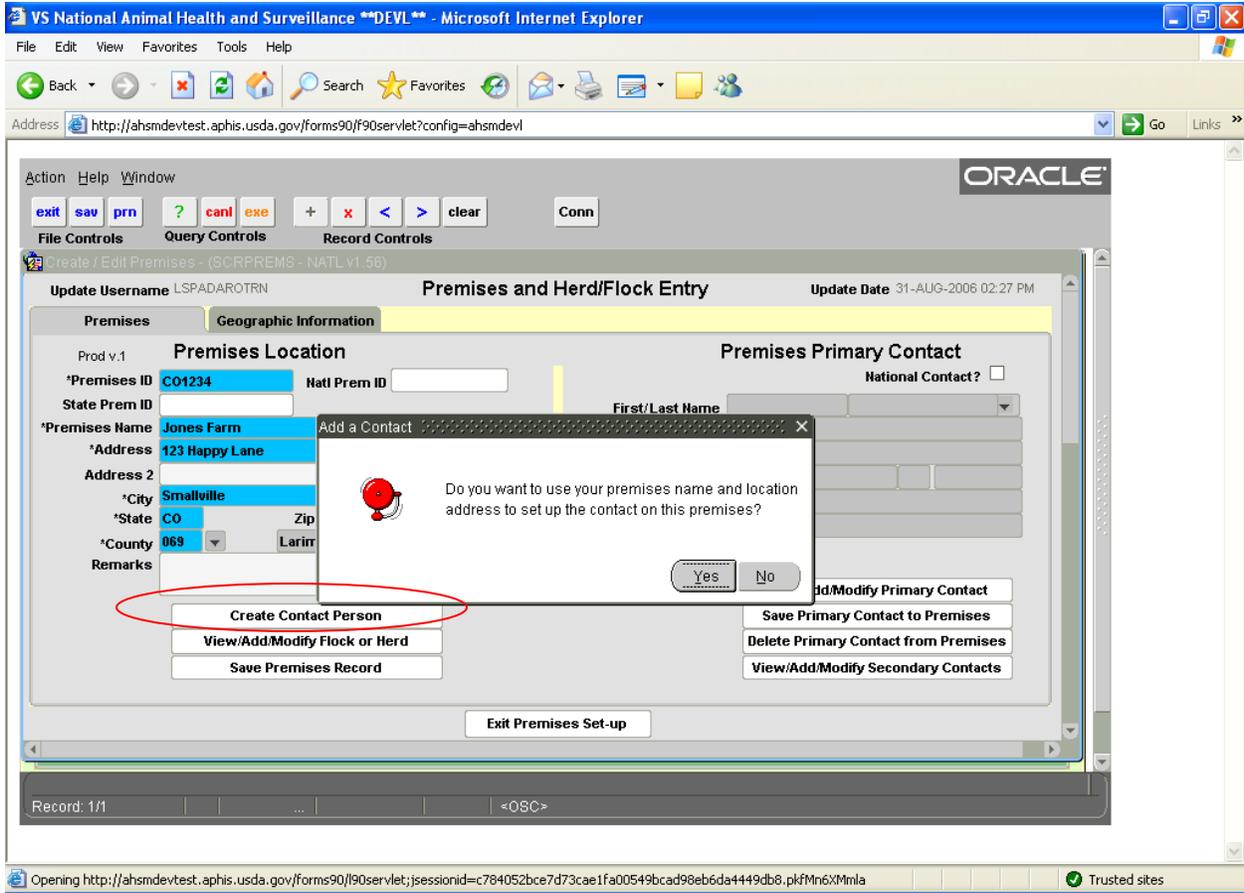
Now YOU MUST ASSOCIATE this person with the premises. To do this use the drop down arrow to select a role (required field) for the person.

After you have selected a role for the person, be sure to SAVE the primary contact to the premises.



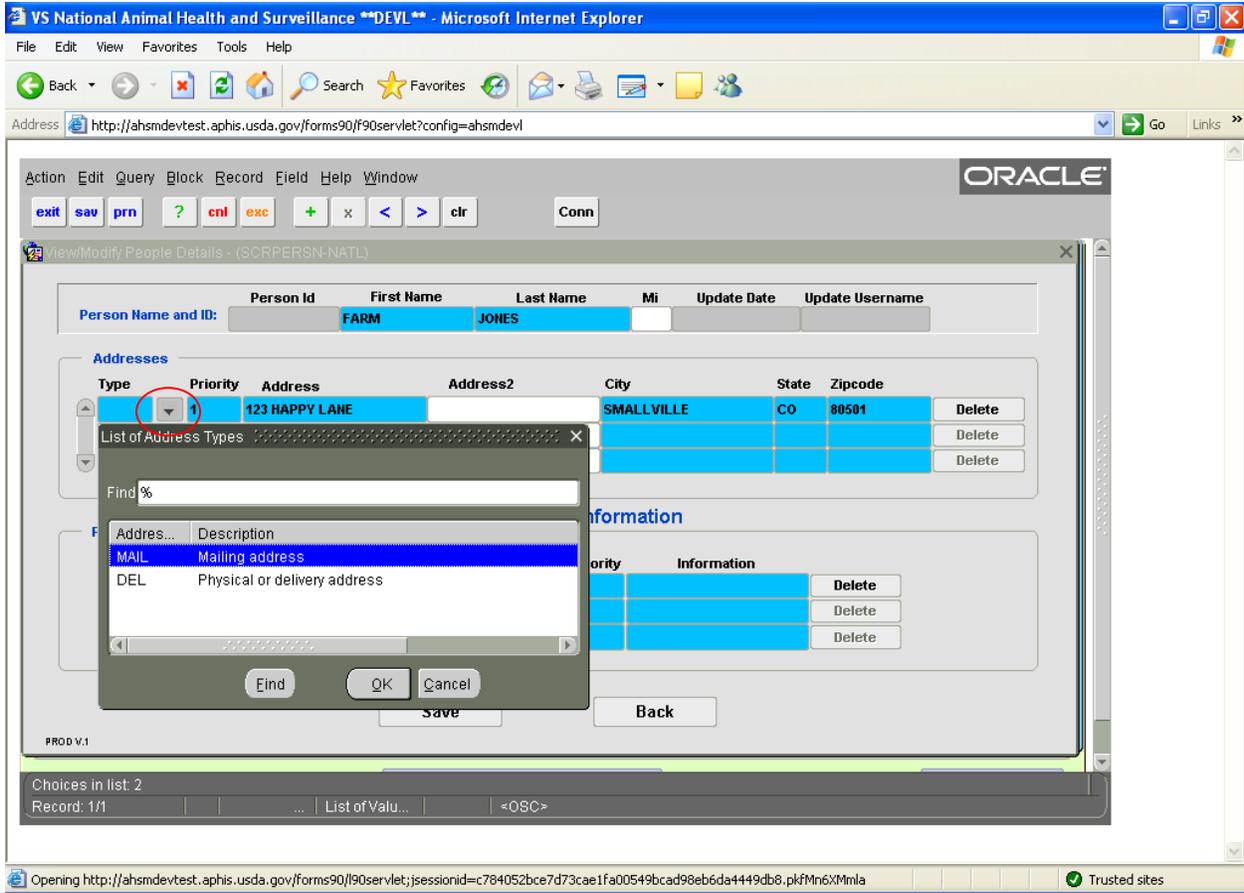
If you truly need to add a NEW contact person to the database, do the following:

Left Click on the Create Contact Person button below the premises location information. A dialog box will appear with the question below.



If you answer YES, the premises information will be copied into a contact person data entry screen.

You must select the type of address (mail or delivery - required field) from the drop down box.



Once this is done you can edit this screen if needed.

You can add additional addresses, phone, e-mail etc. (Individual's Communication Information)

When you are done, left click the SAVE button.

Note: When the record is saved the system will automatically add a person ID number to the record.

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "VS National Animal Health and Surveillance \*\*DEVL\*\* - Microsoft Internet Explorer". The address bar shows the URL: <http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsmdevl>. The application interface includes a menu bar (Action, Edit, Query, Block, Record, Field, Help, Window) and a toolbar with buttons like "exit", "sav", "prn", "cnl", "exc", "+", "x", "<", ">", "clr", and "Conn".

The main content area is titled "View/Modify People Details - (SCRPERSON-NATL)" and displays the following information:

Person Id	First Name	Last Name	Mi	Update Date	Update Username
390244	LARRY	JONES		01-SEP-2006	LSPADAROTRH

Below this, there is a section for "Addresses" with a table:

Type	Priority	Address	Address2	City	State	Zipcode	
MAIL	1	123 HAPPY LANE		SMALLVILLE	CO	80501	Delete
							Delete
							Delete

Next is the "Individual's Communication Information" section with a table:

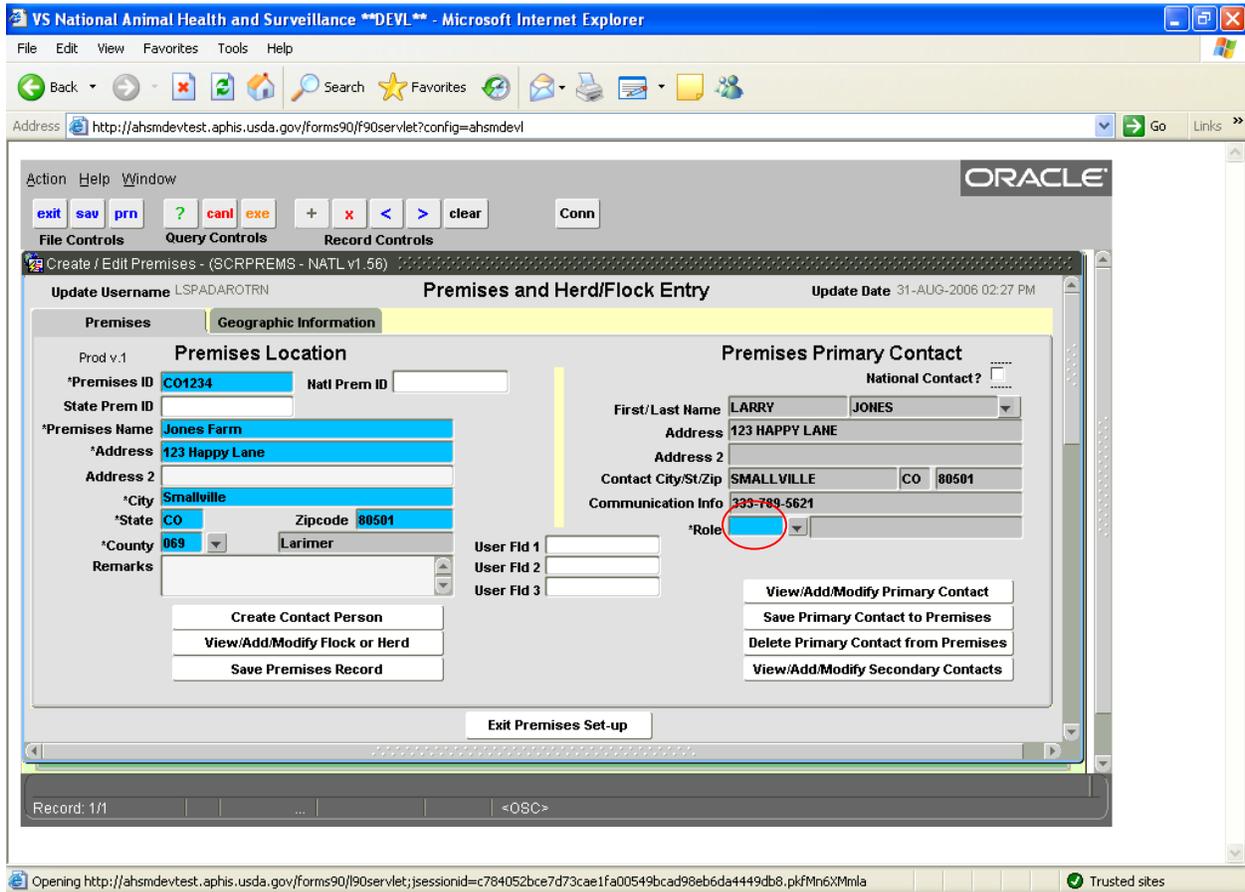
Comm Type	Description	Priority	Information	
HPH	HOME PHONE	1	333-789-5621	Delete
				Delete
				Delete

At the bottom of the form are "Save" and "Back" buttons. A status bar at the bottom of the application window displays: "FRM-40400: Transaction complete: 2 records applied and saved. Record: 1/1".

When you are finished, click the BACK button to return to the premises screen.

REMEMBER, you are not quite done yet. BE SURE to select a role to ASSOCIATE this person WITH the premises.

Once a role has been selected, be sure to left click the Save Primary Contact to Premises button.



Review the buttons below the contact information. You can:

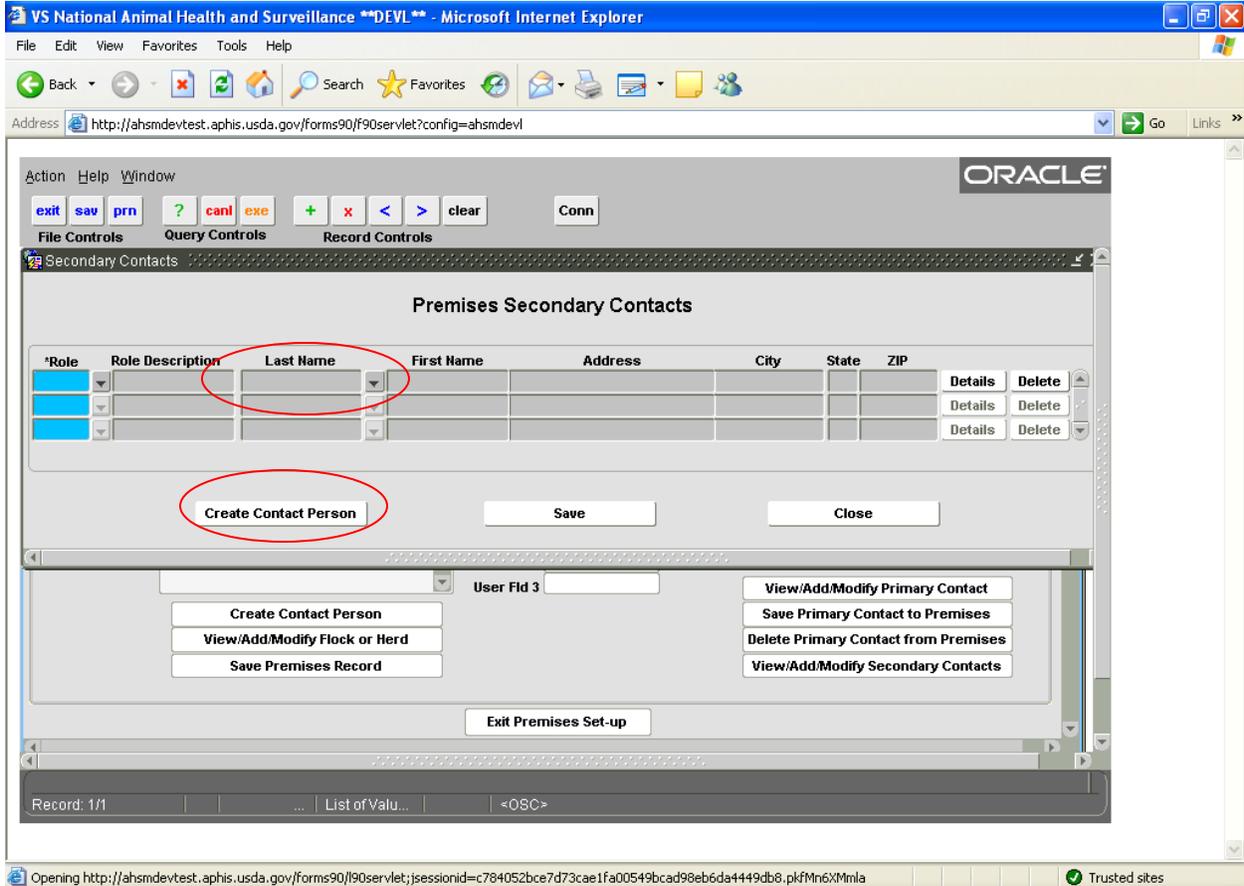
View and edit the primary contact information.

Delete the primary contact. (This will not delete the contact person record – only the association between the contact person and the premises).

The last button is the View/Add/Modify Secondary Contacts button. This will allow you to add other individuals as contacts to the premises. This might include other owners, caretakers of the property, or veterinarians.

When you left click on this button you will be taken to a screen for adding secondary contacts. You can search for an existing person by typing in a last name and left clicking the down arrow, or add a new contact by clicking the Create Contact Person button.

BE SURE select a role (association with the premises) and then save the record.



## Recording a New Premise in AHSM

*Procedure III – Adding a flock or herd (premises supplemental record) to the premises.*

Every premises in AHSM should have at least one premises supplemental record. This is what identifies the sheep flock or goat herd that is on the premises.

From the premises screen, left click the View/Add/Modify Herd or Flock button. This will take you to the Add Herd or Flock to Premises screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Add Herd or Flock to Premises' form within the Oracle AHSM application. The browser window title is 'VS National Animal Health and Surveillance \*\*DEVL\*\* - Microsoft Internet Explorer'. The address bar shows the URL: <http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsmdevl>. The form is titled 'Add Herd or Flock to Premises' and includes the following sections:

- Update Username** and **Update Date** fields.
- File Controls** (exit, sav, prn, canl, exe, +, x, <, >, clear) and **Record Controls** (Conn).
- Herd or Flock Information** section with fields for:
  - \*Prem Species (dropdown)
  - \*Prem Type (dropdown)
  - \*Active? (dropdown)
  - Herd/Flock Id (text)
  - Primary Breed (dropdown)
  - Secondary Breed (dropdown)
  - Comments (text area)
  - # in Herd (text)
  - Latitude (text)
  - Longitude (text)
- Herd/Flock Primary Contact** section with fields for:
  - First/Last Name (dropdown)
  - Address (text)
  - Address 2 (text)
  - Contact City/St/Zip (text)
  - Communication Info (text)
  - \*Role (dropdown)
- Buttons** at the bottom:
  - << and >> navigation buttons.
  - Create Contact Person
  - List Herds/Flocks on Premises
  - Save Herd or Flock Record
  - View/Add/Modify Primary Contact
  - Save Primary Contact to Herd/Flock
  - Delete Contact from Herd/Flock
  - View/Add/Modify Secondary Contacts
  - Back to Premises

The status bar at the bottom indicates 'Record: 1/1' and 'List of Valu...'.

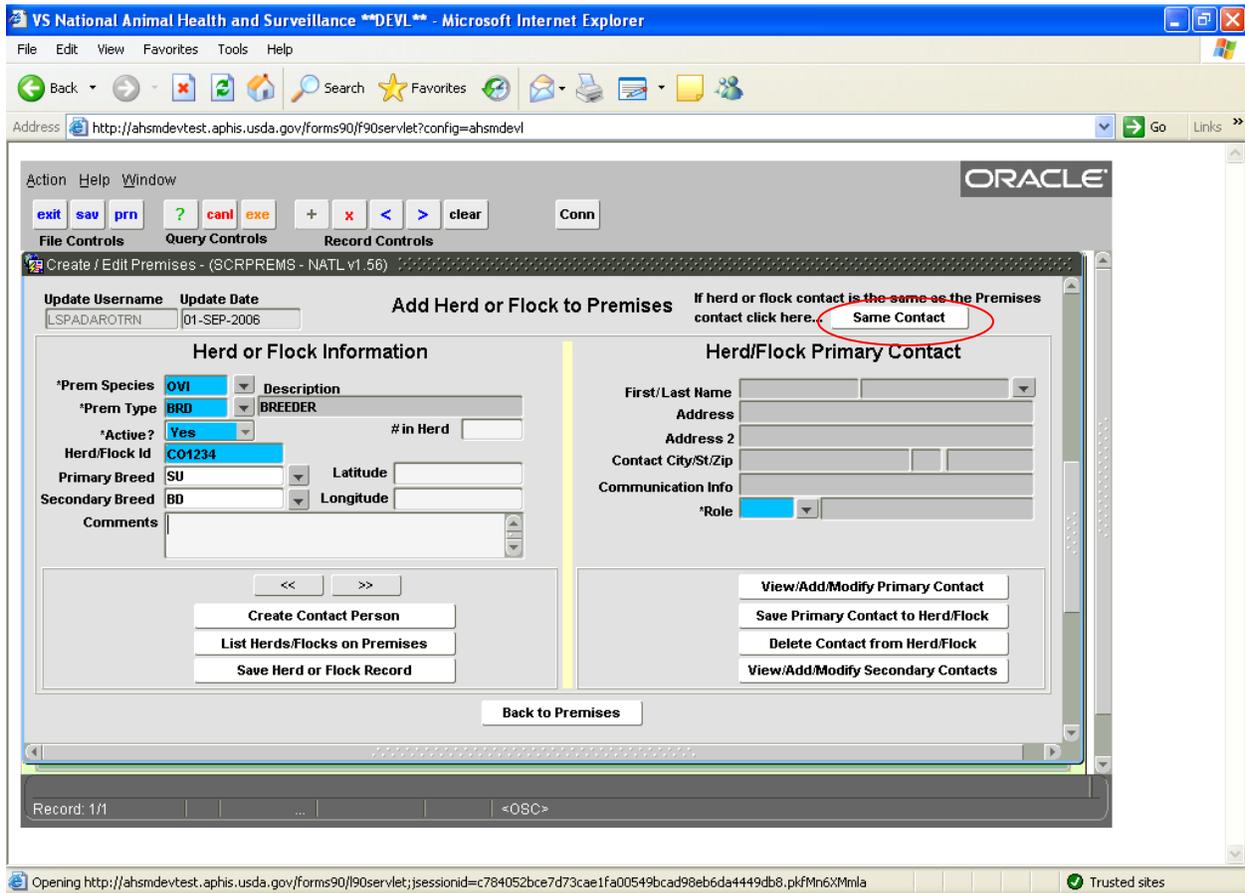
Complete the blue (required fields) on the left of the screen, any other information you have, and save the record.

Notice that on the right of the screen is an area for Herd/Flock primary contacts. This works identical to the premises contacts with one exception.

If the herd or flock contact is the same as for the premises, you can left click the Same Contact button to copy the information from the premises.

If someone else is the primary flock/herd contact, add or create a person just as you did with the premises. Secondary flock/herd contacts are added the same way also. When you are finished adding contacts and their association, be sure to save the record.

To add additional flocks/herds, place the cursor in a blue field on the left side of the screen, and click the + button on the top of the screen. This will give you a blank data entry screen to add another sheep or goat flock. Repeat the process and save all your work.

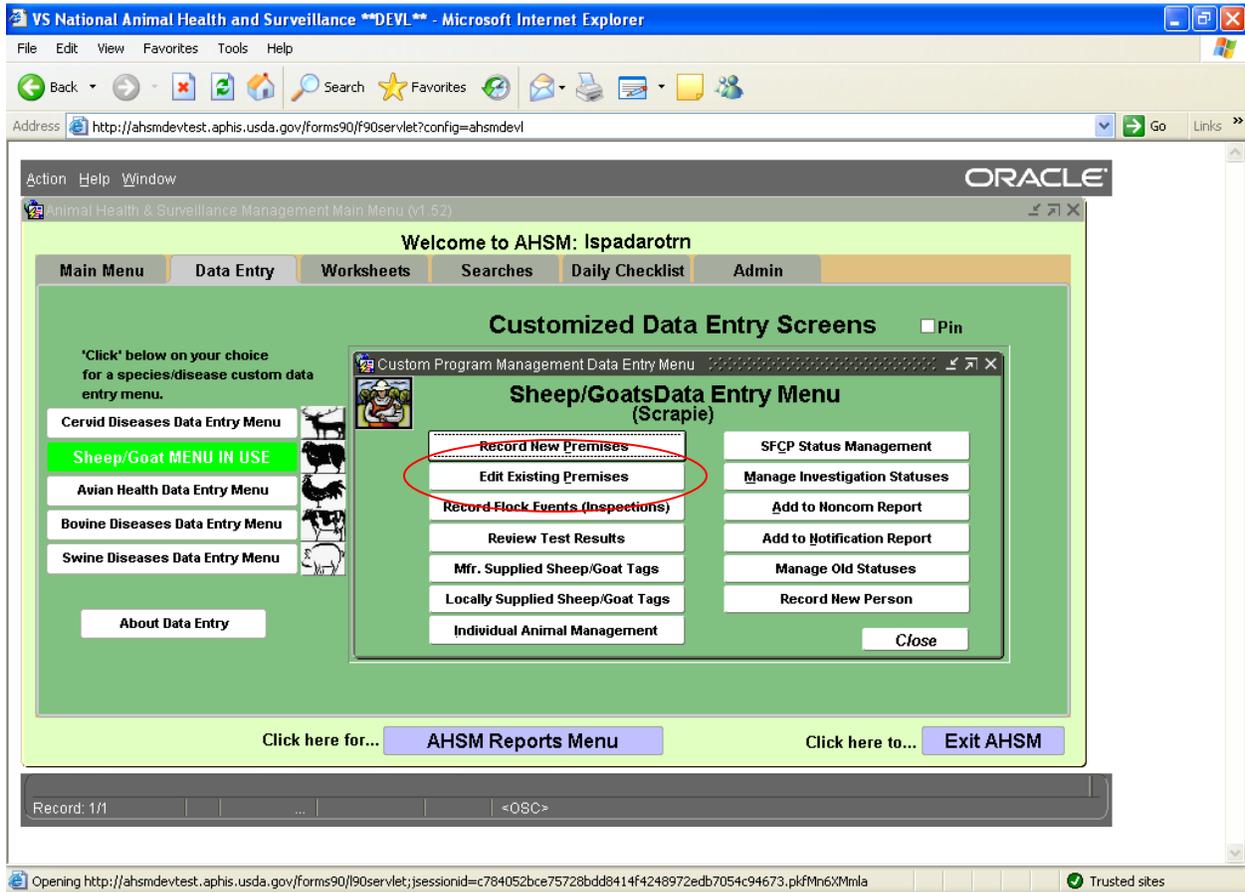


[Return to Data Entry Menu Screen](#)

## Edit Existing Premises

The second button on the Scrapie AHSM data entry menu screen is used to retrieve premises that already exist in the database to review or update these records.

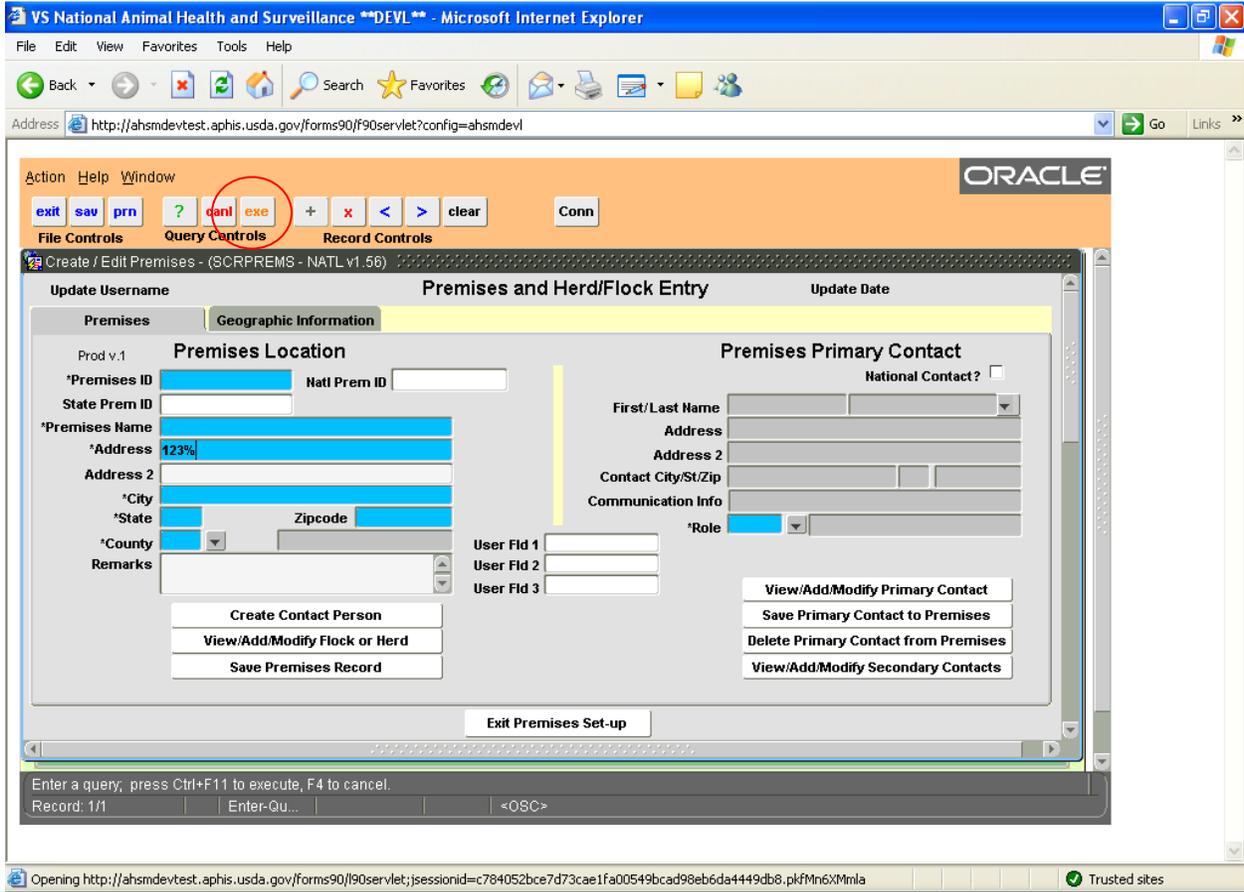
Left click on the Edit Existing Premises button



You will be automatically put into query mode (notice the orange color at the top of the screen)

Type in criteria for your query. To execute the query, left click on the EXE button on the button bar at the top of the screen. (or use keyboard commands – CTL + F11).

When you retrieve the premises, you can now update and save the record if needed.



[Return to Data Entry Menu Screen](#)

Tab 3A

Working with Premises

Training Exercise

## Training Exercises

The following exercises are designed to reproduce a natural work flow process that might happen in any state as they record and monitor data on goats and sheep. The user is presented with a set of circumstances and then asked to use the system to record the information they have with minimal instructions on the data entry and retrieval process.

### Exercise Set 1 - New Premises

You have a new sheep premises that has requested to be part of the Scrapie Flock Certification Program (SFCP). This premises, just started business as a breeding facility and has not previously been part of your state's monitoring program. You would like to enter it into AHSM.

**For this exercise, create a premises name using your last name. Use your home address as the premises address.**

#### Tasks

1. Create a new premises in AHSM. Go to Record New Premises button on the main menu. You will be asked to verify that the premises you want to create is registered with a national prem ID. If you knew the ID you could type it in the first page. However, if you do not know the national prem id you may search for it by address.
2. Click on the 'Search by Address' button. On this screen you will fill out the address of the premises then press the search button. You should get a message back that indicates that this premises is not in the national prem repository and you must either go to your state premises registration system and register the premises or by-pass this process and enter your premises into AHSM without a national premises ID. For this exercise, bypass the process and enter your premises into AHSM.
3. Create a premises contact.
4. Create a premises supplemental record for a new flock of sheep. Make up a flock ID according to your state rules for flock ID.
5. Create a herd/flock contact.

# Search by national premises ID:

The screenshot shows a Microsoft Internet Explorer browser window displaying the Oracle Animal Health & Surveillance Management (AHSM) application. The browser's address bar shows the URL: `http://ahsm.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/90servlet?config=ahsmdevl`. The Oracle logo is visible in the top right corner of the application window.

The application interface includes a navigation menu with the following items: **Main Menu**, **Data Entry**, **Worksheets**, **Searches**, **Daily Checklist**, and **Admin**. The **Searches** menu is currently selected, and a sub-menu titled "Lookup Address from National Premises ID Database" is open.

The search form contains the following text and fields:

- Header: "Welcome to AHSM: lspadaro"
- Instruction: "If you know the National Premises ID for this Premises, then enter it below and press 'Search', to retrieve the address."
- Section: "Otherwise press 'Search by Address'"
- Section: "Search" with a "National Premises ID" input field and a "Search" button.
- Section: "Found" with input fields for "Address", "City", "State", "Zipcode", "Zip+4", "County Code", "Latitude", and "Longitude".
- Buttons at the bottom: "Create or Find Premises in AHSM", "Search by Address", "Clear", and "Exit".

The browser's taskbar at the bottom shows several open applications, including "G:\aim\C...", "scr\_traini...", "VS Nati...", "mdrdoras...", "Exceed", and "Oracle Fo...". The system clock indicates the time is 9:28 AM.

## Search by Address

VS National Animal Health and Surveillance \*\*DEVL\*\* - Microsoft Internet Explorer

Address: http://ahsm.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/90servlet?config=ahsmdevl

Links: Customize Links, Free Hotmail, Windows, Windows Media, Oracle9IAS Forms Services, TIMECARD, RealPlayer

ORACLE

Confirm a National Premises ID

test version Enter an address then press 'Search' to retrieve the National Prem Id.

Enter values here: Return values displayed here:

Street # [text]  
 Pre-directional [dropdown]  
 Street Name [text]  
 Street Suffix [dropdown]  
 Post-directional [dropdown]  
 City [text]  
 State [text] Zipcode [text]

Natl. Prem ID:  
 Address:  
 City: State:  
 Zipcode: Zip ext:  
 County code: County Name:  
 Latitude:  
 Longitude:

New Search Search

Click below to create or view this Nationally registered premises in AHSM or Exit to quit.

Create Premises in AHSM Exit

exit AHSM

Discussions Discussions not available on http://ahsm.aphis.usda.gov/

Opening http://ahsm.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/90servlet;jsessionid=c784052bce81f680a80e2734e0ba3a3c6d836070582.pkfMn6XN

Trusted sites

Start G:\aim\C... scr\_traini... VS Nati... mdrdor... Exceed Oracle Fo... 9:29 AM

## The Premises Form in AHSM:

ORACLE

Create / Edit Premises

Update Username LSPADAROTRN Premises and Herd/Flock Entry Update Date 17-OCT-2005 09:22 PM

Premises Geographic Information Related Premises

Test version 6 Premises Location

\*Premises ID 002GHHC Natl Prem ID [text]  
 State Prem ID [text]  
 \*Premises Name Spadaro Estates test  
 \*Address 1300 S YORK ST  
 Address 2 [text]  
 \*City DENVER  
 \*State CO Zipcode 80210  
 \*County 031 Denver  
 Remarks TESTING

Create Premises Contact Person  
 Add a Flock or Herd to Premises  
 Save Premises Record

Premises Contacts

National Contact? [checkbox]  
 First/Last Name BILLY SMITH  
 Address 26032 545TH ST  
 Address 2 26032 545TH ST  
 Contact City/St/Zip CENTERVILLE IA 52544  
 Communication Info 515-856-3760  
 \*Person Role OW  
 \*Contact Priority 1

Previous Record Person Details  
 Save Contact Info to Premises  
 Delete Contact from Premises

Exit Premises Set-up

TRANSACTION SAVED

## Creating a contact for your premises

When creating a contact for either the premises or the herd/flock you need to first create a premises contact person record. After the person record is created you may use that contact to associate with any premises or herd/flock thereafter. See the person record below to create a premises contact person.

### The Premises Contact Person Form

The screenshot shows the Oracle PeopleSoft 'ViewModify People Details' form. The form is titled 'ViewModify People Details' and has a menu bar with 'Action', 'Edit', 'Query', 'Block', 'Record', 'Field', 'Help', and 'Window'. Below the menu bar are several buttons: 'exit', 'sav', 'prn', '?', 'cni', 'exc', '+', 'x', '<', '>', and 'clr'. The form contains the following sections:

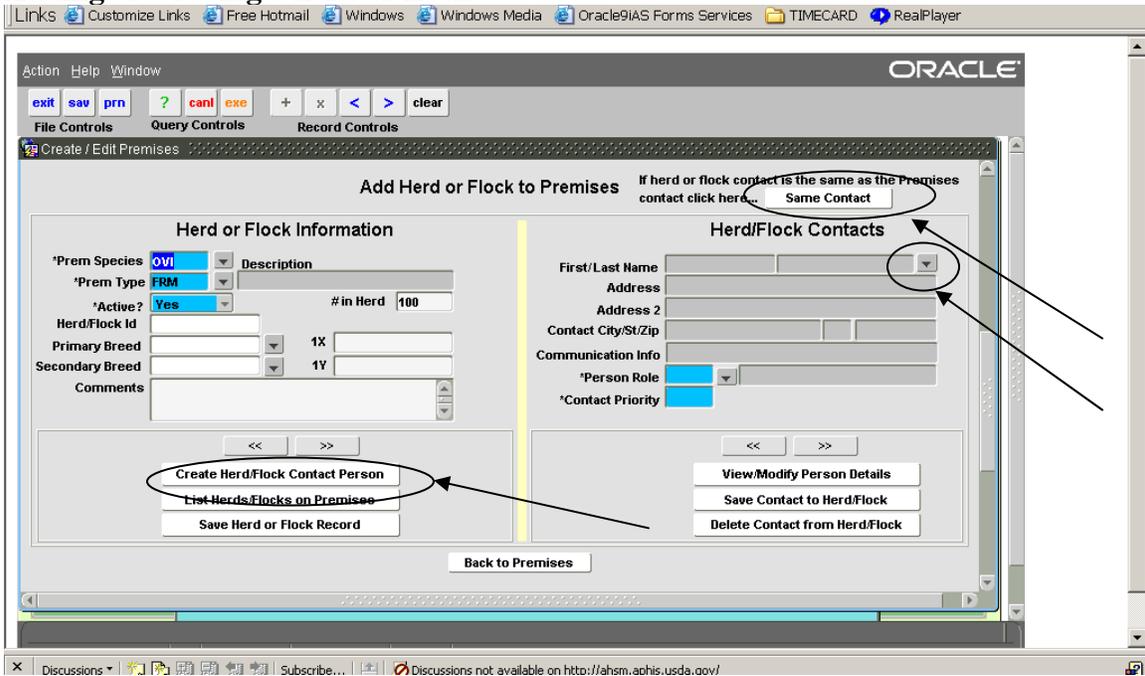
- Person Name and ID:** A table with columns: Person Id (2390), First Name (BILLY), Last Name (SMITH), Mi (J), Update Date (22-SEP-2005), and Update Username (GDB).
- Addresses:** A table with columns: Type (HOME), Priority (1), Address (26032 545TH ST), Address2 (26032 545TH ST), City (CENTERVILLE), State (IA), and Zipcode (52544).
- Individual's Communication Information:** A table with columns: Comm Type (BPH), Description (BUSINESS PHONE), Priority (1), and Information (515-856-3760).

At the bottom left of the form, it says 'TEST VERSION 6'. At the bottom right, there are 'Save' and 'Back' buttons.

The same situation exists when creating a contact for the herd/flock. Essentially there are three ways to associate a person with herd/flock depending on the situation.

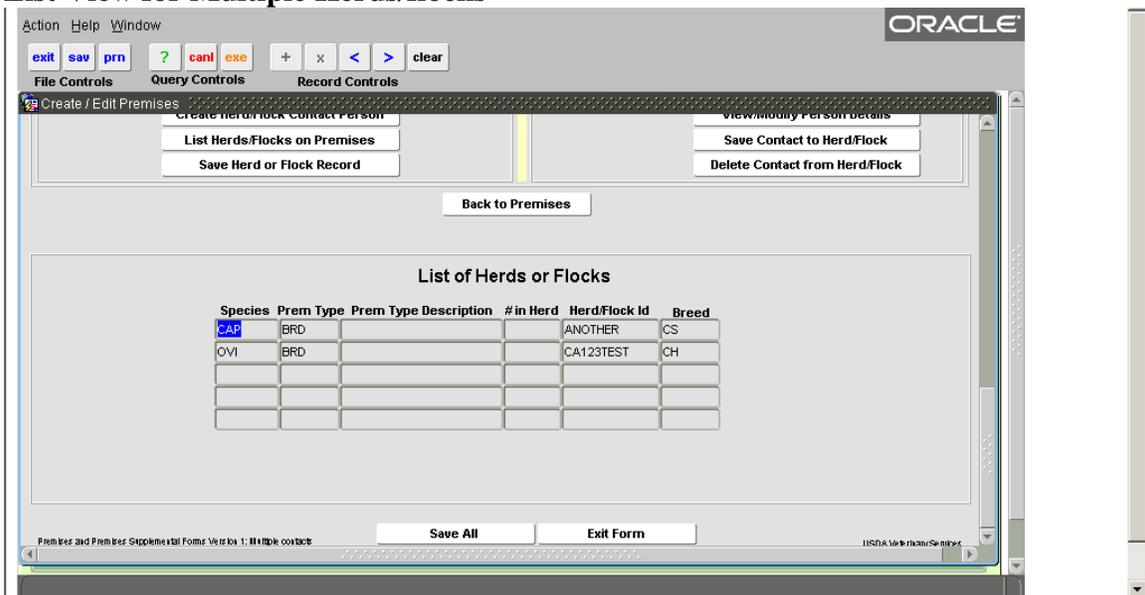
1. If there is no premises or herd/flock person in the system then
  - a. Use the 'Create Herd/Flock Contact Person' button to first add the person then upon saving the record it will pop the information into the Herd/Flock Contacts fields
2. If the person contact for the Herd/Flock is the same as the person contact for the premises then
  - a. Use the 'Same Contact' button to pop the values displayed in the Premises Contact fields into the Herd/Flock Contacts fields.
3. If the person exists and it is not the same as the Premises Contact then use the List of Values(LOV) button to choose the person and pop the values into the correct fields.

## Adding or Viewing a herd or flock



After entering as many herds or flocks residing on the premises the user can use the 'List Herd/Flocks' button to view the list.

## List View for Multiple Herds/flocks



Tab 4

# Scrapie Flock Certification Program





















Tab 5

Enrolling a Flock in the SFCP

Data Entry Guide

## AHSM Sheep/Goats (Scrapie) Data Entry Menu Screen

To move directly to instructions for a button, move your mouse pointer to the button and then use CTL + Left Click.

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "VS National Animal Health and Surveillance \*\*DEVL\*\* - Microsoft Internet Explorer". The address bar shows the URL: <http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsmdevl>. The browser displays the "Animal Health & Surveillance Management Main Menu (v1.52)" with a navigation bar containing "Main Menu", "Data Entry", "Worksheets", "Searches", "Daily Checklist", and "Admin". The "Data Entry" tab is active, showing a "Welcome to AHSM: lspadarotr" message and a "Customized Data Entry Screens" section. On the left, there are buttons for "Cervid Diseases Data Entry Menu", "Sheep/Goat MENU IN USE" (highlighted in green), "Avian Health Data Entry Menu", "Bovine Diseases Data Entry Menu", and "Swine Diseases Data Entry Menu", along with an "About Data Entry" button. A modal window titled "Custom Program Management Data Entry Menu" is open, displaying the "Sheep/GoatsData Entry Menu (Scrapie)". This menu includes buttons for "Record New Premises", "Edit Existing Premises", "Record Flock Events (Inspections)", "Review Test Results", "Mfr. Supplied Sheep/Goat Tags", "Locally Supplied Sheep/Goat Tags", "Individual Animal Management", "SFCP Status Management", "Manage Investigation Statuses", "Add to Noncom Report", "Add to Notification Report", "Manage Old Statuses", and "Record New Person". At the bottom of the modal, there is a "Close" button. Below the modal, there are two buttons: "Click here for... AHSM Reports Menu" and "Click here to... Exit AHSM". The browser status bar at the bottom shows "Record: 1/1" and "Opening http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet;jsessionid=c784052bce7d73cae1fa00549bcad98eb6da4449db8.pkfMn6Xmmla".

## **Status Records**

Status records are used as an aid in managing the Scrapie program. Statuses can be used to designate a sheep/goat flock/herd as free from Scrapie (SFCP statuses PEND, COMP, SELECT, CERT). They may also be used to indicate the progress in investigations of flocks/herds for Scrapie (INVEST) or stage of dealing with a Scrapie affected flock herd (INFECT, SOURCE, EXPOSE, HOLD, PLAN, PEMMP, etc.). Another use of status records is to indicate when flock/herd owners of affected flocks/herds are not in compliance with regulations (NOTIFY, NONCOMM). Finally statuses can be used to indicate future activities that need to be completed (TEST).

On the Scrapie data entry menu, the first five buttons on the right side of the data entry screen are for adding or updating status records. These will now be discussed one by one.

## SFCP Status Management Button

This button allows recording or updating status records related to the SFCP Scrapie program. When a herd/flock owner submits an application to become enrolled in the Scrapie SFCP program, a PEND status record is created in the database.

After clicking on the SFCP Status Management button, you will be taken to a blank status screen (a message comes up first telling you that you will be in query mode; click OK)

The top half of the form identifies the premises and flock/herd on which the status will be applied. The lower half of the form is where the actual status information is recorded.

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "VS National Animal Health and Surveillance \*\*DEVL\*\* - Microsoft Internet Explorer". The address bar shows the URL: <http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90ervlet?config=ahsmdevl>. The main content area is titled "Scrapie Certification Program Status Information" and contains several sections:

- Premises Information:** Fields for Prem ID, Prem Name, Update Date, Prem Type, Prem Address, Update User, Prem Species, Prem City, Issue NR, Herd Flock ID, State, and Zip. There is also a Disease field.
- Status Code Description:** Fields for Status Code, Issue Reason, Issue Date, Issue Entry State, Issue Entry Date, and NA.
- Release Information:** Fields for Release Reason, Release Date, and Release Entry Date.
- Contact Information:** Fields for NR Animals, Health Contact ID, First Name, Last Name, and State.
- User Fields:** Three fields labeled User Field 1, User Field 2, and User Field 3.
- Remarks:** A large text area for entering remarks.

At the bottom of the form, there are buttons for "Released Status History", "Save", and "Exit". The status bar at the bottom of the browser shows "Record: 1/1" and "Enter-Qu...".

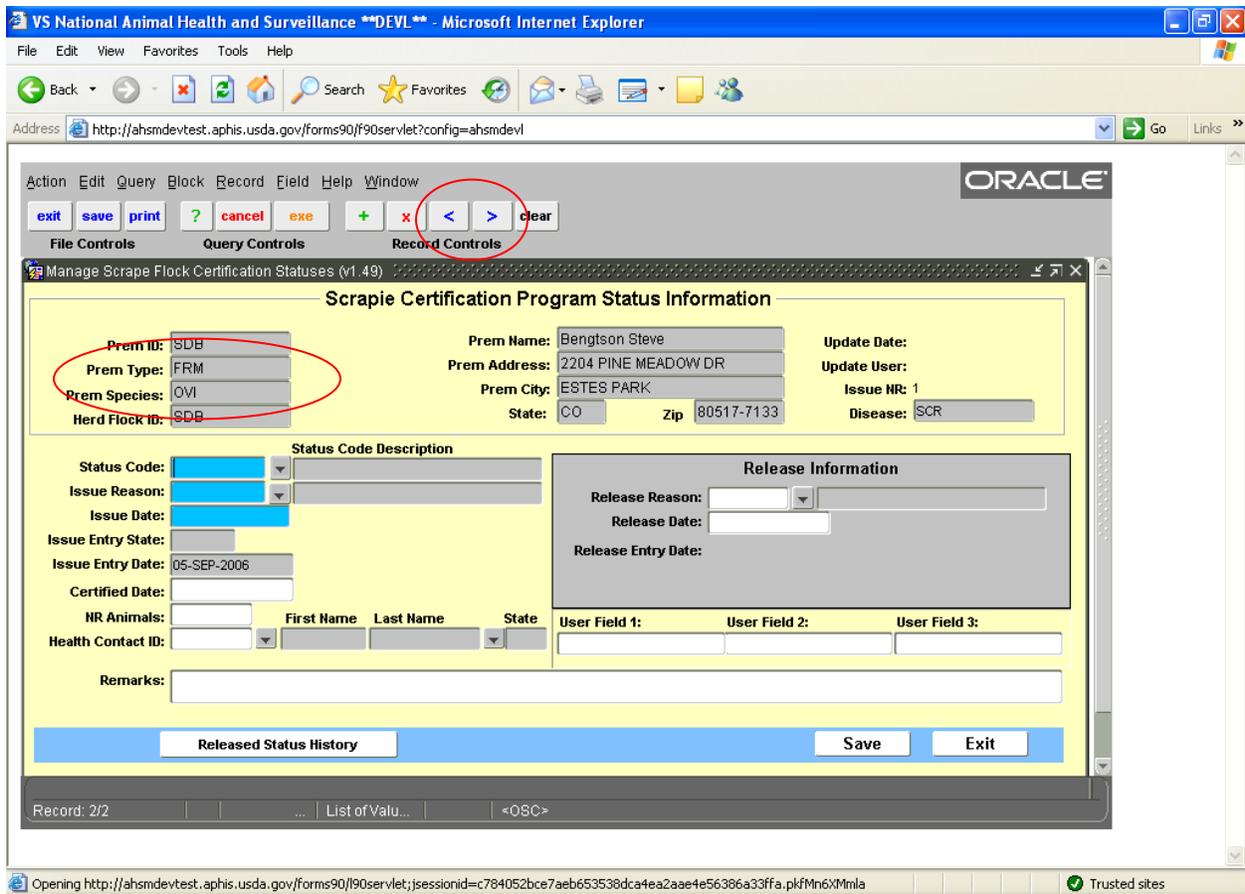
1) Query the flock/herd to which the status is to be applied. Enter the prem ID, flock ID, or any other information you may have to identify the flock, and execute the query (EXE button)

If the premises/flock already exists in the database, it will be returned

Check to be sure that the correct flock/herd has been returned. It's particularly important to check the prem type and prem species (a premises may have multiple flocks/herds on it). If this is not the correct one, scroll through the flock/herd records until you identify the correct one (use the arrow buttons on the screen or the up/down arrow on the keyboard).

Note:

If there are no "open" statuses on the flock/herd, the status area will be blank and ready for entry of a new record. If there are any open status records already on the flock/herd one will appear in the status area. If this is the case, click on the status area of the screen to place your cursor in the status record area. Then click the + button to get a data entry ready blank status screen.



Enter status information in the required (blue) fields:

- 1) Enter the Status Code (or use down arrow lookup button at right of the field) in the status code field. Use the tab key to go to the issue reason field.
- 2) Enter the Issue Reason (or use down arrow lookup button). Tab to next field.
- 3) Enter the Issue Date (dd-mon-yyyy). Tab key.
- 4) Enter any other optional information you like (NR animals, health contact ID, remarks).
- 5) Save the record (Save button). The Issue Entry Date is already filled out for you (today's date). The Issue Entry State will be filled in for you automatically when you save the record (based on your log-in state information).

Note: You now have an open or active status record. This is because the Release Information (Release Reason and Release Date) are blank. To close or "release" a status record, These two fields must be filled in and the record saved.

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "VS National Animal Health and Surveillance \*\*DEVL\*\* - Microsoft Internet Explorer". The address bar shows the URL: <http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsmdevl>. The main content area displays the "Scrapie Certification Program Status Information" form. The form is divided into several sections:

- Prem Information:** Prem ID: SDB, Prem Name: Bengtson Steve, Prem Address: 2204 PINE MEADOW DR, Prem City: ESTES PARK, State: CO, Zip: 80517-7133.
- Status Code Description:** Status Code: PENDING (highlighted in blue), Issue Reason: APP (highlighted in blue), Issue Date: 01-SEP-2006 (highlighted in blue), Issue Entry Date: 05-SEP-2006.
- Release Information:** Release Reason: (blank), Release Date: (blank), Release Entry Date: (blank). This section is circled in red.
- Other Fields:** Update Date, Update User, Issue NR: 1, Disease: SCR, NR Animals, Health Contact ID, Remarks.

At the bottom of the form, there are buttons for "Released Status History", "Save", and "Exit". The status bar at the bottom indicates "Record: 2/2" and "Trusted sites".

As was mentioned earlier, when you query for a flock/herd status record, if any open status records exist, they will appear in the status area of the screen.

Once status records are closed (released) by filling in a release reason and release date, they will no longer appear in the status area.

You can view any released status records by clicking on the Released Status History Button on the lower left of the screen. Released status records will be viewable with each line of the form representing one status record. Released status records can be edited or even deleted from this screen by placing the cursor in the line or field that needs to be updated, typing in data and then Save the record.

To return to the status data entry screen, click on the EXIT button at the lower right.

The screenshot shows a web browser window with the address `http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsmdevl`. The application is titled "VS National Animal Health and Surveillance \*\*DEVL\*\* - Microsoft Internet Explorer".

The main form is titled "Scrapie Certification Program Status Information" and contains the following fields:

- Prem ID: SDB
- Prem Name: Bengtson Steve
- Update Date: [empty]
- Prem Type: FRM
- Prem Address: 2204 PINE MEADOW DR
- Update User: [empty]
- Prem Species: OVI
- Prem City: ESTES PARK
- Issue NR: 1
- Herd Flock ID: SDB
- State: CO
- Zip: 80517-7133
- Disease: SCR

Below this form is a section titled "Released Status Records for SFCP" with a dropdown menu set to "SDB". Underneath is "Scrapie Regulatory Program Status History Information" which contains a table:

Issue Date	Status Code	Status Code Description	Issue Reason	Issue Reason Description	Release Reason	Release Reason Description	Release Date	Remarks
15-JUN-2006	COMP	COMPLETE MONITO	MET	MET REQUIREMENT	ADV	ADVANCED TO NE	15-JUN-2006	

At the bottom of the table area, there are "Save" and "Exit" buttons. The "Exit" button is circled in red. The status bar at the bottom indicates "Record: 1/1" and "Trusted sites".

The SFCP Program has three statuses in addition to PENDING. They are COMP, SELECT, and CERT.

Once an application for enrollment has been received and a PENDING status created, there must be an inspection of the premises for inventory and acceptance into the program. There must also be approval by the state Scrapie board.

Once all this has been completed, the flock/herd is eligible for enrollment into the Scrapie SFCP program and will become either a COMP (completely monitored) or SELECT (selectively monitored) SFCP flock. Note: SELECT status is for commercial type operations raising animals for slaughter and is rarely used (see UM&R for details of SELECT flocks).

To record the enrollment of the flock as COMP,

- 1) Close (release) the PENDING status
- 2) Open a new COMP status record

To release the PENDING status, query up the flock record. All open statuses will appear on the status area of the screen. Find the PENDING status record. Complete the release reason (ACC) and release date fields. Save the record. This is now a closed (released) status.

To open a new COMP status

Query up and verify the flock you would like to apply the status.

If the status area (bottom half of form) is blank, begin entering the status information

If there is an open status record, place your cursor in a field in the status area and left click the + button (Record Controls on button bar) to enter a new record.

Enter the Status Code (COMP)

Issue Reason (MET)

Issue Date (dd-mon-yyyy)

Press the TAB key. This will put the same date into the status date field.

Save the record.

The status date is the same as the issue date. This is the date from which time in the program is calculated. If a flock meets all requirements of the program, five years from the status date, they will be eligible to apply for CERT (certified) status.

If the flock receives animals from lower SFCP status, the status date can be changed to the status date of the animals from the lower status flock. This would result in the flock being monitored for a longer time period before becoming eligible for CERT status.

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "VS National Animal Health and Surveillance \*\*DEVL\*\* - Microsoft Internet Explorer". The address bar shows the URL: <http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsmdevl>. The main content area displays the "Scrapie Certification Program Status Information" form. The form includes the following fields and values:

Prem ID:	SDB	Prem Name:	Bengtson Steve	Update Date:	
Prem Type:	FRM	Prem Address:	2204 PINE MEADOW DR	Update User:	
Prem Species:	OVI	Prem City:	ESTES PARK	Issue NR:	1
Herd Flock ID:	SDB	State:	CO	Zip:	80517-7133
Disease:	SCR				

Below this, the "Status Code Description" section shows:

Status Code:	COMP	Description:	Complete Monitored Flock				
Issue Reason:	MET	Description:	MEETS REQUIREMENTS				
Issue Date:	01-SEP-2003	Issue Entry State:					
Issue Entry Date:	13-SEP-2006	Status Date:	01-SEP-2003				
NR Animals:		First Name:		Last Name:		State:	
Health Contact ID:		User Field 1:		User Field 2:		User Field 3:	

At the bottom of the form, there is a "Remarks:" field and a "Released Status History" button. The "Save" and "Exit" buttons are also visible. The browser status bar at the bottom shows "Opening http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet;jsessionid=c784052bce7a01b3828287c4a82ab7fd46315ac098.pkfMn6XMmla" and "Trusted sites".

After five years (from the status date of the COMP record), the flock is eligible to apply for CERT status.

When approved for CERT status:

- 1) Close (release) the COMP status
- 2) Add a new CERT Status

As before query up the flock record – any open statuses will appear in the form.  
In the COMP record, enter the release reason (ADV) for advancement, and the release date.  
Save the record.

With cursor in the status area of the form, press the add record (+) button.

Enter the Status Code (CERT)

Issue Reason (MET)

Issue Date (dd-mon-yyyy)

Certified Date (enter official date of certification – likely same as issue date).

Save the record.

The screenshot shows a web browser window with the Oracle 'Manage Scrapie Flock Certification Statuses' form. The form is titled 'Scrapie Certification Program Status Information' and contains the following fields:

- Prem ID: SDB
- Prem Name: Bengtson Steve
- Prem Type: FRM
- Prem Address: 2204 PINE MEADOW DR
- Prem Species: OVI
- Prem City: ESTES PARK
- State: CO
- Zip: 80517-7133
- Update Date:
- Update User:
- Issue NR: 1
- Disease: SCR
- Herd Flock ID: SDB
- Status Code: CERT (Description: Certified Free)
- Issue Reason: MET (Description: MEETS REQUIREMENTS)
- Issue Date: 09-SEP-2006
- Issue Entry State:
- Issue Entry Date: 13-SEP-2006
- Certified Date: 09-SEP-2006
- NR Animals:
- Health Contact ID:
- First Name:
- Last Name:
- State:
- Release Reason:
- Release Date:
- Release Entry Date:
- User Field 1:
- User Field 2:
- User Field 3:
- Remarks:

Buttons: Released Status History, Save, Exit

[Return to Data Entry Menu Screen](#)

Tab 5A

Enrolling a Flock in the SFCP

Training Exercise

# Training Exercises

The following exercises are designed to reproduce a natural work flow process that might happen in any state as they record and monitor data on goats and sheep. The user is presented with a set of circumstances and then asked to use the system to record the information they have with minimal instructions on the data entry and retrieval process.

## Exercise Set 2 – Enrolling a flock in the certification program

### Tasks

1. Go to the SFCP Management button on the main menu. Find the new premises you created in exercise 1.
2. Create a 'Pend' status record

The screenshot shows the Oracle SFCP Management interface. The main window is titled "Scrapie Certification Program Status Information". The form contains the following fields and sections:

- Premise Information:**
  - Prem ID:
  - Prem Name:
  - Prem Address:
  - Prem City:
  - State:
  - Zip:
  - Update Date:
  - Update User:
  - Issue NR:
- Status Information:**
  - Status Code:
  - Status Code Description:
  - Issue Reason:
  - Issue Date:
  - Issue Entry State:
  - Issue Entry Date:
  - HR Animals:
  - Person Name:
  - State:
  - Health Contact ID:
- Release Information:**
  - Release Reason:
  - Release Date:
  - Release Entry Date:
  - FWD Date:
  - User Field 1:
  - User Field 2:
  - User Field 3:
- Remarks:**
- Buttons:** Released Status History, Save, Exit

At the bottom of the window, a status bar indicates "system is not in ENTER QUERY mode".

Tab 6

Creating Inspection Records

Data Entry Guide

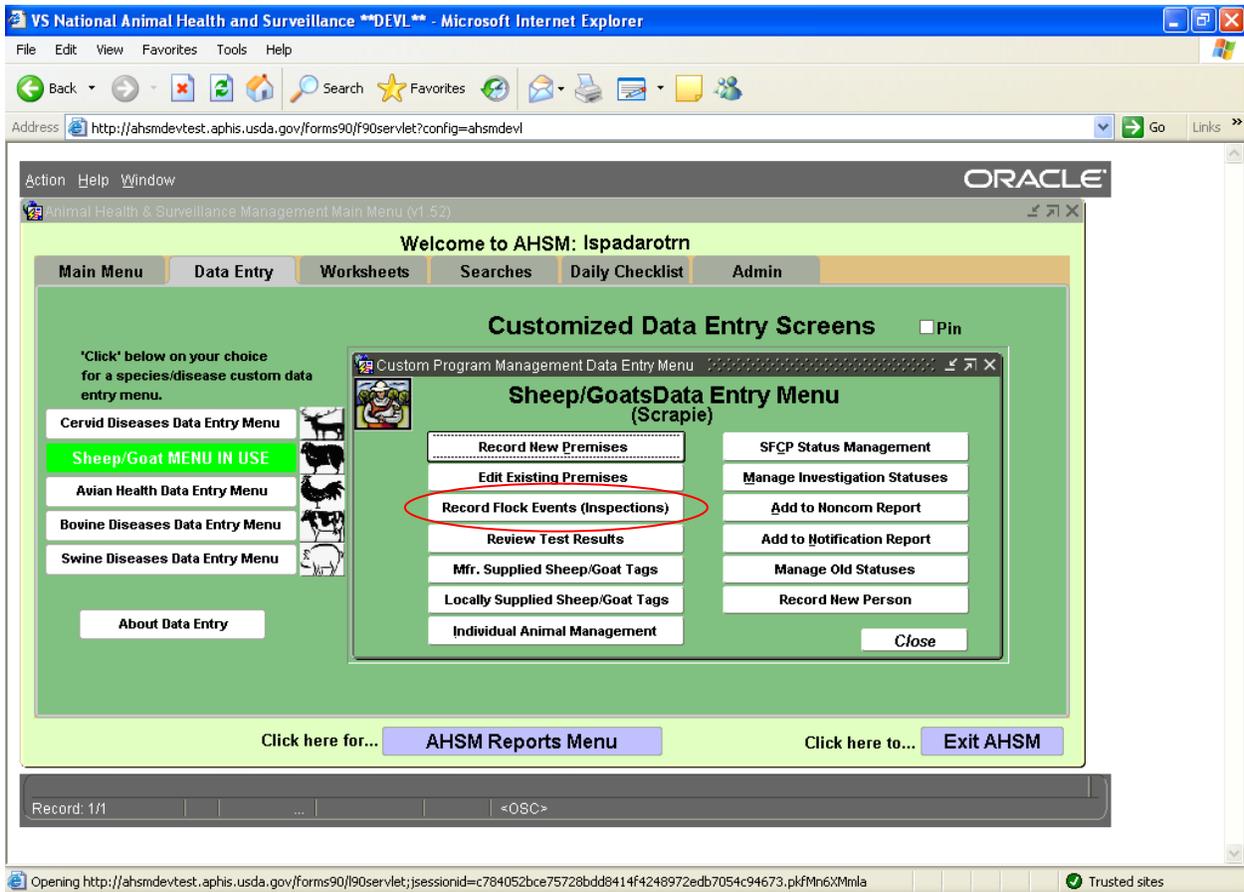
## AHSM Sheep/Goats (Scrapie) Data Entry Menu Screen

To move directly to instructions for a button, move your mouse pointer to the button and then use CTL + Left Click.

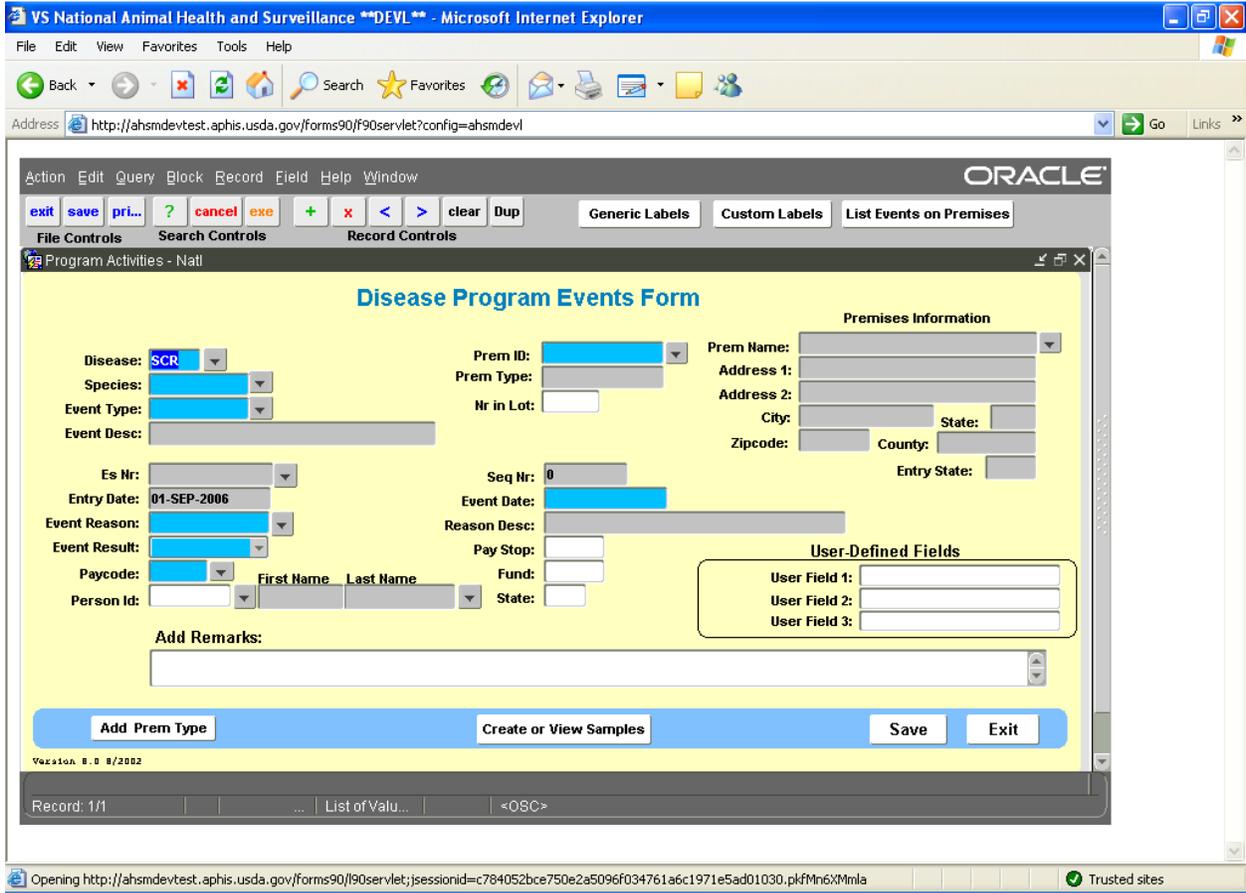
### Record Flock Events (Inspections)

Any activity that takes place at a sheep/goat premises can be recorded as an Inspection flock event. Scrapie Flock Certification Program (SFCP) inspections are recorded with event reasons as either for enrollment into the program or routine annual inspections as required by the SFCP program. All other inspection events are recorded with the event reason HLTH (inspection for any non-routine reason). Specific details about the event can be recorded in the remarks field.

To begin, select the Record Flock Events (Inspections) button.



A Disease Program Events Form in data entry mode will appear.



Enter Species – OVI or CAP  
 Enter Event Type – INSP  
 Enter Premises ID  
 Enter the Event Date – dd-mon-yyyy  
 Enter Event Reason –  
     ENR (SFCP enrollment),  
     ROUT (SFCP routine/annual inspection, or  
     HLTH (health – any non-routine inspection)  
 Record the Event Result –  
     Pass,  
     Fail, or  
     Incomplete  
 Pay Code – Enter NA  
 The remaining fields are optional including remarks  
 Save the record

Note you may add individual animals that participated in the event if desired (Create or View Samples Button)

The screenshot shows the 'Disease Program Events Form' in an Oracle web application. The form is titled 'Disease Program Events Form' and is displayed in a browser window titled 'VS National Animal Health and Surveillance \*\*DEVL\*\* - Microsoft Internet Explorer'. The form contains several sections of data entry fields:

- Disease Information:** Disease: SCR, Species: OVI, Event Type: INSP, Event Desc: PHYSICAL INSPECTION OF THE FLOCK.
- Premises Information:** Prem ID: SDB, Prem Name: BENGTSON STEVE, Address 1: 2204 PINE MEADOW DR, Address 2: , City: ESTES PARK, State: CO, Zipcode: 80517-713, County: , Entry State: IN.
- Event Details:** Es Nr: 20062444120, Entry Date: 01-SEP-2006, Event Date: 01-SEP-2006, Event Reason: ROUT, Reason Desc: Routine Inspection of the flock as part of cer, Event Result: PASS.
- Administrative Fields:** Paycode: NA, Person Id: , First Name: , Last Name: , Fund: , State: , Pay Stop: , Seq Nr: 0.
- User-Defined Fields:** Meets Std (U1): , Anim Cond(U2): , Pract ID (U3): .

At the bottom of the form, there are four buttons: 'Add Prem Type', 'Create or View Samples', 'Save', and 'Exit'. The browser address bar shows the URL: http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90ervlet?config=ahsmdevl.

[Return to Data Entry Menu Screen](#)

Tab 6A

Creating Inspection Records

Training Exercise

## Training Exercises

The following exercises are designed to reproduce a natural work flow process that might happen in any state as they record and monitor data on goats and sheep. The user is presented with a set of circumstances and then asked to use the system to record the information they have with minimal instructions on the data entry and retrieval process.

### Exercise Set 3 – Recording Inspections

Today, your inspection report from the field comes back and the 2008 inspection of the flock that applied for enrollment is now complete. A 2008 census is sent with the inspection report and will be used later when adding animals.

Later you receive word that the flock has been approved by the board for acceptance into the SFCP.

#### Tasks

1. Go to the 'Record Flock Events(Inspections)' button on the main menu. Find the premises and flock that applied for enrollment into the SFCP.
2. Record the 2008 inspection. Use today's date as the inspection date.
3. Go to the SFCP Management button on the main menu. Find the premises and flock that applied for enrollment into the SFCP.
4. Close the 'PEND' status record and open a 'COMP' record.

#### Record an inspection

The screenshot displays the Oracle Disease Program Events Form. The form is titled "Disease Program Events Form" and is divided into several sections. The top section, "Premises Information", includes fields for Prem ID (KS01), Prem Name (SLOAN THOMAS AND GAIL), Address 1 (722 HIGHWAY 40), Address 2, City (LAWRENCE), State (KS), Zipcode, and County. The middle section contains fields for Disease (SCR), Species (OVI), Event Type (INSP), Event Desc (PHYSICAL INSPECTION OF THE FLOCK), Es Nr (20051782774), Seq Nr (0), Entry Date (27-JUN-2005), Event Date (21-MAY-2005), Event Reason (HLTH), Reason Desc (Inspection for any non routine reasons), Event Result (PASS), Paycode (4), Fund, Person Id (2631), and Person State (IN). The bottom section, "User-Defined Fields", has three empty text boxes labeled User Field 1, User Field 2, and User Field 3. At the bottom of the form, there are buttons for "Add Prem Type", "Create or View Samples", "Save", and "Exit". The Oracle logo is visible in the top right corner of the window.

Animals taking part in the inspection may be recorded by clicking on the 'Create or View Samples' button.

Oracle Application Window: Individual Animal Samples

**Event or Activity Information**

ES Nr: 20051782774    Disease: SCR    Prem ID: KS01    Prem Name: Sloan Thomas And Gail  
 Event Type: INSP    Species: OVI    Prem State:    Prem Address: 722 Highway 40  
 Event Date: 21-MAY-2005    Prem Type: BRD    Entry State: NA    Prem City: Lawrence

**Individual Sample Information**

Seq NR	Eartag	Animal Name	Regis Nr	Flock Tag	Tattoo	Implant	Unit	Age	BR	Se	Tests
4984	123_TESTKS01										Tests
											Tests
											Tests
											Tests
											Tests
											Tests
											Tests
											Tests
											Tests

Buttons: Run Inventory Reconciliation Report, Save, Exit

Version: 9.0 12/2003

If this were a 'Test' event you could click on the 'Tests' button to view only 'Test Results'.

Oracle Application Window: Individual Animal Samples

**Event or Activity Information**

ES Nr: 20051782774    Disease: SCR    Prem ID: KS01    Prem Name: Sloan Thomas And Gail  
 Event Type: INSP    Species: OVI    Prem State:    Prem Address: 722 Highway 40  
 Event Date: 21-MAY-2005    Prem Type: BRD    Entry State: NA    Prem City: Lawrence

**Individual Sample Information**

Seq NR	Eartag	Animal Name	Regis Nr	Flock Tag	Tattoo	Implant	Unit	Age	BR	Se	Tests
4984	123_TESTKS01										Tests
											Tests
											Tests
											Tests
											Tests
											Tests
											Tests
											Tests
											Tests

**Sample Test Results**

**Test Result Information**

Test Name:

Test Result:

Buttons: Save, Back to Sample

FRM-40350: Query caused no records to be retrieved.

Tab 7

Working with Individual Animals

Data Entry Guide

## AHSM Sheep/Goats (Scrapie) Data Entry Menu Screen

To move directly to instructions for a button, move your mouse pointer to the button and then use CTL + Left Click.

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "VS National Animal Health and Surveillance \*\*DEVL\*\* - Microsoft Internet Explorer". The address bar shows the URL: <http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsmdevl>. The browser displays the "Animal Health & Surveillance Management Main Menu (v1.52)" with a navigation bar containing "Main Menu", "Data Entry", "Worksheets", "Searches", "Daily Checklist", and "Admin". The "Data Entry" tab is active, showing a "Welcome to AHSM: lspadarotr" message and a "Customized Data Entry Screens" section. On the left, there are buttons for "Cervid Diseases Data Entry Menu", "Sheep/Goat MENU IN USE", "Avian Health Data Entry Menu", "Bovine Diseases Data Entry Menu", and "Swine Diseases Data Entry Menu", along with an "About Data Entry" button. The "Sheep/Goat MENU IN USE" button is highlighted in green. A pop-up window titled "Custom Program Management Data Entry Menu" is open, displaying the "Sheep/GoatsData Entry Menu (Scrapie)". This menu includes buttons for "Record New Premises", "Edit Existing Premises", "Record Flock Events (Inspections)", "Review Test Results", "Mfr. Supplied Sheep/Goat Tags", "Locally Supplied Sheep/Goat Tags", "Individual Animal Management", "SFCP Status Management", "Manage Investigation Statuses", "Add to Noncom Report", "Add to Notification Report", "Manage Old Statuses", and "Record New Person". There is also a "Close" button at the bottom right of the pop-up. At the bottom of the main menu, there are buttons for "Click here for... AHSM Reports Menu" and "Click here to... Exit AHSM". The browser status bar at the bottom shows "Record: 1/1" and "Opening http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet;jsessionid=c784052bce7d73cae1fa00549bcad98eb6da4449db8.pkfMn6Xmmla".

## Individual Animal Management

Clicking on the Individual Animal Management button from the main data entry menu screen will take you to a pop-up screen with the following choices:

### Individual Animal Entry

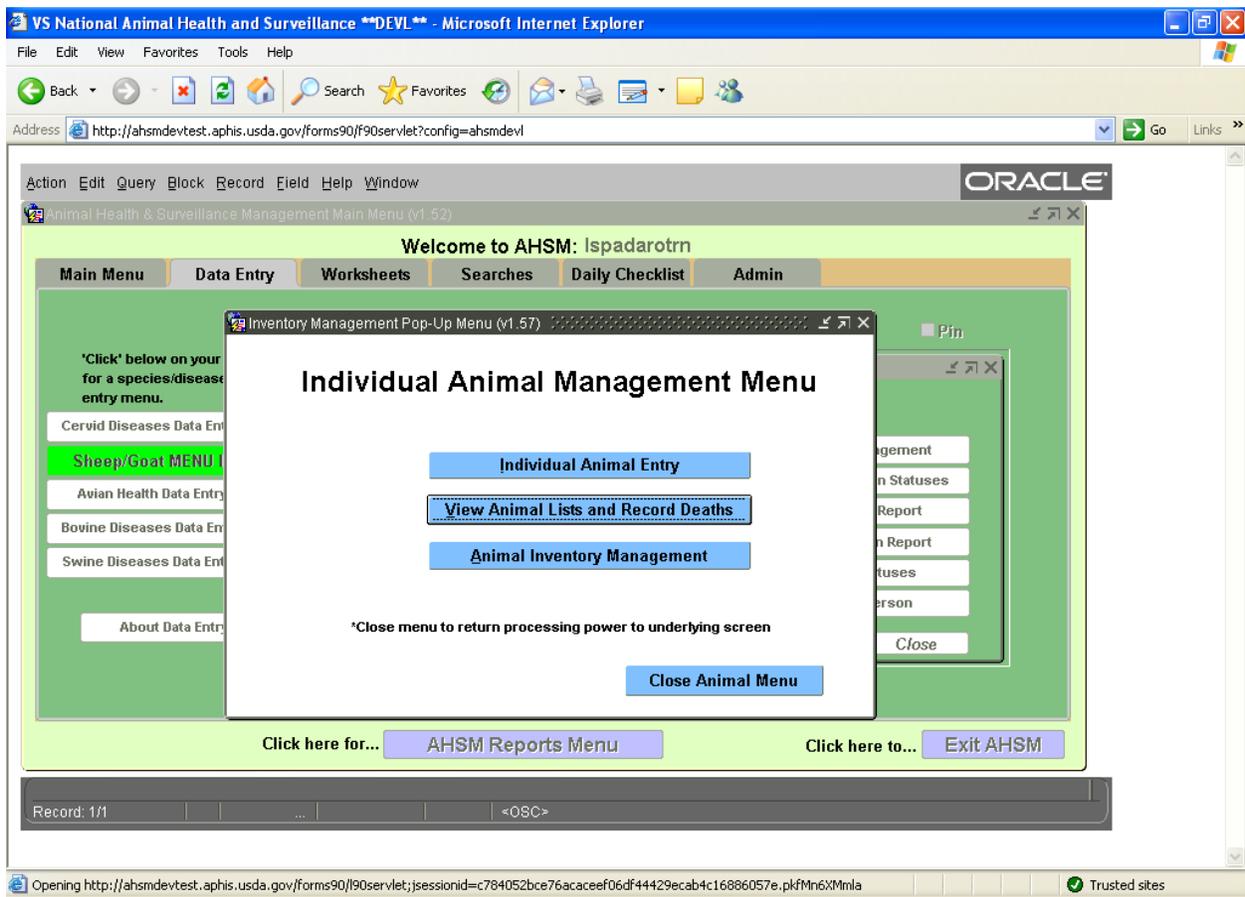
Allows you to add animals to a premises inventory

### View Animal Lists and Record Deaths

Provides a list of current inventory and allows you to mark animals as dead.

### Animal Inventory Management

Record the movement (transfer) of animals from one premises to another when they are sold, loaned, etc. to maintain a current up to date inventory of sheep/goat premises



## Individual Animal Entry Button

Selecting this button to either add new or view individual animal records on a premises.

To Enter a New animal into the premises inventory

Enter the Current Prem ID and then the tab key. Premises information will appear in the gray display fields

Enter the breed of the animal (or select from the drop down list)

Enter the sex of the animal (or select from the drop down list)

Enter all available information you know about the animal such as when acquired, born, previous premises (acquisition prem) and all animal ID's into the white fields.

Save the Record

To add an additional animal, click the + button (or down arrow) and repeat the process.

The screenshot displays a web browser window titled "VS National Animal Health and Surveillance \*\*DEVL\*\* - Microsoft Internet Explorer". The address bar shows the URL: <http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90ervlet?config=ahsmdevl>. The main content area is an Oracle web form titled "Add An Animal to a Premises".

The form is divided into several sections:

- File Controls:** exit, save, pr..., ?, cancel, exe, +, x, <, >, clear, Dup
- Query Controls:** Action, Edit, Query, Block, Record, Field, Help, Window
- Record Controls:** ORACLE
- Add an Animal (v1.49):**
  - \*Current Prem ID:** SDB (dropdown), State: CO
  - Prem Name:** BENGTON STEVE
  - Species:** OVI
  - Prem Type:** FRM
  - Entry State:** (empty), Seq NR: (empty)
  - Remarks:** (empty)
  - \*Breed:** SU (dropdown)
  - \*Sex:** NM (dropdown)
  - Acquisition Date (acquired on this prem):** 01-JAN-2006
  - Born Date:** 01-JAN-2006
  - Acquisition Prem:** (empty)
  - Animal ID's:**
    - Eartag:** XYZ23451
    - Animal ID1:** (empty)
    - Regis. NR:** (empty)
    - Flock Tag:** SDB 001
    - Tattoo:** (empty)
    - Implant:** (empty)
- RISK, SIGN, TEST RESULTS:**
  - ANIMAL RISK RECORD:**
    - Risk Rec NR:** (empty)
    - \*Risk Reason:** (dropdown)
    - \*Risk Category:** (dropdown)
    - Case NR:** (empty)
    - Remarks:** (empty)
    - Risk Classify Date:** (empty)
    - Exposure Date:** (empty)
    - User Date 3:** (empty)
    - User Date 4:** (empty)
- Buttons:** Save, Exit

The status bar at the bottom indicates "Record: 1/1" and "<OSC>". The browser's status bar shows the full URL and "Trusted sites".

To Query a premises to view and/or edit existing animal records:

Put the system in Query Mode (? Button)

Enter the Premises ID or other criteria such as Premises Name in the gray fields

Execute the query (EXE button)

If animal records are present for the premises, an animal record will be displayed on screen.

This form displays only one animal record at a time. You can modify the record if needed, and then Save the record.

To see additional animal records, use the down and up arrows on your keyboard to scroll through the individual animal records.

The message at the lower left of the screen will indicate that there are more records available to view.

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "VS National Animal Health and Surveillance \*\*DEVL\*\* - Microsoft Internet Explorer". The address bar shows the URL: <http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsmdevl>. The main content area displays the "Add An Animal to a Premises" form, which is part of an Oracle application. The form has a yellow background and includes the following fields and controls:

- File Controls:** exit, save, pr..., cancel, exe, +, x, <, >, clear, Dup
- Query Controls:** ? (Query Mode button)
- Record Controls:** +, x, <, >, clear, Dup
- Form Fields:**
  - \*Current Prem ID: SDB (dropdown)
  - State: CO (dropdown)
  - Prem Name: BENTSON STEVE
  - Species: OVI (dropdown)
  - Prem Type: FRM
  - Entry State: NA
  - Seq NR: 98354
  - \*Breed: BB (dropdown)
  - \*Sex: F (dropdown)
  - Acquisition Date: 01-JAN-2006
  - Born Date: 01-JAN-2006
  - Acquisition Prem: (empty)
  - Animal ID's: Eartag: 1234567, Animal ID1: (empty), Regis. NR: (empty), Flock Tag: (empty), Tattoo: (empty), Implant: (empty)
  - Remarks: (text area)
- ANIMAL RISK RECORD (Green background):**
  - Risk Rec NR: (empty)
  - \*Risk Reason: (dropdown)
  - \*Risk Category: (dropdown)
  - Case NR: (empty)
  - Remarks: (text area)
  - Risk Classify Date: (empty)
  - Exposure Date: (empty)
  - User Date 3: (empty)
  - User Date 4: (empty)
- Buttons:** Save, Exit

A red circle highlights the "Record: 2/?" message at the bottom left of the form area, indicating that there are more records available to view.

## View Animal Lists and Record Deaths Button

This will take you to a Query Screen to retrieve a premises and the animals that are currently on the premises

VS National Animal Health and Surveillance \*\*DEVL\*\* - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Home Search Favorites Refresh Print Mail Stop

Address <http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsmdevl> Go Links

Action Edit Query Block Record Field Help Window

exit sav prn ? cnl exc + x < > ctr

File Controls Query Controls Record Controls

Sheep and Goat List View by Premises (v1.57)

**Premises Information**

Prem Id:  Address:   
Prem Name:  City/St/Zip:   
Prem Type:  Species:  County:

**Inventory Information**

Show  All animals (including dead)  Live animals

Change Disposition	Disposition Desc	Flock Number	Tag	Tattoo
<input type="text"/>				
<input type="text"/>				
<input type="text"/>				
<input type="text"/>				
<input type="text"/>				
<input type="text"/>				
<input type="text"/>				

**Query Alert**

You are in query mode. Please enter premises or other criteria then press ctrl F11 to execute.

OK

**Inventory History** **Save Disposition Changes** **Back**

Record: 1/1 <OSC>

Opening <http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet;jsessionid=c784052bce76acaceef06df44429ecab4c16886057e.pkfMn6XMmla> Trusted sites

To Query a premises, enter the premises ID and execute the query (EXE button)

A list of animals for the premises will be displayed

In this example, two animals have been sold; there is still one animal on the premises.

To mark the third animal as dead, select a disposition reason from the Change Disposition drop down list, and left click Save Disposition Changes button to save the record.

The screenshot shows a web browser window with the URL <http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsmdevl>. The application is titled "VS National Animal Health and Surveillance \*\*DEVL\*\* - Microsoft Internet Explorer".

The main content area is divided into two sections:

- Premises Information:** A form with fields for Prem ID (SDB), Prem Name (Bengtson Steve), Prem Type (FRM), Species (OVI), Address (2204 PINE MEADOW DR), City/St/Zip (ESTES PARK CO 80517-7133), and County (069 Larimer).
- Inventory Information:** A table showing a list of animals. The table has columns for Change Disposition, Disposition Desc, Disposition Change Date, Acquisition Date, Ear Tag, Animal Name, Regis Number, Flock Tag, and Tattoo. The third row is highlighted with a red circle.

The table data is as follows:

Change Disposition	Disposition Desc	Disposition Change Date	Acquisition Date	Ear Tag	Animal Name	Regis Number	Flock Tag	Tattoo
SLB	Sold For Breeding	01-APR-06	01-JAN-2006	1234567				
SLB	Sold For Breeding	15-JUN-06	01-APR-2006	1234567				
			13-JUN-2005	XY20433				

At the bottom of the table, there are three buttons: "Inventory History", "Save Disposition Changes", and "Back".

The status bar at the bottom shows "Record: 3/3" and "List of Valu...".

## Inventory History Button

The Inventory history button allows you to view a history of where the animal has been and improve the tracing of animals. The database automatically records information when animal records are added or animals are transferred from one premises to another.

Place your cursor in the animal record (line of the form) you are interested in. Then select the Inventory History Button. A history of the animal will appear.

The screenshot shows a web browser window displaying the Oracle Animal Inventory History Table. The browser title is "VS National Animal Health and Surveillance \*\*DEVL\*\* - Microsoft Internet Explorer". The address bar shows the URL: <http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsmdevl>. The main content area is titled "Premises Information" and shows "Prem ID: SDB" and "Address: 2204 PINE MEADOW DR". Below this is the "Animal Inventory History Table" with the following data:

Ear Tag	Animal ID	Regis Nr	Backtag	Tattoo	Implant
1234567					
Breed: BB Sex: F Birth Date: 01-JAN-2006					
Source Prem ID	Source Rcvd Date	Destination Prem ID	Destination Rcvd Date	Disposition Reason	Disposition Desc
SDB	01-JAN-06	SDB2	01-APR-06	SLB	Sold For Breeding
SDB2	01-APR-06	SDB	01-APR-06	MIS	Mistake
SDB	01-APR-06	SDB5	15-JUN-06	SLB	Sold For Breeding
SDB5	15-JUN-06				

The table also includes a "Back" button and an "AHSM" button. The status bar at the bottom indicates "Record: 1/4" and "Trusted sites".

In the above example:

Line 1 - the animal was originally on premises ID SDB, January 1, 2006. It was sold for breeding to SDB2 on April 6, 2006.

Line 2 – The animal was recorded as being transferred back to SDB on April 6, 2006 This was actually a data entry mistake. More on that later in the transfer of animals.

Line 3 – The animal was sold for breeding to SDB5 on June 15, 2006

Line 4 – The animal currently resides on premises SDB 5 as of June 15, 2006

## Animal Inventory Management Button

This screen allows the transfer of animals from one premises to another. When you are informed that an animal was transferred from one premises to another, the information is recorded here.

The screen is in Query Mode, click the OK button

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "VS National Animal Health and Surveillance \*\*DEVL\*\* - Microsoft Internet Explorer". The address bar shows the URL: <http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsmdevl>. The application interface includes a menu bar (Action, Edit, Query, Block, Record, Field, Help, Window) and a toolbar with buttons for exit, sav, prn, ?, cnl, exc, +, x, <, >, and clr. The main content area is titled "Scrapie Animal Inventory Form" and is divided into two sections: "Departing Premises" and "Destination Premises". The "Departing Premises" section includes fields for Prem Id, Species, Prem Name, Address, City/St/Zip, and County. The "Destination Premises" section includes fields for Transfer Reason, State, Destination Flock ID, Destination Prem, and Transfer Date. A "Query Alert" dialog box is displayed in the center, with the message: "You are in query mode. Please enter premises and species then press ctrl F11 to execute and view inventory." Below the form is a table with columns for "CK box", "Acc", "Implant", "Sex", and "Breed". The "CK box" column contains several "Transfer to Destination" checkboxes. At the bottom of the form are buttons for "Inventory History", "Transfer Checked Animal(s)", and "Back". The status bar at the bottom shows "Record: 1/1" and "<OSC>".

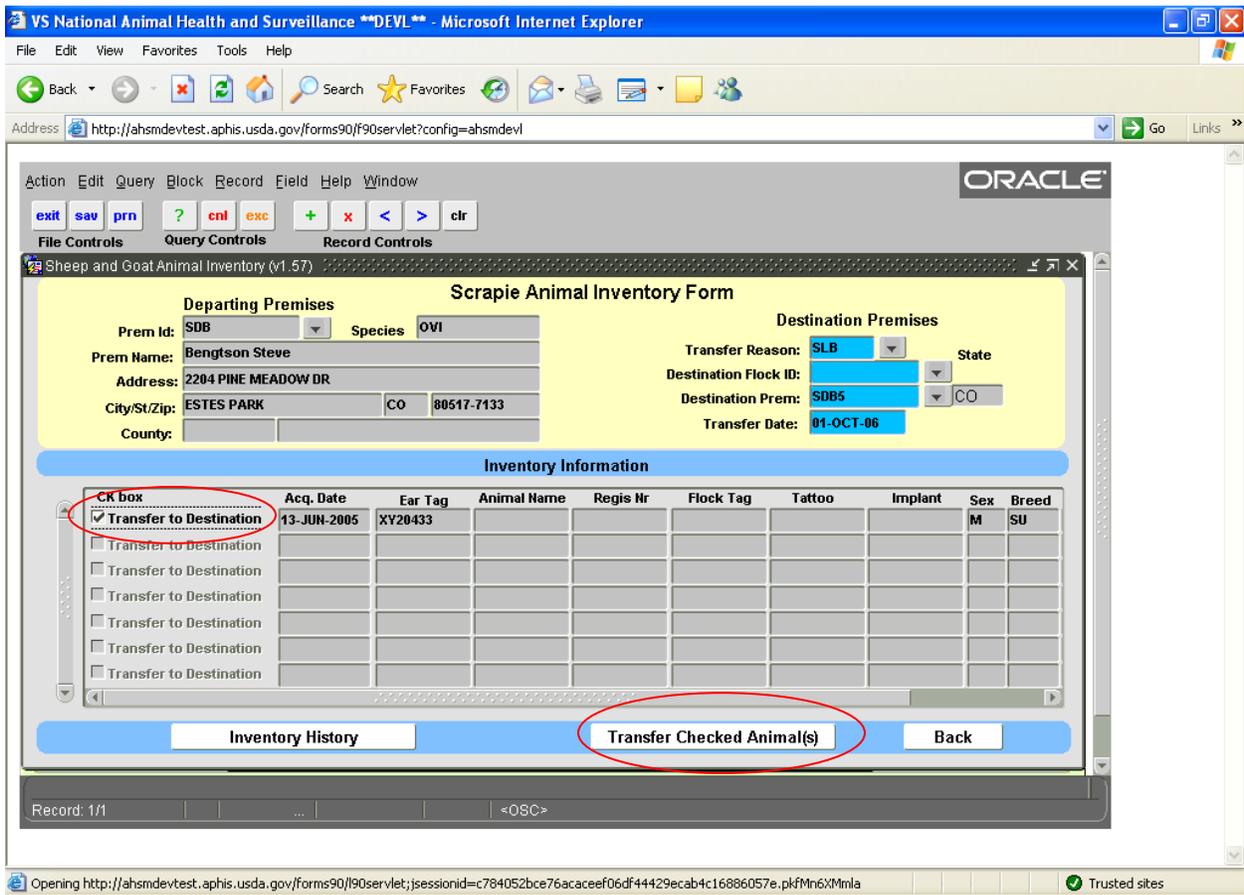
Enter the premises ID or other information about the premises where the animal was transferred FROM (left side of the screen)

Execute the query (EXE button) to retrieve the premises and a list of any animals that are currently recorded as part of the departing premises

Enter the reason for the transfer, destination premises ID or flock ID, and the date of the transfer in the Destination premises fields (blue fields on right top of screen).

For any animal(s) you want to transfer to the new destination premises, click on the check box "Transfer to Destination"

When ready to complete the transfer, click on the Transfer Checked Animal(s) button on the lower right of the screen. You have now created a record to indicate the check animal(s) were transferred from the departing premises to the destination premises. You have also automatically a running history of where that animal has been.

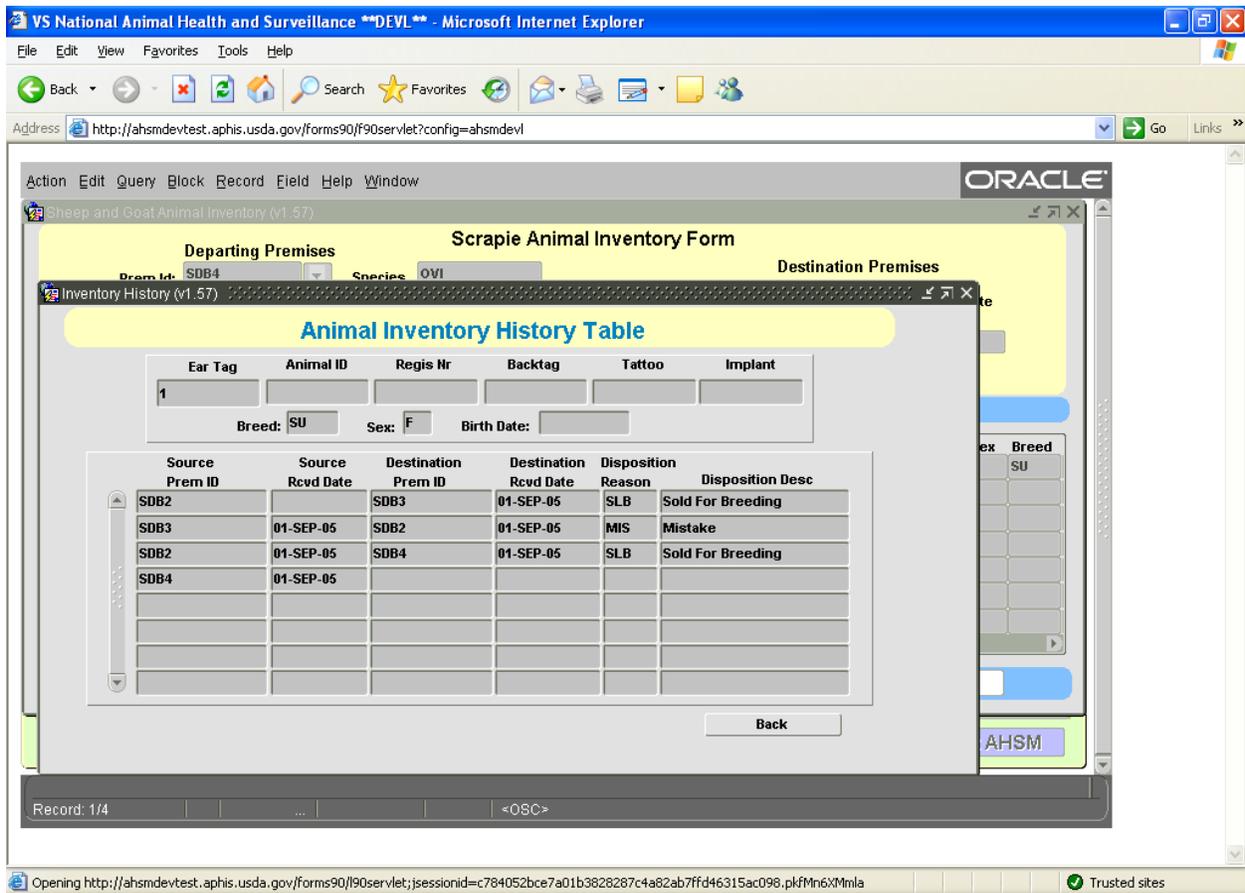


What if you accidentally transferred the animal to the wrong premises? The transfer record created in error cannot be deleted because a history of the animal has already been recorded in the database. To correct:

- 1) Query up premises where animal was incorrectly transferred to.
- 2) Type in the original premises ID as the destination premises.
- 3) Use MIS (mistake) as the disposition reason, enter the transfer date
- 4) Click Transfer to Destination checkbox for the animal(s)
- 5) Click the Transfer Checked Animal(s) button
- 6) Now the animal is back to its original premises
- 7) Query up the original premises.
- 8) Transfer the animal again, but this time to the correct destination premises

Here's an example of an animals history when a mistake was made and corrected.

- Line 1 – Animal transferred from SDB2 to SDB3 (Sold for breeding)
- Line 2 – A mistake was made so animal transferred back to SDB2 from SDB3
- Line 3 – Correct transfer made from SDB2 to SDB4 (sold for breeding)
- Line 4 – Animal currently listed on premises SDB4



[Return to Data Entry Menu Screen](#)

Tab 7A

Working with Individual Animals

Training Exercise

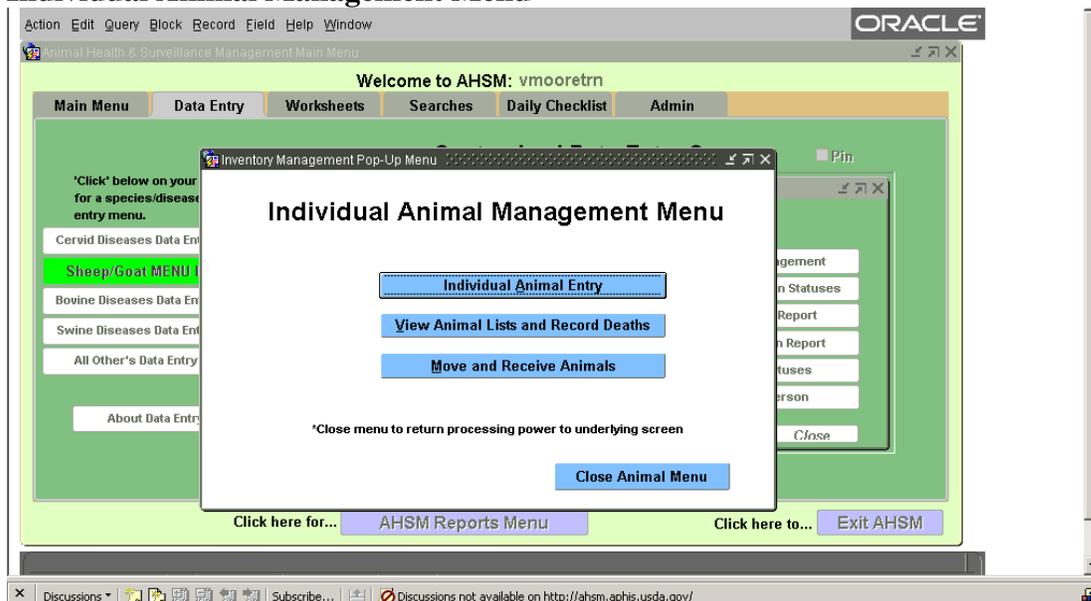
# Training Exercises

## Exercise Set 4 – Entering and Moving Animals

### Tasks

1. Go to Individual Animal Management Menu button on the main menu. Click on Individual Animal Entry. Note you are immediately in 'enter' mode. You should begin to type in the premises ID of the premises from the first exercise. If you need the list of values you should click on the pull-down button.
2. Enter the breed, sex and acquisition date. Enter an animal ID. Use your state abbreviation with a number. Save the record. Try to do this by not taking your hand off the keyboard. Enter at least 4 animals.
3. After you have entered several animals on your new premises, close this form and return to the Animal Management pop-up menu. Click on 'View Animals and Record Deaths'. You are immediately in 'query' mode. Search on the premises to which you just added animal. This is a list view of all the animals on the premises. You may mark an animal as 'dead' here. The pull down list of values on the 'Change Disposition' is limited to reasons why an animal is dead.
4. Close this form and return to the Animal Management pop-up menu. Click on 'Move and Receive Animals'. You are immediately in 'query' mode. Search on the premises to which you added animals. You must fill out the top portion then click on at least 2 animals to move. Move your animals to any premises that appears on the list. The list is filtered to show only goat and sheep premises. If you need to move your animals to several different premises you will need to perform this transaction as many times as you have differing destination premises or moving reasons.

### Individual Animal Management Menu



**Individual Animal Entry:** This screen opens up immediately ready to enter data. You must enter the premises to which you are adding the animal first. The premises must exist in the database.

The screenshot shows the Oracle 'Add An Animal to a Premises' form. At the top, there is a menu bar (Action, Edit, Query, Block, Record, Field, Help, Window) and a toolbar with buttons like 'exit', 'save', 'pr...', 'cancel', 'exe', '+', 'x', '<', '>', 'clear', and 'Dup'. Below the menu is a sub-menu with 'File Controls', 'Query Controls', and 'Record Controls'. The main form area is titled 'Add An Animal to a Premises' and contains several input fields:
 

- \*Current Prem ID: KS01 (dropdown)
- Prem Name: SLOAN THOMAS AND GAIL
- State: KS
- \*Breed: (dropdown)
- \*Sex: (dropdown)
- \*Acquisition Date: (calendar)
- Born Date: (calendar)
- Animal Name: (text)
- Ear tag: (text)
- Regis. NR: (text)
- Tattoo: (text)
- Implant: (text)
- Species: OVI
- Prem Type: BRD
- Flock Tag: (text)
- Entry State: (text)
- Seq NR: (text)
- Remarks: (text area)

 Below these fields are three tabs: 'RISK', 'SIGN', and 'TEST RESULTS'. The 'RISK' tab is active, showing the 'ANIMAL RISK RECORD' section with fields for Risk Rec NR, Risk Reason, Risk Category, Case NR, Risk Classify Date, Exposure Date, User Date 3, and User Date 4. The 'SIGN' and 'TEST RESULTS' tabs are also visible. At the bottom right of the form are 'Save' and 'Exit' buttons. The Oracle logo is in the top right corner.

Risk, Sign, Test Results on the bottom of the form are included for backward compatibility. The fields are grayed out to prevent additional data entry, however the user may view existing records.

This screenshot shows the 'ANIMAL SIGN RECORD' section of the Oracle form. The 'SIGN' tab is selected. The section contains a 'Sign Date' field and a 'Remarks' text area. At the bottom right, there are 'Save' and 'Exit' buttons. The background of this section is yellow.

This screenshot shows the 'ANIMAL TEST RESULT RECORD' section of the Oracle form. The 'TEST RESULTS' tab is selected. The section contains a table with the following columns: Test Name, Test Result, Collection Date, Test Reason, Lab, Lab Date, and Lab State. The table has four rows of data, all of which are grayed out. At the bottom right, there are 'Save' and 'Exit' buttons. The background of this section is maroon.

**Animal Inventory List format:** The user may mark an animal when it is dead and no longer in the current inventory.

The screenshot shows the Oracle interface for 'Sheep and Goat List View by Premises'. The 'Premises Information' section includes fields for Prem Id (KS01), Prem Name (Sloan Thomas And Gail), Prem Type (BRD), Species (OVI), Address (722 Highway 40), City/St/Zip (Lawrence, KS), and County (045 Douglas). The 'Inventory Information' table lists animals with columns for Change Disposition, Disposition Desc, Disposition Change Date, Acquisition Date, Ear Tag, Animal Name, Regis Nr, flocktag, and Tatt.

Change Disposition	Disposition Desc	Disposition Change Date	Acquisition Date	Ear Tag	Animal Name	Regis Nr	flocktag	Tatt
			24-MAR-1995	*	*	*	Y56X	*
			22-FEB-1995	*	*	GG0748	9509	*
			08-FEB-1991	107	*	S1272	107	*
			23-JAN-1994	144	*	GG0736	144	*
			24-FEB-1995	171	*	GG0756	171	*
			26-FEB-1995	173	*	*	173	*
			07-FEB-1996	175	*	*	175	*
			17-MAR-1996	188	*	*	188	*

Buttons at the bottom: Movement History, Save Disposition Changes, Back.

**Animal Movement:** The user must identify the departing premises first in order to see the current inventory. The user must then identify where the animal is moving to. Click on the check boxes to move the specific animal.

The screenshot shows the Oracle 'Scrapie Animal Move Form'. The 'Departing Premises' section includes Prem Id (KS01), Prem Name (Sloan Thomas And Gail), Address (722 Highway 40), City/St/Zip (Lawrence, KS), and County (045 Douglas). The 'Destination Premises' section includes Move Reason, Destination Prem, and Move Date. The 'Inventory Information' table lists animals with columns for CK box, Acq. Date, Ear Tag, Animal Name, Regis Nr, Flock Tag, Tattoo, Implant, Sex, Breed, and Birt.

CK box	Acq. Date	Ear Tag	Animal Name	Regis Nr	Flock Tag	Tattoo	Implant	Sex	Breed	Birt
<input type="checkbox"/> Move	27-JAN-1991	9140	*	S1624	9140	*	7F7D782244	F	CO	27-JAI
<input type="checkbox"/> Move	08-FEB-1991	107	*	S1272	107	*	4159777442	F	CO	08-FEB
<input type="checkbox"/> Move	11-FEB-1991	91314	*	R8063	91314	*	7F7B05142F	F	CO	11-FEB
<input type="checkbox"/> Move	02-JAN-1992	KS020010	*	S1285	68	*	4159730E38	F	CO	02-JAI
<input type="checkbox"/> Move	15-JAN-1993	9304	*	GG0708	SA9304	*	7F7D790A1B	F	CO	15-JAI
<input type="checkbox"/> Move	21-JAN-1993	9307	*	GG0707	SA9307	*	7F7B05596A	F	CO	21-JAI
<input type="checkbox"/> Move	14-JAN-1994	9401	*	N00886158F	SA9401	*	7F7B087943	F	SU	14-JAI

Buttons at the bottom: Movement History, Move Checked Animal(s), Back.

## New Search Functions

The system now allows the user to use the 'Searches' tab for quick record searches and for navigating to original records for editing. For the scrapie program the only searches that are open for use are the first two tabs listed on the left side of the page:

- Premises Search
- Contact Search

The user must first identify the criteria they will use for their search by pulling down the list of value. Then the user identifies the value for that search criteria. The system will automatically pull up search form when the user is sending over the premises ID or Premises Name to save time on the validation process.

## Premises Search

The screenshot displays the Oracle AHSM (Animal Health & Surveillance Management) interface. The window title is "Animal Health & Surveillance Management Main Menu" and the Oracle logo is visible in the top right. The main content area is titled "Welcome to AHSM: Ispadaro" and features a navigation menu with tabs: "Main Menu", "Data Entry", "Worksheets", "Searches", "Daily Checklist", and "Admin". The "Searches" tab is active, showing a sidebar with search options: "Premises Search", "Contact Search", "Inventory Animal", "Sample Animal", "Animal Movements", "Status Trade History", and "Positive Herds". The "Premises Search" option is selected, and a dropdown menu is open, listing search criteria: "Prem ID", "Prem Name", "Herd/Flock ID", and "Prem State". The "Prem ID" option is highlighted. Below the dropdown, the text reads "Coord on a single page for an existing Premises:". There are two input fields: "Value:" and "Sort by:". A "Search" button is located at the bottom right of the search area. At the bottom of the window, there are two buttons: "Click here for... AHSM Reports Menu" and "Click here to... Exit AHSM".

## Herd/Flock Id Search Results

**Search Results Page** Refresh Screen

**Premises and Type** Test Version

Prem ID: GEOPTST1 Prem Name: geo test County: 031 Type: BRD Species: CAP Herd/Flock ID: ANOTHER  
 State Prem ID: Address: 1300 S BROADWAY City: DENVER  
 Nat Prem ID: State: CO Zip: 80210-2205

View/Edit Premises Premises records << >>

**Activities (Events)** Individual Samples Group Samples Test Results Prem Contacts Herd/Flock Contacts

First Name	Last Name	Address	Address2	City	State	Zipcode	Role
TEST	GEORGE	1300 S BROADWAY		DENVER	CO	80210-2205	OW
MARIE	BAUMANN	12978 E STATE ROAC		MAPLE	WI	54854	OW

Edit/View Edit/View Edit/View Edit/View

**Status Log of Open Statuses**

Disease	Species	Status Code	Issue Date	Issue Rsn	Release Date	Release Date
	CAP					

Edit/View Edit/View Edit/View Back

FRM-40200: Field is protected against update.

## Searches cont. Contact Searches

**Welcome to AHSM: Ispadaro**

Main Menu Data Entry Worksheets Searches Daily Checklist Admin

Premises Search Contact Search Inventory Animal Sample Animal Animal Movements Status Trade History Positive Herds

**Premises Contacts**  
(fill in one or many items to search by)

Fname  
 Lname RACE  
 Address  
 City  
 State

Search

**Herd or Flock Contacts**

HC Fname  
 HC Lname  
 HC Address  
 HC City  
 HC State  
 Herd/Flock ID

Search

Click here for... AHSM Reports Menu Click here to... Exit AHSM

## Search Results Premises Contacts

Oracle Application Window: Premises Contacts Search Results

**Premises Contacts Search Results**

**Prem Contact Name**

First Name	Last Name	Address	City	State	Zipcode	Type	Priority	Communication Info
RICK	RACE	RT 5 BOX 4245 N	LAKE BUTLER	FL	32055	HOME	1	386-496-0979

<< >>

Navigation: Premises | **Herd/Flock Contacts** | Herd/Flock Status

Prem ID	State Prem ID	Natl Prem ID	Prem Name	Prem Address	Prem Address2	Prem City	State	Role
6351128			RACE RICK	RT 5 BOX 4245 N W 61		LAKE BUTLER	FL	OW

Back to search

Report: 2/2 <080>

## Search Results Herd/Flock Contacts

Oracle Application Window: Herd/Flock Contact Search Results

**Herd/Flock Contact Search Results**

**Herd or Flock Contact Name**

First Name	Last Name	Address	City	State	Zipcode	Type	Priority	Communication Info
RICHARD	GAYLORD	R R 2 BOX 62	GLENWOOD	IA	51534	HOME	1	7126292533

<< >>

Navigation: Herds/Flocks | **Prem Contacts** | Statuses

Prem ID	Prem Name	Prem Address	Prem Address2	Prem City	State	Species	Type	Herd/Flock ID	Role
0651017RG	GAYLORD RICHARD	R R 2 BOX 62		GLENWOOD	IA	POR	FTF	0	OW

Edit/View  
Edit/View  
Edit/View  
Edit/View

Back

Tab 8

## Scrapie Regulatory Program































Tab 8A

# Overview of Scrapie Epidemiology Case Management

















Tab 8B

Example of RSSS Traceback from  
Slaughter

## Example of RSSS traceback from slaughter (abbreviated)

Blue rectangle = Index flock – in this case the flock the RSSS positive was last on before she went to slaughter.

Yellow triangles are trace back flocks

Green circles are trace forward flocks

Indented lines indicate data entry functions in SNGD.

Using TEST status is optional. These are listed in parentheses.

IR = Issue Reason, RR = Release Reason

### **Flock A**

#### **Slide 3**

You receive an e-mail from the On-line TSE Laboratory Submission system alerting you that a scrapie-positive sheep was collected at a slaughter plant in your state through the Regulatory Scrapie Slaughter Surveillance system (RSSS). The report contains the official ID that was on the animal. The ID originated from within your State. A search of the SNGD reveals the flock that the tag belongs to. Open a Status record for that flock:

Open INVEST status, IR = SLT

Enter information about the RSSS positive animal

The RSSS positive animal was in this flock but didn't lamb, and wasn't born here. However, it commingled with the rest of the flock during lambing season.

Release INVEST status, RR = TRB.

**Slide 4 – Flock A is clear to show “done”**

The flock owner says he purchased the RSSS positive animal from Flock B.

### **Flock B Slide 4 still, click to fly in flock B**

Open INVEST status, IR = TRB.

Enter the ID of the animal being traced in the remarks section of the INVEST status record for this flock.

The RSSS positive animal lambed in this flock, but wasn't born here (So it's an infected flock).

Release INVEST status, RR = INF

Open INFECT status, IR = TRB. Enter the ID of the RSSS positive animal that led to this infected flock in the remarks section of the INFECT status record for this flock.

The owner signs a Genetic Based flock plan.

Open PLAN status, IR = GBFP  
(Open a TEST status for genotyping, IR GFP – This step is optional)

The flock owner says he purchased the RSSS positive animal from Flock C.

**Flock C Slide 5, click to fly in flock C**

Open INVEST Status, IR = TRB. Enter the ID of animal being traced in remarks.

This flock is determined to be the birth premises of the RSSS positive animal, therefore it is designated as a Source flock.

Release INVEST status, RR = SOU  
Open SOURCE status, IR = TRB. Enter the ID of animal born in this flock that makes it a source flock in the remarks section.

The owner signs a Genetic Based flock plan.

Open PLAN status, IR = GBFP  
(Open a TEST for genotyping, IR = GFP)

Start Trace forward investigations for flocks E and F.

**Flock E Slide 6, click to fly in flocks E and F, click again to highlight flock E**

Open INVEST, IR = TRF. Enter IDs and/or other description (face color, number, etc) about the trace forward animals in the remarks section.

**Flock F Slide 7, click to highlight flock F**

Open INVEST, IR = TRF. Enter IDs and/or other description (face color, number, etc) about the trace forward animals in the remarks section.

Tab 9

Managing a Case Investigation

Data Entry Guide

## AHSM Sheep/Goats (Scrapie) Data Entry Menu Screen

To move directly to instructions for a button, move your mouse pointer to the button and then use CTL + Left Click.

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "VS National Animal Health and Surveillance \*\*DEVL\*\* - Microsoft Internet Explorer". The address bar shows the URL: <http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsmdevl>. The browser displays the "Animal Health & Surveillance Management Main Menu (v1.52)" with a navigation bar containing "Main Menu", "Data Entry", "Worksheets", "Searches", "Daily Checklist", and "Admin". The "Data Entry" tab is selected, showing a "Welcome to AHSM: lspadarotr" message and a "Customized Data Entry Screens" section. On the left, there are buttons for "Cervid Diseases Data Entry Menu", "Sheep/Goat MENU IN USE", "Avian Health Data Entry Menu", "Bovine Diseases Data Entry Menu", and "Swine Diseases Data Entry Menu", along with an "About Data Entry" button. A modal window titled "Custom Program Management Data Entry Menu" is open, displaying the "Sheep/GoatsData Entry Menu (Scrapie)". This menu includes buttons for "Record New Premises", "Edit Existing Premises", "Record Flock Events (Inspections)", "Review Test Results", "Mfr. Supplied Sheep/Goat Tags", "Locally Supplied Sheep/Goat Tags", "Individual Animal Management", "SFCP Status Management", "Manage Investigation Statuses", "Add to Noncom Report", "Add to Notification Report", "Manage Old Statuses", and "Record New Person". At the bottom of the modal, there is a "Close" button. Below the modal, there are two buttons: "Click here for... AHSM Reports Menu" and "Click here to... Exit AHSM". The browser status bar at the bottom shows "Record: 1/1" and "Opening http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet;jsessionid=c784052bce7d73cae1fa00549bcad98eb6da4449db8.pkfMn6Xmmla".

## Manage Investigation Statuses

### *Background*

A Scrapie Epidemiologic Case Investigation may be initiated by:

- Positive (or inconclusive) test result submitted from slaughter as part of surveillance (Event Rsn **SLT**)
- Positive (or inconclusive) test result submitted from on the farm as part of surveillance effort (Event Rsn **SURF**)
- Positive (or inconclusive) test result in a trace forward flock (Event Rsn **TRF**)
- Presence or report of Clinical Suspect in a Flock (Event Rsn **SA**)

### Creating a New Epidemiologic Case Investigation in AHSM (SNGD)

- When an epidemiologic investigation originates and is initiated in your state for any of the above reasons, a new investigation event should be created in AHSM (Manage Investigation Statuses)
- An Epi Case Nr is automatically created by the database
- Status records for all subsequent premises investigations (within the state) need to be recorded under the initial epidemiologic case event.

### Adding Premises and Records to an Epidemiologic Case Investigation initiated in another state (Multi-state investigations)

- When notified by another state of a trace back or trace forward of an animal to your state as a result an ongoing investigation initiated in another state, you will investigate the premises(s) of interest.
- Database records (status) about your investigations should be entered into the database under the investigation event previously created in the initiating state.
- It is critical for the state that informs you of the traceback or trace forward animal to supply necessary information to so you can find the existing investigation under which you will enter records pertaining to your investigation.
- The Epi Case Number is an ideal means with which to find the proper investigation event
- Communication between states is key.

## Creating a New Epidemiologic Investigation Event

- Log-in to the AHSM database
- Select:
  1. Data Entry Tab,
  2. Sheep and Goat Menu,
  3. Manage Investigation Statuses Button

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "Veterinary Services National Animal Health and Surveillance - Microsoft Internet Explorer". The address bar shows the URL: <http://ahsm.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsm>. The main content area is titled "Welcome to AHSM: cadiaco" and features a navigation menu with tabs: "Main Menu", "Data Entry", "Worksheets", "Searches", "Daily Checklist", and "Admin".

Under the "Data Entry" tab, there is a section titled "Customized Data Entry Screens" with a "Pin" checkbox. Below this, there is a list of data entry menus:

- Cervid Diseases Data Entry Menu
- Sheep/Goat MENU IN USE** (highlighted in green)
- Avian Health Data Entry Menu
- Bovine Diseases Data Entry Menu
- Swine Diseases Data Entry Menu

An "About Data Entry" button is located below the list. A callout box labeled "1" points to the "Data Entry" tab. A callout box labeled "2" points to the "Sheep/Goat MENU IN USE" button.

A modal window titled "Custom Program Management Data Entry Menu" is open, displaying the "Sheep/GoatsData Entry Menu (Scrapie)". This menu contains two columns of buttons:

- Record New Premises
- Edit Existing Premises
- Record Flock Events (Inspections)
- Mfr. Supplied Sheep/Goat Tags
- Locally Supplied Sheep/Goat Tags
- Individual Animal Management
- SFCP Status Management
- Manage Investigation Statuses** (highlighted with a dashed border)
- Add to Noncom Report
- Add to Notification Report
- Manage Old Statuses
- Record New Person

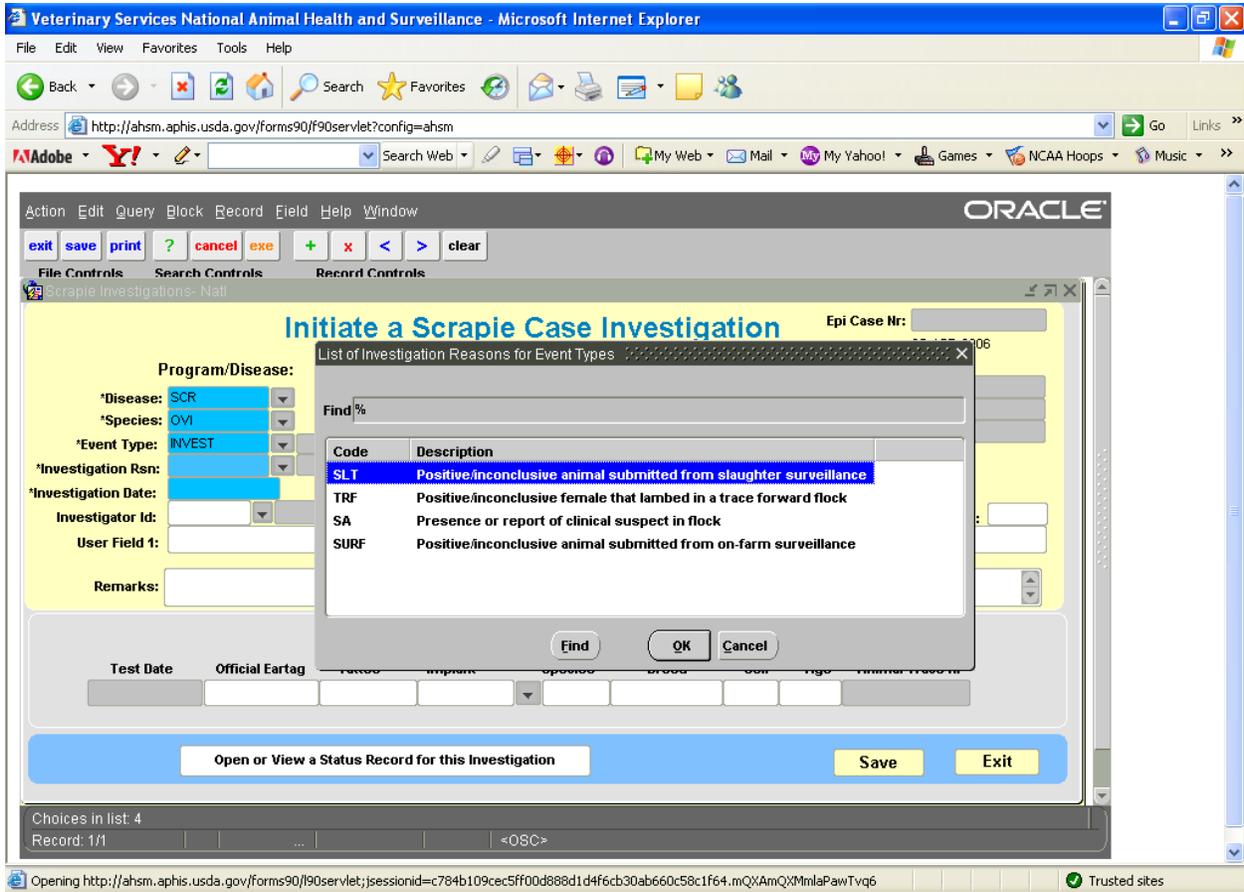
A "Close" button is at the bottom right of the modal window. A callout box labeled "3" points to the "Manage Investigation Statuses" button.

At the bottom of the main interface, there are two buttons: "Click here for... AHSM Reports Menu" and "Click here to... Exit AHSM".

The browser's status bar at the bottom shows "Record: 1/1" and "Opening http://ahsm.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet;jsessionid=c784b109cec5ff0d888d1d4f6cb30ab660c58c1f64.mQXAmQXMmlaPawTvq6". A "Trusted sites" icon is visible on the right.

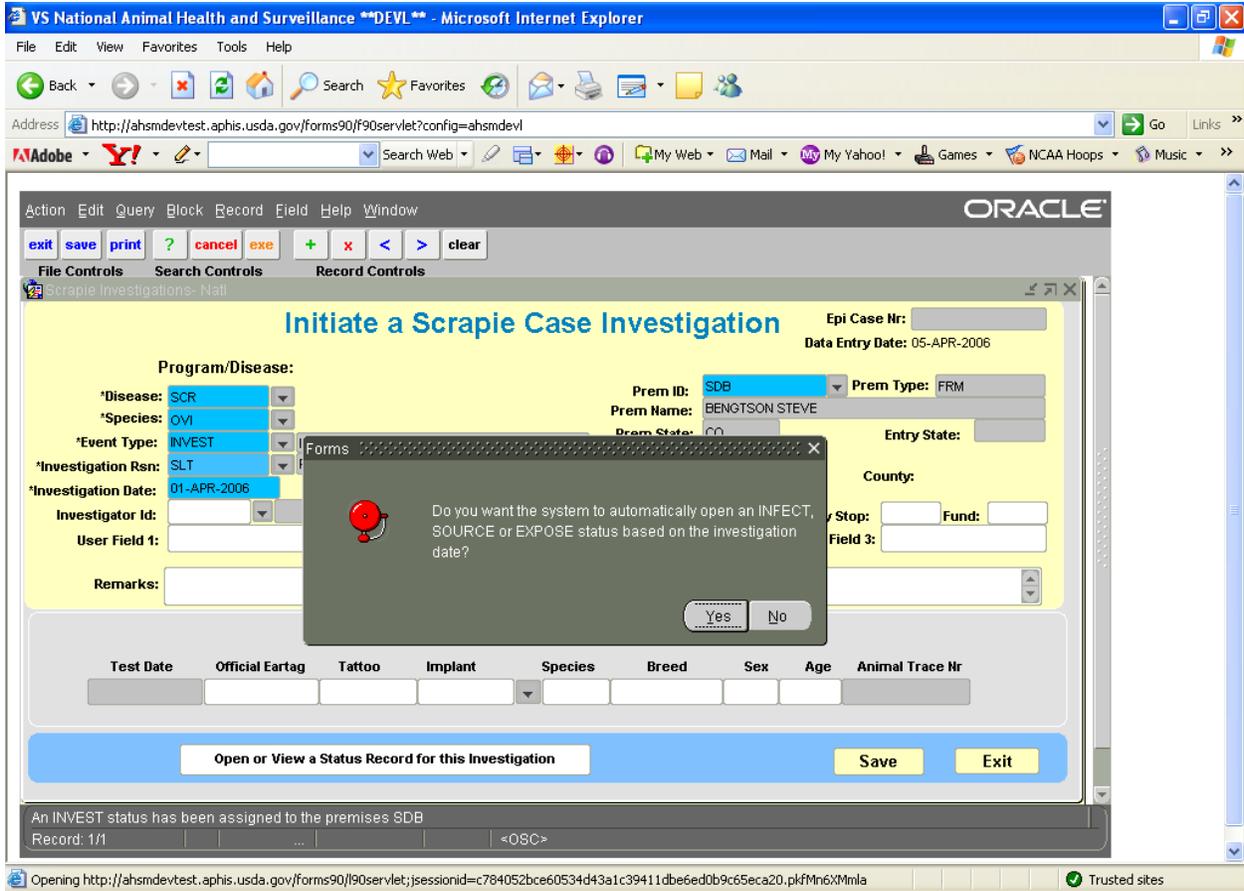
Fill in all required information (blue fields) including:

- Disease = SCR
- Species = OVI or CAP
- Premises ID
- Event Type = INVEST
- Investigation Rsn = SLT, TRF, SA, SURF
- Investigation Date = DD-MON-YYYY
- SAVE the record

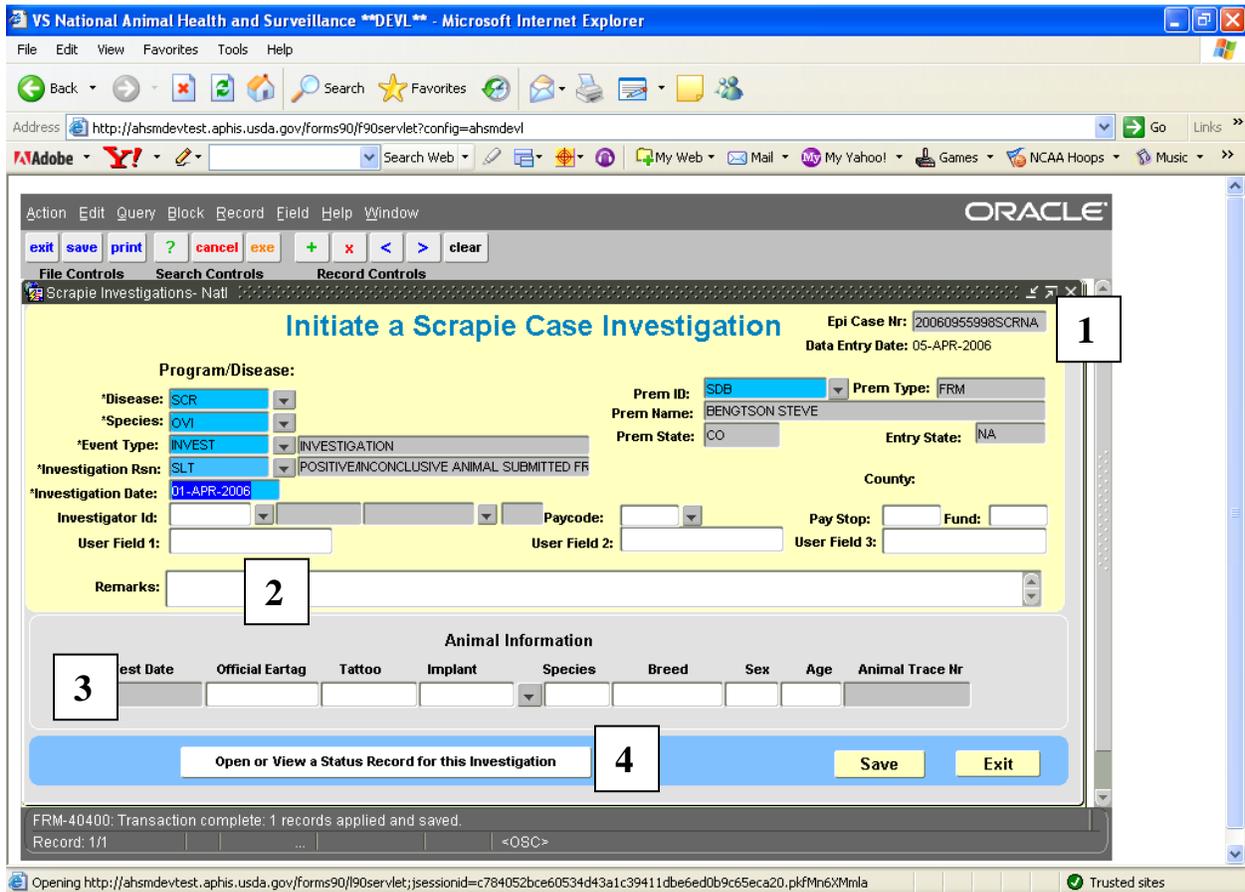


Saving the record will automatically create an open INVEST status on the premises

You are also given the option of automatically creating an INFECT, SOURCE, or EXPOSE status, if appropriate. If you say no, only an INVEST status will be opened



1. Notice that once the record is saved, an Epi Case Nr is automatically assigned.
2. Any animal identification information can be added to the remarks section
3. The Animal information section is not for data entry. It is a query tool that will retrieve information on an animal if the animal was tested from RSSS and thus automatically recorded into the database
4. To view or create status records on this investigation, select the button on the bottom of the screen



You will be taken to a screen with information on the originating premises including:

1. Premises Information
2. Open Status Records
3. Area to Release (Close) Status Information
4. Button to View Listing of Released (closed) status on the premises
5. Tab to add TEST status
6. Tab to add HOLD status
7. Button that allows you to view or add other premises related to the investigation

All statuses related to the ORIGINATING premises will be added and updated on this screen.

Selecting Add or View Related Premises (7) will allow you to add trace back and trace forward premises to the investigation

## Adding Additional Premises and Records to the Epidemiologic Investigation

When you select the View List Related Premises button, you will receive the following screen. Click Yes

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "VS National Animal Health and Surveillance \*\*DEVL\*\* - Microsoft Internet Explorer". The address bar shows the URL: <http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsmdevl>. The application interface includes a menu bar (Action, Edit, Query, Block, Record, Field, Help, Window) and a toolbar with buttons for exit, save, print, cancel, exe, and clear. Below the toolbar are sections for File Controls, Query Controls, and Record Controls. The main content area is divided into two panes: "Epi Case Investigation Information" and "Initiating Location Information".

**Epi Case Investigation Information:**

- Epi Case Nr is: 20060955998SCRMA
- opened on: 01-APR-2006
- reason: Positive/inconclusive animal submitted from slaughter surve
- monitoring: SCR
- on the species: OVI

**Initiating Location Information:**

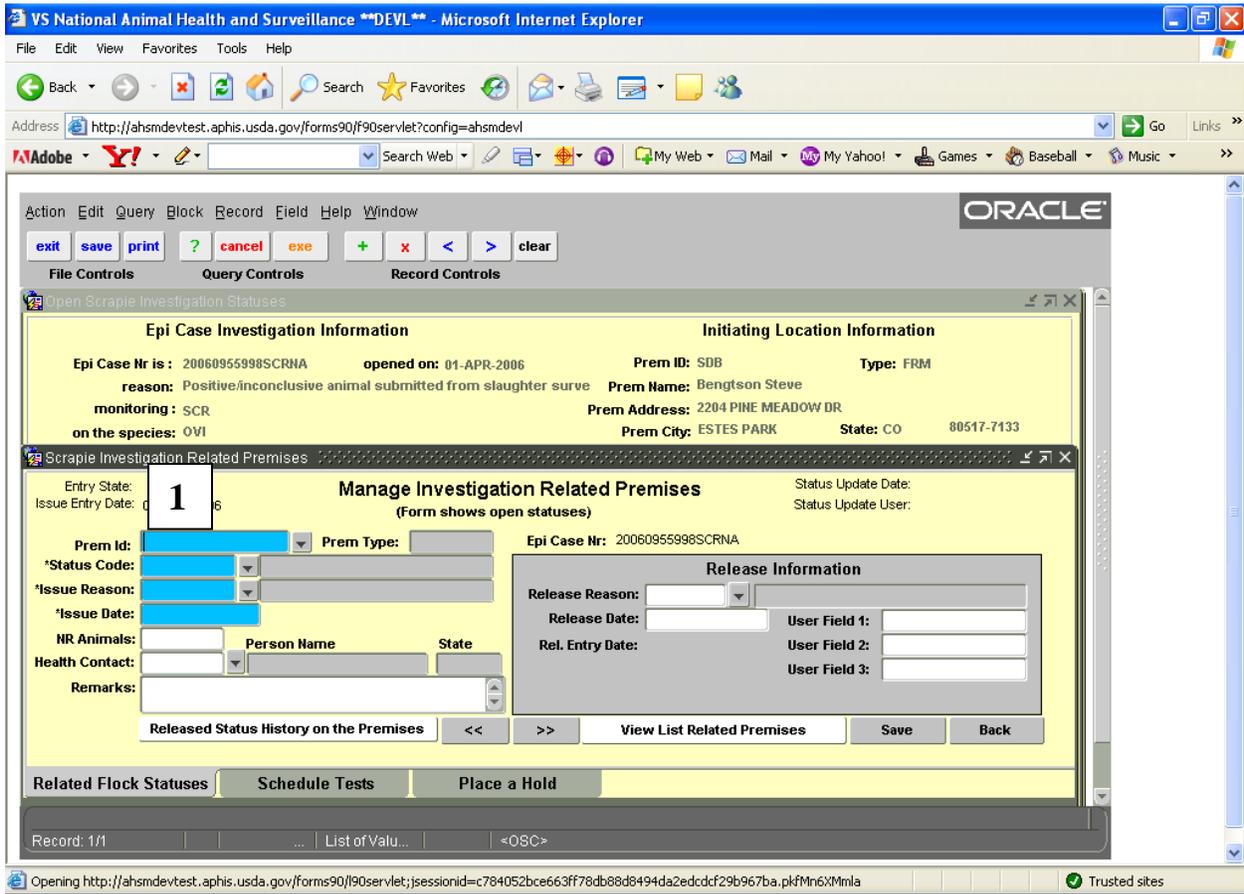
- Prem ID: SDB
- Prem Name: Bengtson Steve
- Prem Address: 2204 PINE MEADOW DR
- Prem City: ESTES PARK
- State: CO
- Type: FRM
- 80517-7133

An "Investigation Alert" dialog box is displayed in the foreground, asking: "You are about to VIEW or CREATE an investigation relationship between the originating premises and this one. Do you want to continue?". The dialog has "Yes" and "No" buttons.

The background form also includes fields for "Entry State", "Issue Entry Date", "Prem Id", "Status Code", "Issue Reason", "Issue Date", "NR Animals", "Health Contact", and "Remarks". At the bottom of the form, there are buttons for "Released Status History on the Premises", "View List Related Premises", "Save", and "Back".

You will be taken to a very similar looking screen

1. Note: that this screen still has originating premises information on the top half, but to add status records for a new premises, the premises ID must either be entered, or a query performed to find the premises ID you want.

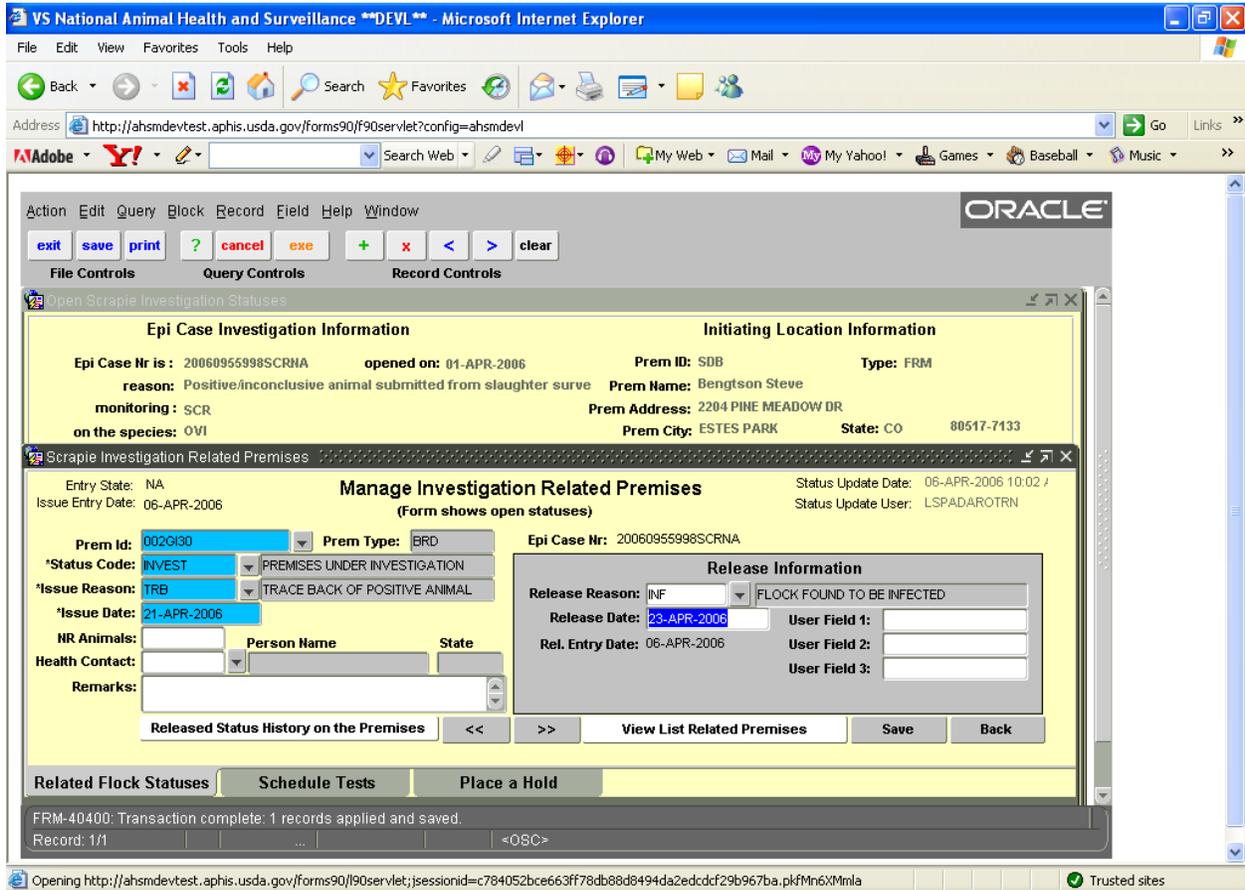


When adding records pertaining to a new premises for the investigation, an INVEST status must ALWAYS BE CREATED before any other status can be added.

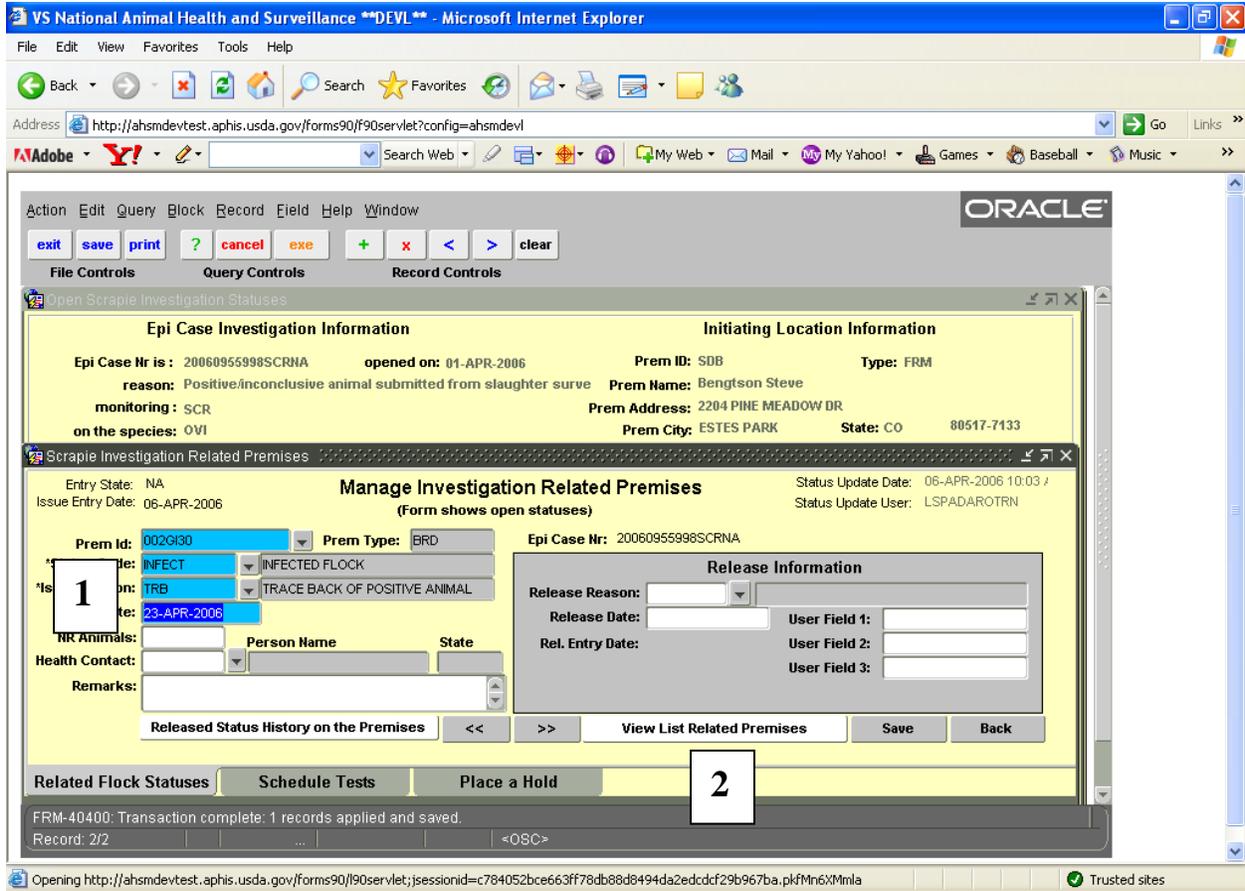
The screenshot shows a Microsoft Internet Explorer browser window displaying a web application titled "VS National Animal Health and Surveillance \*\*DEVL\*\*". The address bar shows the URL: <http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsmdevl>. The application interface includes a menu bar (Action, Edit, Query, Block, Record, Field, Help, Window) and a toolbar with buttons for exit, save, print, cancel, exe, and clear. Below the toolbar are sections for File Controls, Query Controls, and Record Controls. The main content area is divided into two panes. The top pane, titled "Open Scrapie Investigation Statuses", displays "Epi Case Investigation Information" and "Initiating Location Information". The "Epi Case Investigation Information" section includes: Epi Case Nr is: 20060955998SCRNA, opened on: 01-APR-2006, reason: Positive/inconclusive animal submitted from slaughter surve, monitoring: SCR, on the species: OVI. The "Initiating Location Information" section includes: Prem ID: SDB, Type: FRM, Prem Name: Bengtson Steve, Prem Address: 2204 PINE MEADOW DR, Prem City: ESTES PARK, State: CO, 80517-7133. The bottom pane, titled "Scrapie Investigation Related Premises", displays "Manage Investigation Related Premises (Form shows open statuses)". It includes fields for Entry State (NA), Issue Entry Date (06-APR-2006), Status Update Date (06-APR-2006 10:01 /), and Status Update User (LSPADAROTRN). The form contains several dropdown menus and text fields: Prem Id (002G130), Prem Type (BRD), \*Status Code (INVEST - PREMISES UNDER INVESTIGATION), \*Issue Reason (TRB - TRACE BACK OF POSITIVE ANIMAL), \*Issue Date (21-APR-2006), NR Animals, Health Contact, Person Name, State, and Remarks. A "Release Information" section includes Release Reason, Release Date, Rel. Entry Date, and three User Field inputs. Navigation buttons include "Released Status History on the Premises", "View List Related Premises", "Save", and "Back". At the bottom, there are tabs for "Related Flock Statuses", "Schedule Tests", and "Place a Hold". A status bar at the bottom indicates "FRM-40400: Transaction complete: 1 records applied and saved." and "Record: 1/1". The browser's status bar shows the full URL and a "Trusted sites" icon.

When the DSE determines the status of the flock, the INVEST status can be released (closed) by adding the appropriate release reason and date. (and saving record)

In this example the INVEST status is closed because the flock is determined to be infected (INFECT status)



1. An INFECT status can then be added.
2. The View List Related Premises Button provides a listing of all statuses related to this epi investigation under this Epi Case Nr.





A Scrapie Epidemiological Investigation can be closed when:

- All trace back investigations from all premises identified are entered and completed, and
- All trace forward investigations have been entered and completed

When is a new Epidemiology Case Initiated in AHSM?

When a trace forward investigation results in the flock of interest determined to be INFECTED, a new case investigation should be initiated in AHSM (create new investigation event under Manage Investigation Statuses Button with a NEW Epi Case Nr)

[Return to Data Entry Menu Screen](#)

Tab 9A

Managing a Case Investigation

Training Exercise

## Training Exercises

### Exercise Set 5 – Managing a Case Investigation

#### Tasks

#### Flock A

1. You receive an e-mail from the On-line TSE Laboratory Submission system alerting you that a scrapie-positive sheep was collected at a slaughter plant in your state through the Regulatory Scrapie Slaughter Surveillance system (RSSS). The report contains the official ID that was on the animal. The ID originated from within your State. A search of the SNGD reveals the flock that the tag belongs to. Open a Status record for that flock:

Open INVEST status, IR = SLT

Enter information about the RSSS positive animal

2. The RSSS positive animal was in this flock but didn't lamb, and wasn't born here. However, it commingled with the rest of the flock during lambing season.

Release INVEST status, RR = TRB.

3. The flock owner says he purchased the RSSS positive animal from Flock B.

#### Flock B

Open INVEST status, IR = TRB.

Enter the ID of the animal being traced in the remarks section of the INVEST status record for this flock.

The RSSS positive animal lambed in this flock, but wasn't born here (So it's an infected flock).

Release INVEST status, RR = INF

Open INFECT status, IR = TRB. Enter the ID of the RSSS positive animal that led to this infected flock in the remarks section of the INFECT status record for this flock.

The owner signs a Genetic Based flock plan.

Open PLAN status, IR = GBFP

(Open a TEST status for genotyping, IR GFP – This step is optional)

4. The flock owner says he purchased the RSSS positive animal from Flock C.

## **Flock C**

Open INVEST Status, IR = TRB. Enter the ID of animal being traced in remarks.

This flock is determined to be the birth premises of the RSSS positive animal, therefore it is designated as a Source flock.

Release INVEST status, RR = SOU

Open SOURCE status, IR = TRB. Enter the ID of animal born in this flock that makes it a source flock in the remarks section.

The owner signs a Genetic Based flock plan.

Open PLAN status, IR = GBFP

(Open a TEST for genotyping, IR = GFP)

## **Back to Flock B**

5. Blood samples for genotyping have been submitted.

(Close the TEST Status, RR = DTC)

(Open a TEST Status for depopulation, IR = NFP)

(Open a TEST Status for second genotype of QR and RR animals, IR = GFP)

Depopulate the intact QQ animals, and submit samples for IHC testing. Blood is now collected on retained QRs and RRs for the second genotype.

(Close the TEST Status, RR = DTC)

(Close the TEST Status, RR = DTC)

Test results come back positive for two animals. One was born in Flock B (Flock B should now be designated as a Source flock).

Close INFECT status, RR = SOU

Open SOURCE status, IR = TRB. Enter in remarks the ID of the positive animal that was born in this flock that made this a source flock.

The second positive animal was purchased from flock C.

6. The owner has completed cleaning and disinfection, and has provided records for tracing out high risk and exposed animals (he sold animals to flock D), and signs a Post Exposure Monitoring and Management Plan (the flock plan is now completed).

Close PLAN status, RR = FPC

Open PEMMP status, IR = GBPP

Start Trace back investigations for flock C.

**Flock C** (already being investigated as a Source flock)

7. Enter the positive animal above in the remarks section of the Source Status record for Flock C

Start Trace forward investigation for flock D.

**Flock D**

8. Open INVEST, IR = TRF. Enter IDs and/or other description (face color, number, etc) about the trace forward animals in the remarks section.

## Open an Epidemiological Case:

**Scrapie Investigations**

Epi Case Nr: 20051672094SCRAK  
Data Entry Date: 16-JUN-2005

**Program/Disease:**

\*Disease: SCR  
\*Species: OVI  
\*Event Type: INVEST  
\*Investigation Rsn: SLT  
\*Investigation Date: 02-APR-2005  
Investigator Id: NC37

Prem ID: KS01  
Prem Name: SLOAN THOMAS AND GAIL  
County:   
Entry State: AK

Paycode:   
Pay Stop:   
Fund:   
Remarks:   
Animal Information: Species: OVI

Buttons: Open or View a Status Record for this Investigation, Save, Exit, Create or View Events Related to Herd Plan

The animal portion of this form allows you to choose from the Scrapie RSSS. Other samples are not available with this version of the software.

The first status record screen relates to the index flock or the flock that initiated the investigative case. The screen will show you all open statuses. You may flip through the records by using the << and >> icons .

**Open Scrapie Investigation Statuses**

**Investigation Information**  
Epi Case Nr is : 20051672094SCRAK  
reason: Positive/inconclusive animal submitted from slaughter s  
monitoring : SCR  
on the species: OVI

**Initiating Location Information**  
Prem ID: KS01  
Prem Name: Sloan Thomas And Gail  
Prem Address: 722 Highway 40  
Prem City: Lawrence  
State: KS

**Manage Investigation Statuses**  
Entry State: AK  
Issue Entry Date: 23-JUN-2005  
Status Update Date:  
Status Update User:

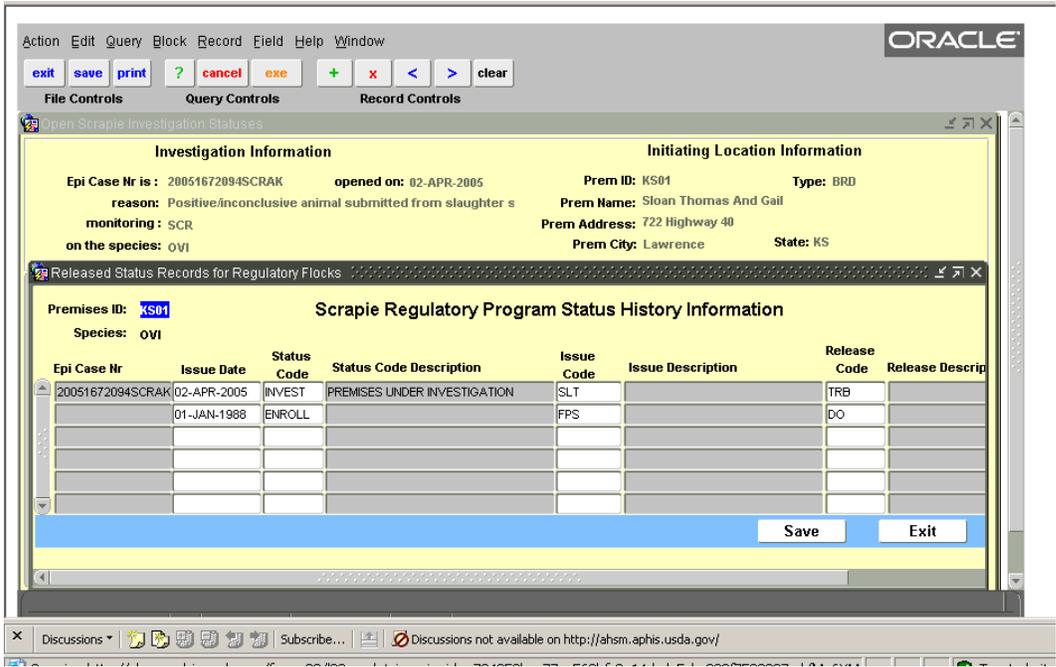
Epi Case Nr: 20051672094SCRAK

\*Status Code:  
\*Issue Reason:  
\*Issue Date:  
NR Animals:  
Health Contact:  
Remarks:

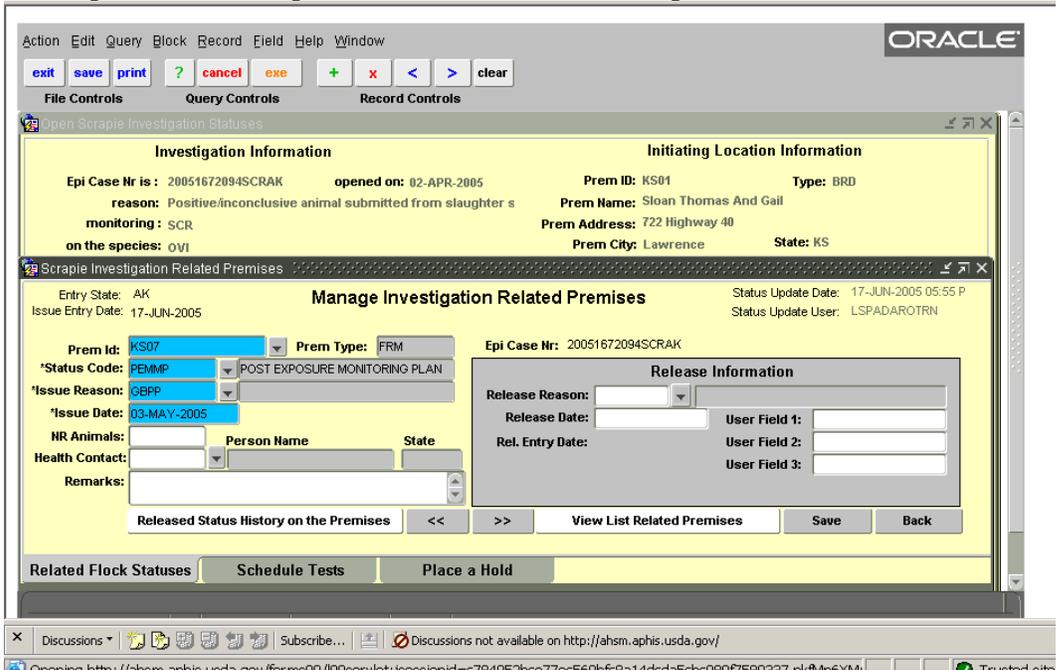
Released Status History on the Premises << >> Add or View Related Premises Save Exit

Originating Premises Schedule Tests Place a Hold

By clicking on the 'Released Status History on the Premises' you will see a list of statuses previously opened and subsequently released. The closed statuses may or may not relate to the current investigation.



By clicking on the 'Add or View Related Premises' button, you will see additional flocks/premises with open statuses involved in the Epi Case.



If you click on the 'View List of Related Premises' you can see all flock/premises involved in the Epi case with open statuses.

The screenshot shows an Oracle application window with the following components:

- Menu Bar:** Action, Edit, Query, Block, Record, Field, Help, Window
- Buttons:** exit, save, print, ?, cancel, exe, +, x, <, >, clear
- Control Groups:** File Controls, Query Controls, Record Controls
- Investigation Information:**
  - Epi Case Nr is : 20051672094SCRACK
  - opened on: 02-APR-2005
  - reason: Positive/inconclusive animal submitted from slaughter s
  - monitoring : SCR
  - on the species: OVI
- Initiating Location Information:**
  - Prem ID: KS01
  - Prem Name: Sloan Thomas And Gail
  - Prem Address: 722 Highway 40
  - Prem City: Lawrence
  - Type: BRD
  - State: KS
- List of Open Epi Case Related Premises/Flocks:**

Epi Case Nr: 20051672094SCRACK

Premises ID	Prem Type	Species	Status Code	Issue Date	Issue Code	Issue Description	Release Code	Release Description	Release Date
KS07	FRM	OVI	PEMMP	03-MAY-2005	GBPP				
KS07	FRM	OVI	SOURCE	02-MAY-2005	TRB	TRACE BACK OF POSITIVE AI			
KS07	FRM	OVI	TEST	01-MAY-2005	NFP	NECROPSY TESTING AS PAR			
KS07	FRM	OVI	TEST	01-MAY-2005	GFP	GENOTYPE TESTING AS PAR			
KS07	FRM	OVI	PLAN	08-APR-2005	GBFP	STD GENETICS BASED FP			
KS08	BRD	OVI	SOURCE	30-APR-2005	TRB	TRACE BACK OF POSITIVE AI			

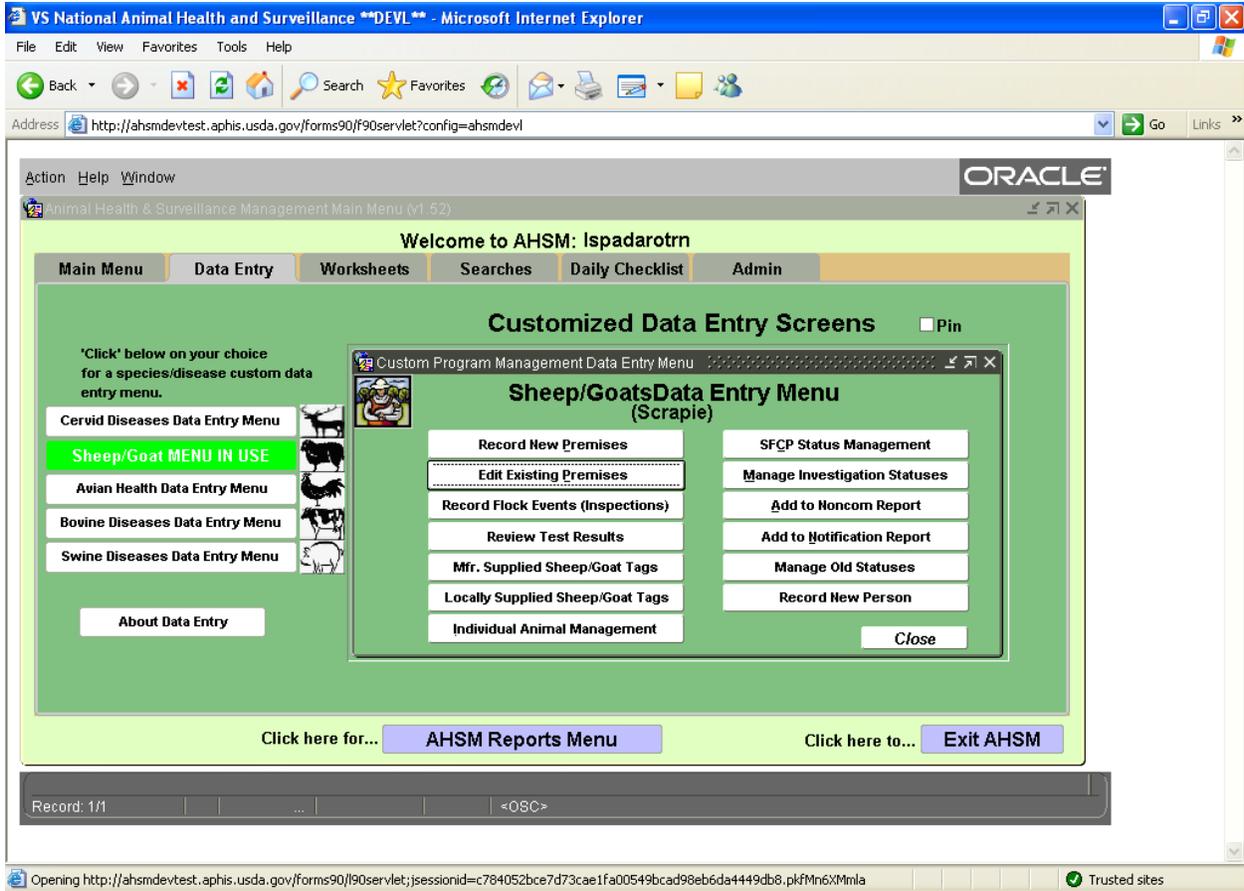
Tab 10

Non-Compliant and Notify Reports

Data Entry Guide

## AHSM Sheep/Goats (Scrapie) Data Entry Menu Screen

To move directly to instructions for a button, move your mouse pointer to the button and then use CTL + Left Click.



## Add to Noncom Report & Add to Notify Reports Statuses

### Background

Noncom Status – a Noncom status is applied to a flock when there is evidence that the flock owner is not in compliance with program requirements. Noncom status is issued when the owner misrepresents flock status, has movement violations, has no Flock Plan, has non completed a flock plan, or is not in compliance with a flock plan, is not testing and/or conducting necropsies as required. Status issue reason codes available for the above.

Notify Status – a Notify status is used when there are inadequate records available to trace animals under investigation.

The Add to Noncom Report and Add to Notify Report button will quickly allow you to add either status. In addition to adding these statuses to the AHSM database, these statuses will also be reflected the web-based NOTIFY and NONCOM reports. These reports alert the public to the potential increased risk of purchasing animals from these flocks.

To add a new status, left click the appropriate button from the data entry main menu screen.

The screenshot displays the AHSM (Animal Health & Surveillance Management) web application interface. The browser window title is "VS National Animal Health and Surveillance \*\*DEVL\*\* - Microsoft Internet Explorer". The address bar shows the URL: <http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsmdevl>. The application interface includes a navigation menu with options: Main Menu, Data Entry, Worksheets, Searches, Daily Checklist, and Admin. The main content area is titled "Welcome to AHSM: Ispadarotr" and "Customized Data Entry Screens". A sub-menu titled "Sheep/Goats Data Entry Menu (Scrapie)" is open, showing various options. The "Add to Noncom Report" button is highlighted with a red circle. Other buttons in the sub-menu include "Record New Premises", "Edit Existing Premises", "Record Flock Events (Inspections)", "Review Test Results", "Mfr. Supplied Sheep/Goat Tags", "Locally Supplied Sheep/Goat Tags", "Individual Animal Management", "SFCP Status Management", "Manage Investigation Statuses", "Add to Notification Report", "Manage Old Statuses", and "Record New Person". The interface also features a footer with "Record: 1/1" and "<OSC>" and a status bar at the bottom indicating "Opening http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet;jsessionid=c784052bce7d73cae1fa00549bcad98eb6da4449db8.pkfMn6:Mmla" and "Trusted sites".

This screen works identically to other status screens.

The Status Code (in this case NONCOM) will be entered into the form for you.

Enter (or select from a list with the arrow to the right of the field) the issue reason.

Tab and enter the issue date (dd-mon-yyyy).

Save the record.

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "VS National Animal Health and Surveillance \*\*DEVL\*\* - Microsoft Internet Explorer". The address bar shows the URL: <http://ahsmdevtest.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90ervlet?config=ahsmdevl>. The browser window displays the Oracle "Add to Scrapie Non-Compliant List" form. The form is titled "Add to Scrapie Non-Compliant List" and contains several sections:

- Prem Information:** Fields for Prem ID, Prem Name, Prem Type, Prem Species, Prem Address, Prem City, State, and Zip. There are also fields for Update Date and Update User, with "Issue NR: 1" displayed.
- Status Code Description:** A dropdown menu for Status Code is set to "NONCOM". Other fields include Issue Reason, Issue Date, Issue Entry State, and Issue Entry Date (pre-filled with "07-SEP-2006").
- Release Information:** Fields for Release Reason, Release Date, Release Entry Date, and FWD Date.
- HR Animals:** Fields for HR Animals, First Name, Last Name, and State.
- Health Contact ID:** A dropdown menu for Health Contact ID.
- User Fields:** Three fields labeled User Field 1, User Field 2, and User Field 3.
- Remarks:** A large text area for entering remarks.

At the bottom of the form, there are buttons for "Released Status History", "Save", and "Exit". The status bar at the bottom of the browser window shows "Record: 1/1" and "Enter-Qu...".

[Return to Data Entry Menu Screen](#)

Tab 11A

## Scrapie Reports

# Accessing Scrapie Reports

Veterinary Services National Animal Health and Surveillance - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Home Search Favorites Refresh Print Mail New Tab

Address <http://cowebforms.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsm>

Animal Health & Surveillance Management Main Menu

Welcome to AHSM: mdurhamny

Main Menu Data Entry Worksheets Searches Daily Checklist Admin

APHIS  
Veterinary Services

General  
<About Us>  
<Database Support>

Animal Health & Surveillance Management  
Main Menu

August 17, 2007

Program Specific Links  
'Note: '>' indicates a right click of your mouse

- > Chronic Wasting
- > Scrapie
- > Avian Health
- > All Programs

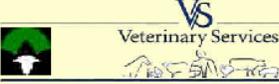
Next... >>

Click here for... [AHSM Reports Menu](#) Click here to... [Exit AHSM](#)

Record: 1/1 ... <OSC>

Exit Display Error Window ORACLE

Reports Main Menu



### Reporting Options

#### Pre-designed Reports

Right 'click' the button on the category of choice for a list of report options. Each report option allows the user to further filter their report output.

- ▼
- ▼
- ▼
- ▼

#### Reporting Links

The buttons below are web links to additional reporting options. You will need to have an account to access these systems.

- 
-

Record: 1/1 <OSC>

Exit Display Error Window ORACLE

Reports Main Menu



### Reporting Options



#### Pre-designed Reports

Right 'click' the button on the category of choice for a list of report options. Each report option allows the user to further filter their report output.

- Inventory/Movement Reports
- Program Management Reports
- National Program Reports
- Excel Reports



#### Reporting Links

The buttons below are web links to additional reporting options. You will need to have an account to access these systems.

- Discoverer Reporting Tool
- AWBDS Reporting Tool

Program Management Reports

- Avian Health
- CWD
- Johnes
- Scrapie
- IB

Back to Main Menu

Record: 1/1 <OSC>

ORACLE

Reports Main Menu

**Veterinary Services**

### Reporting Options

#### Pre-designed Reports

Right 'click' the button on the category of choice for a list of report options. Each report option allows the user to further filter their report output.

- Inventory/Movement Reports
- Program Management Reports
- National Program Reports
- Excel Reports

#### Reporting Links

The buttons below are web links to additional reporting options. You will need to have an account to access these systems.

- Discoverer Reporting Tool
- AWBDS Reporting Tool
- Scrapie Status Report (SCR122)
- Inspection Report (SCR200)
- Inventory Report (SCR210)
- Animal Movement (SCR240)
- Scrapie Tag Report (SCR430)
- Investigation Report
- Scrapie Tests Due

#### Program Management Reports

- Avian Health
- CWD
- Johne's
- Scrapie**
- IB

Record: 1/1

# Scrapie Status Report

Veterinary Services National Animal Health and Surveillance - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Home Search Favorites Refresh Print Mail New Window Help

Address http://cowebforms.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsm

ORACLE

SCRAPIE\_STATUS

**Scrapie Status Report**  
Choose options to define a single Status Report

State: NY v

Species: OVI v

Enter one Status Code: ALL v  All Statuses

Enter one State Section: ALL v  ALL State Sections

Open Status Codes

Select Sort Option: PREMISES\_ID  Closed Status Codes

Run Report Exit

Back to Main Menu

Record: 1/1 ... List of Valu... <OSC>

SCR122  
New York

SCRAPIE MONITORING SYSTEM  
STATUS LIST REPORT

Page: 1

Between 19 AUG 1999 and 17 AUG 2007

17-AUG-07 03:50 PM

By: Premises ID - Premises Name State: NY

Disease: SCR Species: OVI

Premises ID	Premises Name	Prem City	Status	Issue Date	Issue Rsn	Release Rsn	Flock ID	Person Name	Person SSN	Collect Date	NR Neg	NR Pos
100291	Moore James	Andover	INVEST	13 FEB 2006	TRA		NY100291					
86143	Stumbo W. Keith	Honeoye	INVEST	06 FEB 2006	TRACE		NY86143					
86225	Mills Edward	Canastota	PEPLAN	11 MAY 2005	PPS		NY86225					
86682	Schettline Jack	Wellsville	EXPOSE	18 NOV 2005	SLT		NY86682					
86703	Fitzpatrick Erin	Wayland	SOURCE	13 OCT 2005	PPS		NY86703					
86977	Spencer Volney&Sharon	Varysburg	INVEST	17 JAN 2006	TRA		NY86977					
87282	Karn Deborah	Cuba	PEMMP	14 APR 2006	PPS		NY87282					
87296	Rodney Cornell	SCIO	SOURCE	15 NOV 2005	SLT		NY87296					
NY08	North Rush Sheep Company	West Henrietta	COMP	01 OCT 2004	MET		NY08					
NY35	Pond Marsha	Interlaken	CERT	11 JAN 2000	MET		NY35	Woods				
NY36	Snook Farm	Stormville	COMP	28 APR 2000	MEETS		NY36	Mullaney				
NY37	Blue Heron Farm	Dekalb Junction	CERT	10 APR 2000	MET		NY37					
NY38	Harbor Acres	Sackets Harbor	CERT	26 JUN 2000	MET		NY38					
NY39	Wild Apple Hill Farm, Ltd.	Hudson	CERT	02 NOV 2000	MET		NY39					
NY41	Cook Amy	Chenango Forks	COMP	02 DEC 2000	MET		NY41					
NY42	Windhaven Farm	Sauquoit	COMP	23 MAY 2001	MET		NY42	Woods				
NY43	Aspen Hill Farm	Silver Springs	COMP	13 MAY 2001	MET		NY43					
NY44	Trefoll Farm	Sprakers	COMP	17 JAN 2001	MET		NY44					
NY45	Applewood Acre Sheep	Schoharie	COMP	13 JUL 2001	MET		NY45					
NY47	Peet Hook Pastures	Edmeston	COMP	23 MAY 2001	MET		NY47					
NY48	Greenbrier Farm	Bainbridge	COMP	23 MAY 2001	INSP		NY48	Woods				
NY49	Nistock Farms	Prattsburg	COMP	12 JUN 2002	MET		NY49					
NY50	Sprague Dawn And Joe	Constable	CERT	15 DEC 2001	MET		NY50	Moore				
NY51	Three Corner Field Farm	Shushan	COMP	07 NOV 2003	MET		NY51					
NY53	Blue Island Farms	Port Jervis	COMP	15 JAN 2002	MET		NY53					
NY54	Camden Road Farm	West Monroe	COMP	01 AUG 2002	MET		NY54	Woods				
NY59	Heartsease Farm	Dansville	COMP	12 NOV 2002	MET		NY59					
NY66	Amazing Grace Farm	Candor	COMP	16 JAN 2003	MET		NY66					
NY70	Xenia Dairy Sheep	Herkimer	COMP	03 SEP 2003	MET		NY70	Woods				
NY71	Roberts Laurence W	Trenton Falls	COMP	15 SEP 2003	MET		NY71					
NY72	Funk Farm	Schodack Landing	CERT	23 DEC 2003	MET		NY72					
NY73	Hard Scrabble Farm	Palatine Bridge	COMP	09 MAR 2004	MET		NY73					

# Inspection Report

The screenshot shows a Microsoft Internet Explorer browser window displaying an Oracle web form. The browser's address bar shows the URL: <http://covebforms.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsm>. The Oracle form is titled "SCR200: Inspection Report" and includes the following fields and options:

- Report Options: Enter Premises ID OR Flock ID and options for a single Inspection Report**
- State:** A dropdown menu with "NY" selected.
- Premises ID:** A text input field containing "NY70".
- OR**
- Flock ID:** An empty text input field.
- Premises Type:** A dropdown menu.
- Species:** A dropdown menu.
- Buttons:** "Run Report" and "Exit".
- Footer:** "Version 10Q1 06/2005".

Below the form, there is a yellow banner with a "Back to Main Menu" button. At the bottom of the browser window, the status bar shows "Record: 1/1" and "<OSC>".



# Inventory Report

The screenshot shows a Microsoft Internet Explorer browser window displaying the 'Veterinary Services National Animal Health and Surveillance' website. The address bar shows the URL: <http://cowebforms.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsm>. The browser's menu bar includes File, Edit, View, Favorites, Tools, and Help. The toolbar contains icons for Back, Forward, Stop, Home, Search, Favorites, Refresh, Print, and other utilities.

The main content area displays the 'SCR210: Inventory Report' form. The form title is 'SCR210: Inventory Report' and the subtitle is 'Report Options: Enter options for a single Inventory Report'. The form contains the following fields and controls:

- State:** A dropdown menu with 'NY' selected.
- Premises ID:** A text input field containing 'NY70'.
- Species:** A dropdown menu.
- Sort Option:** A dropdown menu with 'Eartag' selected.

At the bottom of the form are two buttons: 'Run Report' and 'Exit'. To the right of the form is a 'Links' section with a blue background, containing text that is partially obscured: 'Links', 'to additional', 'to have an account', 'ing Tool', and 'g Tool'. Below the 'Links' section is a green button labeled 'Back to Main Menu'.

The Oracle logo is visible in the top right corner of the application window. The status bar at the bottom of the browser shows 'Record: 1/1' and '<OSC>'.

STATE: NY  
SCR210

SCRAPIE INFORMATION SYSTEM  
INVENTORY WORKSHEET  
BY EARTAG  
FOR PREMISES ID: NY70

PAGE: 1  
17-AUG-07 04:11 PM

\*\*\*END OF REPORT SCR210\*\*\*

Flock Tag	Tattoo / Implant	Eartag	Regis NR	Animal Id	Seq NR	Breed Sex	Risk Category	Risk Reason	Exposure Date	Sample Date
-----------	---------------------	--------	----------	-----------	--------	-----------	------------------	----------------	------------------	----------------

# Animal Movement

The screenshot shows a Microsoft Internet Explorer browser window displaying the "Veterinary Services National Animal Health and Surveillance" website. The address bar shows the URL: <http://cowebforms.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsm>. The main content area features a form titled "SCR240: Animal Movement Report" with the instruction "Report Options: Enter / select one or more animal identifiers". The form includes several input fields, each with a dropdown arrow:

- State: NY
- Eartag: [empty]
- Regis NR: [empty]
- Implant: [empty]
- Flock Tag: [empty]
- Tattoo: [empty]
- Animal ID: [empty]

Below the input fields are three buttons: "Run Report", "Clear", and "Exit". A small version number "Version 1021 06/2005" is visible in the bottom left corner of the form. The background of the browser window shows a yellow sidebar with a "Reporting Links" section and a "Back to Main Menu" button at the bottom right. The status bar at the bottom of the browser window displays "REPORT IS FINISHED" and "Record: 1/1".

STATE: NY  
SCR240

SCRAPIE INFORMATION SYSTEM  
ANIMAL INVENTORY

PAGE: 1  
17-AUG-07 04:14 PM

---

FLOCK TAG	TATTOO	EARTAG	REGIS NR	ANIMAL ID1	IMPLANT	PREM ID	PREM NAME	PREM CITY	ST	STATUS	ACQ DATE	AGE
-----------	--------	--------	----------	------------	---------	---------	-----------	-----------	----	--------	----------	-----

---

\*\*\*END OF REPORT SCR240\*\*\*

# Scrapie Tag Report

Veterinary Services National Animal Health and Surveillance - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Search Favorites

Address <http://cowebforms.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsm>

ORACLE

SCR430: SCRAPIE TAG REPORT

Report Options: (Enter the State or Region)

State:  (Enter 'ALL' for running report for all states)

Region:

Date Range:  (Ex: DD-MON-YYYY)  
to

Sort Options:

Version 1001 06/2005

**Reporting Links**

below are web links to additional reporting systems. You will need to have an account in these systems.

Record: 1/1 <OSC>

State: NY  
SCR430

Generic Database  
Scrapie Tag Report  
Date Range: 01-JAN-06 To 31-DEC-06

Page: 1 of 8  
17-AUG-07 04:20 PM

Tag manufacturer		Total Num of Tags							
HASCO		6900							
Prem Id/ Person Id	Prem Id/ Regulatory Id	Last Name	Tag Type	Low Tag	High Tag	Num of Tags	Distribution Date	Seq nr	
100347	Symetry Acres L L C		FLO	NY1003471001	NY1003471300	300	24-FEB-06		
75595	Cappadona Donna	Cappadona	MET	NYAB1901	NYAB2000	100	24-FEB-06		
86099	Swartz Robin & Dan	Swartz	FLO	NY860995201	NY860996200	1000	24-FEB-06		
86267	Iannuzzi Barb	Iannuzzi	FLO	NY862671701	NY862672200	500	10-MAR-06		
86358	Armstrong Marie	Armstrong	FLO	NY863581301	NY863581400	100	21-APR-06		
86585	Foy Kristen	Foy	FLO	NY865851201	NY865851400	200	26-MAY-06		
86683	Morgan-Davie Keith	Morgandavie	MET	NYAA9601	NYAA9700	100	17-FEB-06		
87012	Pond Wilson & Marcia	Pond	MET	NYAA9301	NYAA9400	100	17-FEB-06		
NY08	North Rush Sheep Company	Jacobs	MET	NYAA8701	NYAA8800	100	17-FEB-06		
NY10	Cobleskill Suny	Cobleskill	MET	NYAA8801	NYAA8900	100	17-FEB-06		
NY13	Von Allmen Sandy	Von Allmen	MET	NYAA8901	NYAA9000	100	17-FEB-06		
NY25	Cornell Coop Ext St Lawrence	Hodge	MET	NYAA9001	NYAA9100	100	17-FEB-06		
NY26	Klotzbach Thomas J	Klotzbach	MET	NYAA9101	NYAA9200	100	17-FEB-06		
NY32	Maynard Kathy And Ledyard	Maynard	MET	NYAA9201	NYAA9300	100	17-FEB-06		
NY39	Wild Apple Hill Farm, Ltd.	Hess	MET	NYAA9401	NYAA9500	100	17-FEB-06		
NY41	Cook Amy	Cook	MET	NYAA9501	NYAA9600	100	17-FEB-06		
NY43	Aspen Hill Farm	Bush	MET	NYAA9701	NYAA9800	100	17-FEB-06		

# Investigation Report

The screenshot shows a Microsoft Internet Explorer browser window displaying a web application. The browser's address bar shows the URL: <http://cowebforms.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsm>. The browser's menu bar includes File, Edit, View, Favorites, Tools, and Help. The toolbar contains icons for Back, Forward, Stop, Home, Search, Favorites, and other standard browser functions.

The main content area displays an Oracle Forms application window titled "Report Parameters". The form has a menu bar with "Action", "Edit", "Query", "Block", "Record", "Field", "Help", and "Window". The Oracle logo is visible in the top right corner of the form window. The form itself is titled "Scrapie Epi Case Report" and contains the following elements:

- A yellow header bar with the text "Scrapie Epi Case Report".
- A central instruction: "Enter the epi case number to view case progress:".
- A text input field labeled "Epi Case Nr:" containing the value "20033025645".
- Two buttons at the bottom: "Run the Report" (blue) and "Go Back" (yellow).

Below the form window, a "Back to Main Menu" button is visible. At the bottom of the browser window, a status bar shows "Record: 1/1" and "List of Valu...".

## **Epidemiology Case Report**

Report Date: August 17, 2007

## Scrapie Tests Scheduled

Report Date: August 17, 2007

Prem Id	Prem Type	Species	Status	Issue Date	IR	Test Description	Due Date	Epi Case Nr	Remarks
OH0458	BRD	OVI	TEST	03-JUN-05	OTH	OTHER			genotyping of intact sheep in missing ewe flock
OH0458	BRD	OVI	TEST	03-JUN-05	OTH	OTHER			genotyping of intact sheep in missing ewe flock
OH0825	CL	OVI	TEST	05-JUL-05	GBFP	STD GENETICS BASED FP			
OH1787	CL	OVI	TEST	09-AUG-05	GBFP	STD GENETICS BASED FP			initial genotyping
CAPARK	BRD	CAP	TEST	25-SEP-04	EXP	EXPOSED FLOCK			
CAPEWEE	BRD	CAP	TEST	25-SEP-04	EXP	EXPOSED FLOCK			
CAFROST	BRD	OVI	TEST	25-SEP-04	EXP	EXPOSED FLOCK			
CA14049	BRD	OVI	TEST	25-SEP-04	EXP	EXPOSED FLOCK			
KSS1493	FRM	OVI	TEST	29-MAR-05	EXP	EXPOSED FLOCK		20051467910	
OK0693	BRD	OVI	TEST	29-MAR-06	GTR	GENOTYPE TESTING OF EXPOSED TRACE ANIMAL	17-APR-06	20053482393SCRIA	REG#76284C
0211332DM	COM	OVI	TEST	24-JAN-06	NFP	NECROPSY TESTING AS PART OF A FLOCK PLAN	24-JAN-06	20060262994SCRIA	35 HEADS TO U OF PA; 10 HEADS TO CSU FOR MRI TESTING.
0211332DM	COM	OVI	TEST	24-JAN-06	NFP	NO FLOCK PLAN OR FPIEMMP NOT COMPLETED ON TIME	24-JAN-06	20060262994SCRIA	35 HEADS TO U OF PA; 10 HEADS TO CSU FOR MRI TESTING.
CASHK	BRD	OVI	TEST	29-NOV-05	GTR	GENOTYPE TESTING OF EXPOSED TRACE ANIMAL			
CASHK	BRD	OVI	TEST	22-NOV-05	GTR	GENOTYPE TESTING OF EXPOSED TRACE ANIMAL	07-DEC-05	20060673550SCRCA	EXPOSED EWE CA142-74 TESTED QQ
MIB6885	CL	OVI	TEST	21-NOV-05	NSA	NECROPSY TESTING OF CLINICAL SUSPECT	28-NOV-05	20053252067SCRM	BRAIN SUBMITTED FOR RABIES TESTING 1ST
OK0744	BRD	OVI	TEST	04-NOV-05	GTR	GENOTYPE TESTING OF EXPOSED TRACE ANIMAL	14-NOV-05	20053181932SCROK	2 RAMS: IA1171-0561, 4067 AND IA1171-0383, 3140
CA054	BRD	OVI	TEST	27-FEB-06	GTR	GENOTYPE TESTING OF EXPOSED TRACE ANIMAL	01-APR-06	20060793944SCRCA	FROM SOURCE FLOCK IA1016 B. DOHRMANN
CA13095	BRD	OVI	TEST	16-FEB-06	GTR	GENOTYPE TESTING OF EXPOSED TRACE ANIMAL	01-APR-06	20060733856SCRCA	ANIMAL DIED BUT OWNER IS DUE FOR TESTING FOR ANOTHER EXPOSED EWE HE PURCHASED WHICH DIED AFTER LAMBING.
CA14433	BRD	OVI	TEST	13-FEB-06	GTR	GENOTYPE TESTING OF EXPOSED TRACE ANIMAL	01-APR-06	20060733859SCRCA	SOURCE FLOCK IA1030/5716
CA121	BRD	OVI	TEST	13-FEB-06	GTR	GENOTYPE TESTING OF EXPOSED TRACE ANIMAL	01-APR-06	20060733862SCRCA	
CA10164	BRD	OVI	TEST	17-FEB-06	GTR	GENOTYPE TESTING OF EXPOSED TRACE ANIMAL	01-APR-06	20060733863SCRCA	
CA053	BRD	OVI	TEST	13-FEB-06	GTR	GENOTYPE TESTING OF EXPOSED TRACE ANIMAL	01-APR-06	20060733864SCRCA	SOURCE FLOCK IA1030/5716
CA10202	BRD	OVI	TEST	01-MAR-06	GTR	GENOTYPE TESTING OF EXPOSED TRACE ANIMAL	01-APR-06	20060733865SCRCA	
CA11004	BRD	OVI	TEST	01-MAR-06	GTR	GENOTYPE TESTING OF EXPOSED TRACE ANIMAL	01-APR-06	20060733866SCRCA	

Tab 11B

## Scrapie Worksheets

# Accessing Scrapie Worksheets

Veterinary Services National Animal Health and Surveillance - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Home Search Favorites Refresh Print Mail Stop

Address <http://covebforms.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsm>

Action Help Window **ORACLE**

Animal Health & Surveillance Management Main Menu

Welcome to AHSM: mdurhamny

Main Menu Data Entry Worksheets Searches Daily Checklist Admin

**APHIS**  
Veterinary Services

General  
<About Us>  
<Database Support>

Animal Health & Surveillance Management  
Main Menu

Program Specific Links  
\*Note: '>' indicates a right click of your mouse

- > Chronic Wasting
- > Scrapie
- > Avian Health
- > All Programs

Next... >>

August 17, 2007

Click here for... **AHSM Reports Menu** Click here to... **Exit AHSM**

Record: 1/1 ... <OSC>

Welcome to AHSM: mdurhamny

- Main Menu
- Data Entry
- Worksheets
- Searches
- Daily Checklist
- Admin

'Click' below on your choice for a program specific worksheet.

- CWD Worksheet Menu
- Scrapie Worksheet Menu
- TB and BR Worksheets
- Programs by Species Menu

Worksheet Help

Interactive Program Management Worksheets

(Placeholder for custom worksheet menu)



Click here for... AHSM Reports Menu

Click here to... Exit AHSM

Veterinary Services National Animal Health and Surveillance - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Home Search Favorites Refresh Print Mail Stop

Address http://cowebforms.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsm

---

Action Help Window ORACLE

Animal Health & Surveillance Management Main Menu Pin

**Welcome to AHSM: mdurhamny**

**Main Menu** | **Data Entry** | **Worksheets** | **Searches** | **Daily Checklist** | **Admin**

'Click' below on your choice for a program specific worksheet.

[CWD Worksheet Menu](#)

**[Scrapie MENU IN USE](#)**

[TB and BR Program Worksheets](#)

[Programs by Species Worksheets](#)

[Worksheet Help](#)

**Interactive Program Management Worksheets**  Pin

**Scrapie Program Worksheet Menu**

Pending SFCP Enrollments	Infected Flocks
Inspections Due	Source Flocks
Flocks Under Investigation	Flocks Under Plan

[Close](#)

Click here for... [AHSM Reports Menu](#)      Click here to... [Exit AHSM](#)

Record: 1/1      ...      <OSC>

## Pending SFCP Enrollments

Veterinary Services National Animal Health and Surveillance - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Home Search Favorites Refresh Print Mail New Window

Address http://cowebforms.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsm

---

Action Edit Query Block Record Field Help Window **ORACLE**

exit save print ? cancel exc + x < > clear

Enrollments Pending (screpend)

### Pending Enrollments in SFCP

Premises Id	State	Flock ID	Premises Type	Species	Issue Reason	Status Issue Date	Enrollment Status	90 Day	Over 90 Days?
AL104	AL	AL104	BRD	OVI	APP	08-FEB-06	PEND	08-MAY-06	Y
AL265	AL	AL265	BRD	OVI	APP	19-APR-06	PEND	19-JUL-06	Y
ARS654	AR	ARS654	BRD	OVI	APP	05-APR-05	PEND	05-JUL-05	Y
AZ414	AZ	AZ414	BRD	OVI	APP	09-MAY-06	PEND	09-AUG-06	Y
006PDW2	CA	CAKJB	BRD	OVI	APP	03-NOV-05	PEND	03-FEB-06	Y
006YCE3	CA	CA14387	BRD	OVI	APP	02-DEC-05	PEND	02-MAR-06	Y
007POL0	CA	CA204	BRD	OVI	APP	01-FEB-06	PEND	01-MAY-06	Y
007ZPB3	CA	CATTT	BRD	OVI	APP	02-MAR-06	PEND	02-JUN-06	Y
00ALJYE	CA	CA14590	BRD	OVI	APP	11-MAY-06	PEND	11-AUG-06	Y
CA098	CA	CA098	BRD	OVI	OTH	25-MAY-01	PEND	25-AUG-01	Y
CA10001	CA	CA10001	BRD	OVI	OTH	10-MAR-05	PEND	10-JUN-05	Y
CA10024	CA		BRD	OVI	OTH	08-NOV-01	PEND	08-FEB-02	Y

Exit

Record: 1/? ... <OSC>

## Inspections Due

Veterinary Services National Animal Health and Surveillance - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Home Search Favorites Refresh Print Mail Stop

Address http://cowebforms.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsm

Action Edit Query Block Record Field Help Window ORACLE

exit save print ? cancel exc + x < > clear

Premises Due for Inspection

Premises Due for 2007 Annual Scrapie Inspection

Prem ID	Addl Prem ID	More Info	Prem Type	Spp	Current Status	Issue Reason	Status	Issue Date	Last Program Inspection	Due Date	Due Date Range
NY04		More	BRD	OVI	CERT	MET		21-DEC-94	08-NOV-05	08-NOV-06	08-OCT-06 08-DEC-06
NY06		More	BRD	OVI	CERT	MET		25-MAY-95	13-DEC-05	13-DEC-06	13-NOV-06 13-JAN-07
NY08		More	SCH	OVI	COMP	MET		01-OCT-04	08-NOV-05	08-NOV-06	08-OCT-06 08-DEC-06
NY10		More	UR	CAP	COMP	MET		14-DEC-95	08-DEC-05	08-DEC-06	08-NOV-06 08-JAN-07
NY13		More	COM	OVI	CERT	MET		05-DEC-96	09-NOV-05	09-NOV-06	09-OCT-06 09-DEC-06
NY19		More	BRD	CAP	COMP	MET		30-JUL-97	13-JUL-05	13-JUL-07	13-JUN-07 13-AUG-07
NY25		More	OTH	OVI	CERT	MET		17-JUL-99	07-NOV-05	07-NOV-06	07-OCT-06 07-DEC-06
NY26		More	BRD	CAP	COMP	MET		20-MAY-98	06-JUL-05	06-JUL-07	06-JUN-07 06-AUG-07
NY28		More		OVI	CERT	MET		01-FEB-99		01-FEB-07	01-JAN-07 01-MAR-07
NY35		More	BRD	OVI	CERT	MET		11-JAN-00	19-MAY-05	19-MAY-07	19-APR-07 19-JUN-07
NY36		More	BRD	OVI	COMP	MEETS		28-APR-00	12-JUL-04	12-JUL-07	12-JUN-07 12-AUG-07
NY37		More	COM	OVI	CERT	MET		10-APR-00	05-MAY-05	05-MAY-07	05-APR-07 05-JUN-07
NY38		More	BRD	OVI	CERT	MET		26-JUN-00	05-DEC-05	05-DEC-06	05-NOV-06 05-JAN-07

Create Letters Create Inspection Forms Create Inventory Reports Exit

Record: 1/? <OSC>

Premises retrieved on the Inspections Due worksheet include premises that:

1. Belong to your local state.
2. Have an active compliance program status, for example, COMP, SELECT, CERT or PEND.
3. Have **not** had an inspection in the last year.

# Flocks Under Investigation

Veterinary Services National Animal Health and Surveillance - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Home Search Favorites Refresh Print Mail New Folder Favorites

Address http://cowebforms.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsm

Action Edit Query Block Record Field Help Window ORACLE

exit save print ? cancel exc + x < > clear

Open Invest Statuses (scrinvest)

### Open Investigation Statuses

Premises Id	State	Flock ID		Type	Species	Issue Reason	Status Issue Date	Status Code	Case Nr	90 Day	Over 90 Days?
AL248	AL	AL248	More..	BRD	OVI	TRA	21-JUL-05	INVEST		21-OCT-05	Y
AR0596	AR	ARS071	More..	FRM	OVI	TRF	21-FEB-06	INVEST	20065003AR	21-MAY-06	Y
AR0596	AR	ARS071	More..	FRM	OVI	TRF	12-JAN-06	INVEST	20065001AR	12-APR-06	Y
ARS125	AR	ARS125	More..	FRM	OVI	TRF	07-SEP-05	INVEST	IA1171-BOTT	07-DEC-05	Y
ARS203	AR	ARS203	More..	FRM	OVI	TRF	04-APR-06	INVEST	20060242926SCI	04-JUL-06	Y
ARS983	AR	ARS983	More..	FRM	OVI	TRF	30-NOV-05	INVEST	20053252068SCI	28-FEB-06	Y
CA053	CA	CA053	More..	BRD	OVI	TRF	13-FEB-06	INVEST	20060733864SCI	13-MAY-06	Y
CA054	CA	CA054	More..	BRD	OVI	TRF	27-FEB-06	INVEST	20060793944SCI	27-MAY-06	Y
CA054	CA	CA054	More..	BRD	OVI	TRF	20-MAR-06	INVEST	20060803978SCI	20-JUN-06	Y
CA073	CA	CA073	More..	BRD	OVI	TRA	29-MAR-05	INVEST		29-JUN-05	Y
CA10164	CA	CA10164	More..	BRD	OVI	TRF	17-FEB-06	INVEST	20060733863SCI	17-MAY-06	Y
CA10202	CA	CA10202	More..	BRD	OVI	TRF	01-MAR-06	INVEST	20060733865SCI	01-JUN-06	Y

Exit

Record: 1/?

# Infected Flocks

Veterinary Services National Animal Health and Surveillance - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Home Search Favorites Refresh Print Mail Stop

Address http://covebforms.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsm

---

Action Edit Query Block Record Field Help Window **ORACLE**

exit save print ? cancel exc + x < > clear

Open Infect Statuses (scriinfect)

### Infect Statuses

Premises Id	State	Flock ID	More..	Premises Type	Species	Issue Reason	Status Issue Date	Status	90 Day	Over 90 Days?
CA10477	CA	CA10477	More..	BRD	OVI	POS	31-AUG-04	INFECT	30-NOV-04	Y
CO10	CO		More..	COM	OVI	SA	03-MAY-06	INFECT	03-AUG-06	Y
COCT01	CO	COCT01	More..	BRD	OVI	TRB	02-DEC-05	INFECT	02-MAR-06	Y
COEL47	CO	COEL47	More..	BRD	OVI	EPI	22-SEP-03	INFECT	22-DEC-03	Y
COLR06	CO	COLR06	More..	BRD	OVI	SA	25-FEB-02	INFECT	25-MAY-02	Y
COLR94	CO	COLR94	More..	BRD	OVI	INF	25-JUL-04	INFECT	25-OCT-04	Y
COME17	CO	COME17	More..	BRD	OVI	TRA	23-FEB-04	INFECT	23-MAY-04	Y
COMO03	CO	COMO03	More..	BRD	OVI	LO	13-APR-04	INFECT	13-JUL-04	Y
COMO31	CO	COMO31	More..	BRD	OVI	EPI	19-NOV-03	INFECT	19-FEB-04	Y
COMO61	CO	COMO61	More..	BRD	OVI	EPI	19-NOV-03	INFECT	19-FEB-04	Y
COMR66	CO	COMR66	More..	BRD	OVI	SA	23-MAR-05	INFECT	23-JUN-05	Y
CORB28	CO	CORB28	More..	BRD	OVI	FP	22-JAN-05	INFECT	22-APR-05	Y

Exit

Record: 1/?

## Source Flocks

Veterinary Services National Animal Health and Surveillance - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Home Search Favorites Refresh Print Mail New Window Help

Address http://cowebforms.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsm

---

Action Edit Query Block Record Field Help Window ORACLE

exit save print ? cancel exc + x < > clear

Enrollments Pending (scrpend)

### Source Flocks

Premises Id	State	Flock ID	Premises Type	Species	Issue Reason	Status Issue Date	Enrollment Status	90 Day	Over 90 Days?
COGR06	CO	COGR06	BRD	OVI	TRACE	11-DEC-02	SOURCE	11-MAR-03	Y
COWE37	CO	COWE37	BRD	OVI	SOU	27-JUN-02	SOURCE	27-SEP-02	Y
0211332DM	IA	IA3550	COM	OVI	SLT	22-DEC-05	SOURCE	22-MAR-06	Y
0350308BD	IA	IA1016	BRD	OVI	TRB	05-JAN-06	SOURCE	05-APR-06	Y
IL1323	IL	IL1323	BRD	OVI	SOU	10-FEB-06	SOURCE	10-MAY-06	Y
IL1327	IL	IL1327	BRD	OVI	SOU	10-FEB-06	SOURCE	10-MAY-06	Y
IL3292F	IL	IL3292F	BRD	OVI	SOU	26-MAY-05	SOURCE	26-AUG-05	Y
KSS0409	KS	KSS0409	FRM	OVI	TRB	03-AUG-05	SOURCE	03-NOV-05	Y
KY164	KY	KY164	BRD	OVI	INF	04-MAR-05	SOURCE	04-JUN-05	Y
MD1392	MD	MD1392	BRD	OVI	SOU	05-AUG-04	SOURCE	05-NOV-04	Y
12854	MN	MN12854	COM	OVI	SLT	27-APR-05	SOURCE	27-JUL-05	Y
38555	MN	MN07	BRD	OVI	SA	22-SEP-04	SOURCE	22-DEC-04	Y

Exit

Record: 1/? <OSC>

# Flocks Under Plan

Veterinary Services National Animal Health and Surveillance - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Home Search Favorites Refresh Print Mail Stop

Address: Back to USDA - APHIS - Animal Health /forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsm

---

Action Edit Query Block Record Field Help Window **ORACLE**

exit save print ? cancel exc + x < > clear

Open Plans (scrplan)

### Flocks Under Plan

Premises Id	State	Flock ID	More..	Premises		Issue Reason	Status Issue Date	Enrollment		Over 90 Days?
				Type	Species			Status	90 Day	
0211332DM	IA	IA3550	More..	COM	OVI	WFDFP	24-JAN-06	PLAN	24-APR-06	Y
0350308BD	IA	IA1016	More..	BRD	OVI	GBFP	05-JAN-06	PLAN	05-APR-06	Y
12854	MN	MN12854	More..	COM	OVI	GBFP	10-JUN-05	PLAN	10-SEP-05	Y
38555	MN	MN07	More..	BRD	OVI	GBFP	28-SEP-04	PLAN	28-DEC-04	Y
38565	MN	MN38565	More..	BRD	CAP	GBFP	12-JUL-05	PLAN	12-OCT-05	Y
CA10477	CA	CA10477	More..	BRD	OVI	MET	15-OCT-04	PLAN	15-JAN-05	Y
CA11457	CA	CA11457	More..	BRD	OVI	STAND	15-JUL-04	PLAN	15-OCT-04	Y
CA12782	CA	CA12782	More..	BRD	OVI	STAND	09-JUN-04	PLAN	09-SEP-04	Y
CA13621	CA	CA13621	More..	BRD	OVI	STAND	18-JUN-04	PLAN	18-SEP-04	Y
CO10	CO		More..	COM	OVI	DISP	03-MAY-06	PLAN	03-AUG-06	Y
COAD11	CO	COAD11	More..	BRD	OVI	GBFP	31-MAR-05	PLAN	30-JUN-05	Y
COEL38	CO	CO32	More..	FRM	OVI	PILOTR	20-MAY-00	PLAN	20-AUG-00	Y

Exit

Record: 1/? ... <OSC>

Tab 11C

## Scrapie Searches

# Accessing Scrapie Searches

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "Animal Health & Surveillance Management Main Menu (v1.95)" with the ORACLE logo in the top right corner. The main content area is titled "Welcome to AHSM: kkeller" and features a navigation menu with tabs for "Main Menu", "Data Entry", "Worksheets", "Searches", "Daily Checklist", and "Admin".

The "Main Menu" tab is active, displaying a central graphic with the text "Animal Health & Surveillance Management Main Menu" and the date "February 13, 2008". To the left of the graphic is the APHIS Veterinary Services logo and a "General" section with links for "<About Us>", "<Database Support>", and "<VS-IT Helpdesk>". To the right is a "Program Specific Links" section with a note: "'Note: '>' indicates a right click of your mouse". Below this note are four buttons: "> Chronic Wasting", "> Scrapie", "> Avian Health", and "> All Programs".

At the bottom of the main content area, there are two buttons: "Click here for... AHSM Reports Menu" and "Click here to... Exit AHSM".

The bottom status bar shows "Record: 1/1" and "<OSC>".

# Premises Search

Veterinary Services National Animal Health and Surveillance - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Home Search Favorites Refresh Print Mail Print Preview Help

Address <http://cowebforms.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsm>

Action Help Window **ORACLE**

Animal Health & Surveillance Management Main Menu

Welcome to AHSM: mdurhamny

Main Menu Data Entry Worksheets Searches Daily Checklist Admin

Premises Search  
Contact Search  
Inventory Animal  
Sample Animal  
Animal Movements  
Status Trade History  
Positive Herds

Coordinates all records on a single page for an existing Premises:

Search by: Value: Sort by:  
Premises: Prem ID NY70 Prem Id

Search

Click here for... [AHSM Reports Menu](#) Click here to... [Exit AHSM](#)

Record: 1/1 ... <OSC>

Oracle  
 Search Results Refresh Screen

### Search Results Page

**Premises and Type** Test Version

<b>Prem ID:</b> NY70	<b>Prem Name:</b> Xenia Dairy Sheep	<b>County:</b> 035	<b>Type:</b> BRD	<b>Species:</b> OVI	<b>Herd/Flock ID:</b> NY70
<b>State Prem ID:</b>	<b>Address:</b> 188 Sokol Rd				
<b>Natl Prem ID:</b>	<b>City:</b> Herkimer				
	<b>State:</b> NY	<b>Zip:</b> 13350			

[View/Edit Premises](#) Premises records << >>

Activities (Events) Individual Samples Group Samples Test Results Prem Contacts Herd/Flock Contacts

Disease	Event Type	Event Reason	Event Date	Es Number	Person ID	Person Name	Edit/View
SCR	INSP	ROUE	14-AUG-03	20032394430	)		Edit/View
SCR	INSP	ROUE	21-SEP-04	20042943151	327		Edit/View
SCR	INSP	ROUE	19-SEP-05	20052971479	771		Edit/View

**Status Log of Statuses**

Disease	Species	Status Code	Issue Date	Issue Rsn	Release Date	Release Date	Epi Case #	Edit/View
SCR	OVI	PEND	18-JUN-03	APP	ACC	03-SEP-2003		Edit/View
SCR	OVI	COMP	03-SEP-03	MET				Edit/View

[Back](#)

Record: 1/1 <OSC>

# Contact Search

Veterinary Services National Animal Health and Surveillance - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Search Favorites

Address http://cowebforms.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsm

Animal Health & Surveillance Management Main Menu

ORACLE

Welcome to AHSM: mdurhamny

Main Menu Data Entry Worksheets Searches Daily Checklist Admin

Premises Search  
Contact Search  
Inventory Animal  
Sample Animal  
Animal Movements  
Status Trade History  
Positive Herds

**Premises Contacts**  
(fill in one or many items to search by)

Fname  
Lname  
Address  
City HERKIMER  
State NY

Search

**Herd or Flock Contacts**

HC Fname  
HC Lname  
HC Address  
HC City  
HC State  
Herd/Flock ID

Search

Click here for... [AHSM Reports Menu](#) Click here to... [Exit AHSM](#)

Record: 1/1 ... <OSC>

Action Help Window **ORACLE**

Prem Contacts Search Results

### Premises Contacts Search Results

Prem Contact Name									
First Name	Last Name	Address	City	State	Zipcode	Type	Priority	Communication Info	
JULIE&THOMAS	TODD	188 SOKOL RD	HERKIMER	NY	13350	MAIL	1	315-866-1668	

<< >>

**Premises** | **Herd/Flock Contacts** | **Herd/Flock Status**

Prem ID	State Prem ID	Natl Prem ID	Prem Name	Prem Address	Prem Address2	Prem City	State	Role
NY70			XENIA DAIRY SHEEP	188 SOKOL RD		HERKIMER	NY	OW

Back to search

# Inventory Animal

The screenshot shows a Microsoft Internet Explorer browser window displaying the 'Veterinary Services National Animal Health and Surveillance' website. The address bar shows the URL: <http://cowebforms.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsm>.

The application interface is titled 'Welcome to AHSM: mdurhamny' and features a navigation menu with the following items: Main Menu, Data Entry, Worksheets, Searches, Daily Checklist, and Admin. The 'Searches' menu item is currently selected.

The main content area is a search form for 'Inventory Animal'. It includes a sidebar with the following options: Premises Search, Contact Search, Inventory Animal, Sample Animal, Animal Movements, Status Trade History, and Positive Herds. The 'Inventory Animal' option is highlighted.

The search form contains the following text and fields:

- Searches Inventory system for any part of any recorded ID to return location of animal and all alternate, primary or replacement ID's.**
- Enter Animal ID. Use '%' as a wildcard before, after ID for unknown IDs:**
- Animal Id:**
- 

At the bottom of the page, there are two buttons: 'Click here for... [AHSM Reports Menu](#)' and 'Click here to... [Exit AHSM](#)'. The footer of the browser window shows 'Record: 1/1' and '<OSC>'.

ORACLE

Action Edit Query Block Record Field Help Window

exit sav prn ? cnt exc + x < >

File Controls Query Controls Record Controls

Animal Search

### Inventory ID Search Results

Inventory Animal ID	Tag Type	Alternate ID	Tag Type	Spp	Breed	Sex	Current Location (Prem ID)	Membership Date	Membership State

Close

FRM-40505: ORACLE error: unable to perform query.  
Record: 1/1 ... <OSC>

# Sample Animal

The screenshot shows a Microsoft Internet Explorer browser window with the address bar displaying `http://cowebforms.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsm`. The browser title is "Veterinary Services National Animal Health and Surveillance - Microsoft Internet Explorer".

The web application interface is titled "Welcome to AHSM: mdurhamny" and features a navigation menu with the following items: Main Menu, Data Entry, Worksheets, Searches, Daily Checklist, and Admin. The "Searches" menu item is currently selected.

The main content area is a purple box with the following text and form elements:

- Premises Search**
- Contact Search**
- Inventory Animal**
- Sample Animal**
- Animal Movements**
- Status Trade History**
- Positive Herds**

Searches Individual Sample records to return all recorded ID's for the sample, the sample date, and the submitting premises.

Enter Animal ID. Use "%" as a wildcard either before ID, after ID or both.

Animal ID:

At the bottom of the interface, there are two buttons: "Click here for... AHSM Reports Menu" and "Click here to... Exit AHSM".

The footer of the browser window shows "Record: 1/1" and "<OSC>".

Oracle  
 Action Edit Query Block Record Field Help Window  
 exit sav prn ? enl exc + x < >  
 File Controls Query Controls Record Controls

Sample Animal Search

### Animal Sample ID Search Results

Additional ID's  
\*Use Scrollbar to View

ID1	Sex	Brd	Spp	Submitting Prem Id	Submitting Prem Type	Submitting Prem State	Event Date	Event Type	ID2
5065NY		A	BOV	NYBRT	DRY	NY	01-APR-1996	BRT	09905 3
NYE15683	F	HO	BOV	51062	DRY	NY	09-AUG-1995	TBCC	
NYK56295	F	HO	BOV	51062	DRY	NY	09-AUG-1995	TBCC	
			BOV	9400	FSL	PA	24-MAY-1995	TEST	2
NYJ58732	F	HO	BOV	50783	DRY	NY	18-APR-1995	TBCC	60
21DST5053		HO	BOV	52399	DRY	NY	01-MAY-1995	TBCC	NYH08146
NYV03020			BOV	0571	FSL	NY	12-OCT-2000	TEST	864
			BOV	9400	FSL	PA	05-DEC-1995	TEST	21FZ3989 N
			BOV	1311	FSL	PA	04-MAY-1995	TEST	N
			BOV	9809	FSL	PA	09-NOV-1995	TEST	1

Close

Record: 1/? ... <OSC>

## Animal Movements

Veterinary Services National Animal Health and Surveillance - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Search Favorites

Address <http://cowebforms.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsm>

Action Help Window ORACLE

Animal Health & Surveillance Management Main Menu

Welcome to AHSM: mdurhamny

Main Menu Data Entry Worksheets Searches Daily Checklist Admin

Premises Search  
Contact Search  
Inventory Animal  
Sample Animal  
Animal Movements  
Status Trade History  
Positive Herds

Searches the movement history log to find the movement records for the displayed animal.

Enter Animal ID below:

Animal ID:

Search

Click here for... AHSM Reports Menu Click here to... Exit AHSM

Record: 1/1 ... <OSC>



# Status Trade History

Veterinary Services National Animal Health and Surveillance - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Search Favorites

Address <http://cowebforms.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsm>

Action Help Window **ORACLE**

Animal Health & Surveillance Management Main Menu

Welcome to AHSM: mdurhamny

Main Menu Data Entry Worksheets Searches Daily Checklist Admin

Premises Search  
Contact Search  
Inventory Animal  
Sample Animal  
Animal Movements  
Status Trade History  
Positive Herds

Enter Disease program and or Premises to view the standing program levels between premises of moving and receiving herds:

Program:    
Prem ID:

Click here for...  Click here to...

Record: 1/1 ... List of Valu... <OSC>

Action Edit Query Block Record Field Help Window **ORACLE**

exit save print ? cancel exc + x < > clear

File Controls Query Controls Record Controls

Animal Health & Surveillance Management Main Menu

Herd Trade Statuses

### Herd Trade Status History View

Inventory Animal ID	Receiving Premises ID	Receiving Herd Status	Moving from Premises ID	Moving Herd Status	Moving Date

Close

FRM-40350: Query caused no records to be retrieved.  
Record: 1/1 ... <OSC>

## Positive Herds

The screenshot shows a web browser window titled "Veterinary Services National Animal Health and Surveillance - Microsoft Internet Explorer". The address bar contains the URL: <http://cowebforms.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=ahsm>.

The application interface is titled "Welcome to AHSM: mdurhamny" and features a navigation menu with the following items: Main Menu, Data Entry, Worksheets, Searches, Daily Checklist, and Admin. The "Worksheets" menu item is currently selected.

On the left side, there is a vertical list of search options: Premises Search, Contact Search, Inventory Animal, Sample Animal, Animal Movements, Status Trade History, and Positive Herds. The "Positive Herds" option is highlighted.

The main content area is a light blue box with the text: "Enter Disease or Program to see a list of herds with a test positive history". Below this text is a form field labeled "Disease or Program:" containing the text "SCR" and a dropdown arrow. A "Search" button is located to the right of the form field.

At the bottom of the application, there are two buttons: "Click here for... AHSM Reports Menu" and "Click here to... Exit AHSM".

The footer of the browser window shows "Record: 1/1" and "List of Valu..." with a "<OSC>" button.

List of Test Positive Herds

Program:

List of Test Positive Herds			Total	Positive	Negative
Prem Id	Prem Type	Species	Test Events	Sample Cnt	Sample Cnt
003BW34	ZOO	CER	1	1	

Close

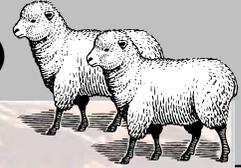
Tab 12A

# RSSS – Creating Lab Submission Records

Job Aid



# Veterinary Services Laboratory Submissions (VLSL) Module for Regulatory Scrapie Slaughter Surveillance (RSSS)



## Creating Lab Submission Records using VLSL Web Forms

### General Information/Tips

- **VLSL URL** <http://cowebapps.aphis.usda.gov/vslabsub>
- **VS IT Help Desk Phone #** 1-877-944-8457
- **Assumptions** You have a login & password to the VLSL Module. You also know how to use a web browser program.
- **Required fields** On each VLSL web form, you must enter information in each data field marked with a red label and asterisk (\*). Example: **Referral #\***
- **Pop-up Blockers** Before logging into the VLSL Module, turn off/ disable your web browser's pop-up blocker feature.

These buttons [Home](#) | [Blank Worksheet](#) | [Help](#) | [Logout](#) appear in the top-right corner of each VLSL web form.

- **Home** takes you to the Welcome/Home Screen.
- **Blank Worksheet** displays a list of paper forms that you can view and print out.
- **Help** provides links to relevant user documents and supporting information.
- **Logout** exits you completely out of the VLSL Module.

Click, to use a data field's List of Values. Click, to use a pop-up calendar. Click, to see help information about a specific data field/block on a VLSL form.

### Welcome Screen

#### User Info

Sue Johnston

▶ Change Password

#### Action Items

- ▶ Create Lab Submission
- ▶ Review Lab Submissions
- ▶ Enter Lab Results
- ▶ Generate Reports

After logging into the VLSL Module, you first see the Welcome Screen. On it is a Navigation Box (see left). Your login profile determines which **Action Items** you will see in this box and be able to use.

**Change Password** – Use to change your login password for the VLSL Module.

**Create Lab Submission** – Use to start a new Lab Submission Record for your Scrapie RSSS specimens.

**Review Lab Submissions** – Use to do any of the tasks below:

- Open an incomplete Lab Submission Record in order to edit, finish, and electronically transmit it.
- View a Lab Submission Record that has already been electronically transmitted to a testing laboratory.
- View a Lab Submission Record that contains Scrapie RSSS test results that were reported by a testing laboratory.

**Enter Lab Results** – Used by a testing laboratory to enter RSSS test results into a Lab Submission Record.

(Note: Procedures for this Action Item appear in a separate job aid, *Regulatory Scrapie Slaughter Surveillance (RSSS) – Entering Laboratory Test Results.*)

**Generate Reports** – Use to generate, view, save, and print Scrapie RSSS reports.

### Action Item: Create Lab Submission

### Create Lab Submission (more)

The **Create Lab Submission Action Item** consists of these tasks:

- Completing the Create Lab Submission Form
- Completing the Collection Information Form
- Completing the Samples Form
- Completing the Review Submission Form

**3** Use one of these commands:

Click, to open a new Collection Information Form.  
 Click, to cancel this Lab Submission and to return to the Welcome Screen. Any data already entered will not be saved.

#### ↕↕ Completing the Create Lab Submission Form ↕↕

**1** Under **Action Items**, click on **Create Lab Submission**.

#### **2** Create Lab Submission Form

Fill out the data fields on this form as instructed below:

- **Program** – Select **Scrapie Eradication Program**. This form then expands to display the following data fields.
- **Collection Type** – Select **Regulatory Scrapie Slaughter Surveillance**.
- **Referral #** – Uniquely identifies a Lab Submission Record.  
*Format:* SSAAAMDDYYYY (where SS=a State's two-letter postal abbreviation, AAA=two or three initials of the submitter's name, and MDDYYYY=the date on which the physical animal specimens were collected).  
*Example:* COMTM07082007 ("Colorado, MTM, July 8, 2007")  
*Note:* If you do more than one collection event on the same day, add a unique, one letter-suffix to the **Referral #** for each event's Lab Submission Record.  
*Examples:* COMTM07082007A, COMTM007082007B, COMTM007082007C
- **Collection Date** – Date on which the collection event was performed. The default is the current date. To change, use one of these methods:
  - ~ Click the pop-up calendar () icon to specify the date.
  - ~ Type "T" for today's date, "T-4" for 4 days before today, "T+2" for 2 days after today, etc. Then press the **Tab** key.
  - ~ Manually enter the date in this format: mm/dd/yyyy  
*Note:* If you specify a date that is 30 days prior to or after the current date, you will see a warning message. Or, if your date is 6 months prior to or after the current date, you will see an error message.

#### ↕↕ Completing the Collection Information Form ↕↕

#### **4** Submission Information Block

This block is view-only and auto-filled with data that you entered earlier in the Create Lab Submission Form.

#### **5** Premises/RSSS Collection Site Information Block

Use **Method A** or **Method B** below to complete this block.

**Method A...** Manually fill out each data field as described below:

- **Premises ID** – National or State identification for this premises.  
*Note:* If you enter an invalid ID, a warning message will appear when you try to save this form.
- **Prem Name** – Business or owner name associated with this premises.
- **Prem Type** – Description of the operation conducted on this premises.
- **Address 1** – Primary address of this premises.
- **Address 2** – Secondary address information for this premises.
- **City** – City in which this premises is located.
- **State** – State in which this premises is located.
- **Zip** – Zip code of this premises (5-digit or 9-digit version).

**Method B...** Search for a Premises Record currently stored in the GDB.

- Next to **Premises/RSSS Collection Site Information**, click .

## Create Lab Submission (more)

- b. A Premises Search pop-up form appears. In it, you can enter one or more search values, using the methods described below:

<b>In a Menu Field</b>	Click the down arrow (  ) to display this field's List of Values. You must select from this list.
<b>In a Data Field</b>	Manually type in a search value. You can insert the % wildcard symbol to represent any letters/numbers within a search value that you are not sure about. <i>Example: You think a person's last name ends with STON. In the data field, you would type %STON.</i>
<b>In a Date Field</b>	Click the pop-up calendar (  ) icon to specify a date.

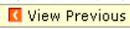
- c. After entering your search values, click on one of these commands:

 Click, to run the search. Go on to **Step 5d** below.

 Click, to cancel this search and to return to the Collection Information Form.

 Click, to erase any values/wildcards from this form.

- d. A **Search Results Block** appears, listing all of the GDB Premises Records that matched your search values.

*Note:* If this list is longer than one screen, use  and  to move up and down the list.

- e. Check the **Prem ID** hyperlink next to the Premises Record you want. You return to the **Premises/RSSS Collection Site Block**, which now displays this Premises Record.

### 6 Collector Information Block

- a. Use **Method B**, **Method C**, or **Method D** below to complete this block.

**Method B...** Search for a Person Record currently stored in the GDB. (This is done the same way as for a Premises Record – see **Method B** in **Step 5** above.)

**Method C...** If you are the Collector (the individual who extracted the physical samples from the sheep/goat) AND you have a valid TSE Number, check the box next to the  **Check if you are the Collector** prompt. This block then auto-fills with data from your own GDB Person Record.

**Method D...** Manually fill out each data field as described below:

- **TSE Number** – A Transmissible Spongiform Encephalopathy (TSE) identification number assigned to this person.  
*Note:* This data field is case-insensitive.
- **First Name** – First name of the person collecting the samples.
- **Last Name** – Last name of the person collecting the samples.
- **Company Name** – Name of this person's business (if applicable).
- **Email** – Email address of this person/business.
- **Address 1** – Primary address of this person/business.
- **Address 2** – Additional address information of this person/business.
- **City** – City in which this person/business is located.
- **State** – State in which this person/business is located.
- **County** – County in which this person/business is located.
- **Zip** – Zip code for this person/business.
- **Phone** – Telephone number for this person/business.
- **Fax** – Fax machine number for this person/business.
- **Alt Phone** – Another telephone number for this person/business.

- b. *Optional...* If you manually entered the Person Record (using **Method D** above), you can click the  button to verify the value shown in the **TSE Number** data field. If this data field contains:

- a valid TSE, you will see this message: 
- no number, contact the VS IT Help Desk.  
(See **General Information/Tips** on Page 1.)
- a number and an error message saying it is invalid, contact the VS IT Help Desk. (See **General Information/Tips** on Page 1.)

## Create Lab Submission (more)

### 7 Surveillance Information Block

If you specify **Species=Sheep**, complete the following data fields:

- **Number of Mature Sheep Slaughtered Today** – Total number of mature sheep (between 2 and 5 years of age) slaughtered today that had either official or unofficial IDs
- **Number of Mature Sheep Slaughtered w/ Official ID** – Total number of mature sheep (between 2 and 5 years of age) slaughtered today that had official IDs. In the second data field, specify whether this number is **Actual** or **Estimated**.
- **Number of Black and Mottled Sheep Slaughtered Today** – Total number of sheep slaughtered today that had black or mottled face coloring. In the second data field, specify **Actual** or **Estimated**.
- **Number Heads Sampled Today** – Total number of sheep heads that were sampled today.

If you specify **Species=Goats**, complete the following data fields:

- **Number of Goats Slaughtered Today** – Total number of goats slaughtered today.
- **Number of Mature Goats Slaughtered Today** – Total number of mature goats (between 2 and 5 years of age) slaughtered today that had either official or unofficial IDs.
- **Number of Mature Goats Slaughtered w/ Official ID** – Total number of mature goats (between 2 and 5 years of age) slaughtered today that had official IDs.
- **Number Heads Sampled Today** – Total number of goat heads that were sampled.

### 8 Remarks Block

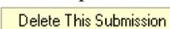
Click the  or  button to expand/collapse this block.

- Enter any supplementary information about this submission.
- This is a text block in which you can enter up to 4000 characters.

### 9 Finishing the Collection Information Form

Use one of these commands:

 Click, to save the data on this form and then open a new Samples Form. Now go directly to **Step 10** below.

 Click, to delete this Lab Submission entirely and return to the Welcome Screen.

## Completing the Samples Form

### 10 Submission Information Block

This block is view-only and auto-filled with data that you entered earlier on the Create Lab Submission Form.

### 11 Add Sample Information Block

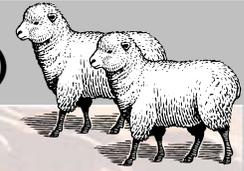
**Animal Details Sub-block:**

- **Sample ID** – Number assigned by the field personnel to uniquely identify an individual animal from whom specimens were collected. Multiple jars can have the same Sample ID, if the specimens in those jars were all taken from the same animal.
- **Designation** – Reason why this particular animal was sampled. Choose one of the values below:

<b>Clinical</b>	An animal which exhibits clinical signs of disease but, in the professional judgement of the Veterinarian, is unlikely to have Scrapie.
<b>Non Clinical</b>	An apparently healthy animal not showing any clinical signs of disease.
<b>Suspect</b>	A Central Nervous System (CNS) condemned animal, or any other animal which has CNS signs or other clinical signs that, in the professional judgement of the Veterinarian, are highly suspicious of Scrapie.



Veterinary Services Laboratory Submissions (VSLs) Module for  
**Regulatory Scrapie Slaughter Surveillance (RSSS)**



Creating Lab Submission Records using VSLs **Web Forms**

**Create Lab Submission** (more)

*Note:* The **Designation** value you select is very important. You *cannot* combine **Suspect** Sample Records with **Clinical** and/or **Non Clinical** Sample Records in the same Lab Submission. The following are permitted:

- ~ A Lab Submission that contains only **Suspect** Sample Records.
- ~ A Lab Submission that contains only **Clinical** Sample Records.
- ~ A Lab Submission that contains only **Non Clinical** Sample Records.
- ~ A Lab Submission that contains a mix of **Clinical** and **Non Clinical** Sample Records.

- **Face Color** (sheep only) – Color of the sampled animal’s face.
- **Estimate % Black** (appears only if **Face Color=Mottled**) – Percentage of the sheep’s face that is colored black.
- **Goat Type** (goats only) – Purpose/products provided by the sampled goat. (*Note:* If you cannot determine the **Goat Type** because the samples came from a goat’s head that was already skinned, select **Unknown-Skinned Head**.)
- **Gender** – Gender of the sampled animal.
- **Age** – Age of the sampled animal. Specify a number, followed by **Years** or **Months**, followed by **Estimated** or **Recorded**.
- **Condemned?** – Select **Yes** if this animal was condemned during the collection event, or select **No** if it was not.
- **FSIS Condemnation Code** (appears only if **Condemned?=Yes**) – A Food Safety and Inspection Service (FSIS) code for the reason why the animal was condemned.

**Clinical Signs Sub-block:**

This sub-block appears only if this animal’s **Designation=Clinical** or **Designation=Suspect**.

- In this sub-block, check one or more signs that describe this animal.
- To display more choices, click on the **less specific Clinical Signs** link.

**Animal ID Details Sub-block:**

- **Animal ID Value** – The number or value that is imprinted on this animal’s identification tag or method.
- **ID Type** – An identification method used for this sampled animal.

**Add Another Animal ID** Click, to display a new row containing blank **Animal ID Value** and **ID Type** data fields.

*Note:* All **Animal ID Values** and **ID Types** entered in this sub-block must apply to the same animal.

Click, to delete any data in its row. A pop-up message will verify that you want to delete this information.

**Specimen Details Sub-block:**

- **Container ID** – A unique value that identifies the container or jar in which the specimen(s) were packed. This value is the barcode number printed on the sticker that is affixed to the container. You can enter this number by typing it manually or by using a barcode scanner/reader device to scan a barcode label.
- **Specimen Types** – Type(s) of specimens collected from this animal. By default, the appropriate specimen types have been selected for you. Uncheck any specimens that were not packed in the container.

**Add Another Container** Click, to display a new row containing **Container ID** and **Specimen Types** data fields.

*Note:* All **Container IDs** and **Specimen Types** entered in this sub-block must apply to the same animal.

Click, to delete any data in its row. A pop-up message will verify that you want to delete this information.

**Create Lab Submission** (more)

**Remarks Sub-block:**

Click the or button to expand/collapse this sub-block.

- Enter any supplementary information about the sampled flock/herd, such as observations about the collection event, the premises that was visited, the housing/feeding conditions for the animals, etc.
- This is a text block in which you can enter up to 4000 characters.

After creating your first Sample Record, use one of these commands:

**Save and Add Another Sample** Click, to save the **first** Sample Record and to empty the Samples Form. You will see this: **The sample was successfully saved!** You can now create another Sample Record by repeating **Step 11** above.

**Save and Continue >>** Click, to save the data on this Samples Form. A Review Submission Form will now appear, containing all your data.

**Continue >>** Click, to open a Review Submission Form without saving any data currently displayed on the Samples Form.

**Delete This Submission** Click, to delete this Lab Submission entirely and to return to the Welcome Screen.

**12 Sample List Block**

After you create and save your first Sample Record, this block will appear on the Samples Form.

a. To modify a Sample Record in this block, click the round radio button next to it, then select one of these commands:

**Edit** Click, to open the selected Sample record within an **Edit Sample Information Block**. You can now edit this record.

**Copy** Click, to copy information from the selected Sample Record into a new **Sample Information Block**. You can now modify and complete this new record as needed.

**Delete** Click, to delete the selected Sample Record from both the Sample List and this Lab Submission. A pop-up message will verify this deletion. After you do so, you will see this message:

**The sample was successfully deleted!**

b. After you finish editing or copying a Sample Record, use one of these commands to close the **Edit Sample Information Block** and to return to the Samples Form:

**Save Updates** Click, to save the Sample Record you just edited.

**Cancel Update** Click, to cancel and leave unsaved any changes you just entered for a Sample Record.

c. To add another Sample Record, click **Save and Add Another Sample**. You will see this message: **The sample was successfully saved!**

The Samples Form is blank again. Create a new record in it for the next animal by repeating **Step 11** above.

**13 Finishing the Samples Form**

After you have entered all of your Sample Records, do the following:

a. Use one of these commands:

**Save and Continue >>** Click, to save the data you just entered. A Review Submission Form appears, displaying, your data.

**Continue >>** Click, to open a Review Submission Form. Any data that was in the **Sample Information Block** will not be saved.

**Delete This Submission** Click, to delete this Lab Submission Record entirely and return to the Welcome Screen.

b. Continue with **Step 14** below.

## Create Lab Submission (more)

### Completing the Review Submission Form

#### 14 Submission Information Block

- This block is auto-filled with data that you entered earlier.
- If necessary, edit the **Referral #** and **Collection Date** data fields (refer back to **Step 2** on Page 1).

#### 15 Submission Created By Block

This block is view-only and auto-filled with data from the login profile of the submitter (the individual who created this Lab Submission Record).

#### 16 Collection Information Block

To edit any data in this block, do the following:

- Next to **Collection Information**, click on **Edit**.
- The Collection Information Form appears. Make your changes. (See **Steps 6-8** above for help.)
- When finished, use one of these commands:
  - Save and Continue >>** Click, to save your changes. The Samples Form appears; make any changes to it (see **Steps 10-13** for help).
  - Back to Review Submission** Click, to return to the Review Submission Form. Any changes you made in this block are not saved.
  - Delete This Submission** Click, to delete this Lab Submission Record entirely and to return to the Welcome Screen.

#### 17 Sample List Block

This block lists any Samples Records you created earlier. To edit them, use the **Edit** **Delete** **Add New Sample** buttons.

#### 18 Payment & Laboratory Information Block

Fill out the data fields in this block, using the guidelines below:

- **Conditions to test for** – Auto-filled with the **Scrapie** option.
- **Laboratory** – The processing laboratory that will test these samples.
- **Payment Certification** – Payment method to use to reimburse the processing laboratory that is testing the samples.
- **Specimen Preservation** – Method used to preserve the samples you are shipping to the processing laboratory.
- **# of Formalin Boxes** – Number of boxes containing samples that have been packed/preserved using Formalin.
- **# of Other Boxes** – Number of boxes containing samples that have been packed/preserved using non-Formalin methods.

#### 19 Finishing the Review Submission Form

At this point, you can do different actions by clicking on their buttons. All possible actions are listed below -- but you may see only some of them, depending on whether you are saving a Lab Submission for the first time or editing an existing Lab Submission.

- Save Updates** Click, to save any edits you made on the Review Submission Form.
  - Save and Complete Submission** Click, to complete the Lab Submission Record shown in this Review Submission Form and to transmit the record to the designated processing laboratory.
- A pop-up message asks you to verify this command.
  - After a brief wait, you see this message: **The submission was successfully completed!**
  - If this is the first time you saved the Lab Submission Record, a new **Star #** will appear at the top of the Review Submission Form. A **Star #** is a **Specimen Tracking And Reporting** Number that uniquely identifies a Lab Submission Record that was successfully transmitted to a testing laboratory.

## Create Lab Submission (more)

**WARNING:** Once you mark a Lab Submission Record as complete, its data becomes available for generating reports and for the processing laboratory to enter test results into it.

If you must edit this Lab Submission Record AFTER it has already been completed, do the following:

- Click on **Edit This Submission**.
- A message describes how the Lab Submission Record must be **LOCKED** while you are editing it. Locking the record prevents anyone else from using it at the same time you are. Click on **Continue with Edit**.
- When you have finished editing this record, you must **UNLOCK** it by clicking on **Finished Editing Submission**.
- Be sure to notify the processing laboratory** about the changes you made to this Lab Submission Record.

**Delete This Submission** Click, to delete this Lab Submission Record entirely and to return to the Welcome Screen.

**Back** Click, to return to the Welcome Screen. This Lab Submission will be saved as an incomplete record. (To work on this Lab Submission again, you can find it in the Incomplete Lab Submissions list that appears on the Welcome Screen.)

**Generate Packing Slip** Click, to display a printable Packing Slip and to bring up your web browser's Print Dialog box. Use the Print dialog box to execute your print request. You should print and pack one Packing Slip inside each shipment box of samples.

**View Lab Results** (Available only after the processing laboratory has entered its test data into this Lab Submission Record.) Click, to view this Lab Submission Record's specimen test results.

### Action Item: Review Lab Submissions

1 On the Welcome Screen, under **Action Items**, click on **Review Lab Submissions**.

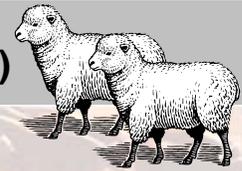
#### 2 Lab Submission Search-Review Submission Form

Use this form to retrieve and display the Lab Submission Record you want.

- In the **Search Criteria Block**, you must fill out these two data fields:
  - **Program** – Select **Scrapie Eradication Program**.
  - **Collection Type** – Select **Regulatory Scrapie Slaughter Surv**.
- In this block, all other data fields are optional. Use the guidelines below to complete them:
  - **Referral #** – Uniquely identifies a Lab Submission Record.  
*Format:* SSAAAMDDYYYY (where SS=a State's two-letter postal abbreviation, AAA=two or three initials of the submitter's name, and MMDDYYYY=the date on which the physical animal specimens were collected).  
*Example:* COMTM01152007 ("Colorado, MTM, January 15, 2007")
  - **Star #** – **Specimen Tracking And Reporting** Number, which uniquely identifies a Lab Submission Record that was successfully transmitted to a testing laboratory.  
*Format:* EECnnnnn (where EE=the testing laboratory's code, C=the RSSS disease surveillance program, and nnnnn=a system-generated sequential number).
  - **Container ID** – A unique value that identifies the container or jar in which the specimen(s) were packed. This value is the barcode number printed on the sticker that is affixed to the container. You can enter this number by typing it manually or by using a barcode scanner/reader device to scan a barcode label.



# Veterinary Services Laboratory Submissions (VLS) Module for Regulatory Scrapie Slaughter Surveillance (RSSS)



## Creating Lab Submission Records using VLS Web Forms

### Review Lab Submissions (more)

- **Submission Status** – Status of the Lab Submission Record that you want to open and view/edit:

<b>Incomplete</b>	A Lab Submission Record with this status has not yet been completed and electronically submitted to the laboratory that will test its physical specimens.
<b>Submitted to Lab</b>	A Lab Submission Record with this status has been completed and electronically submitted to its assigned laboratory. The physical specimens reported on this Lab Submission Record have also been shipped to the same laboratory.
<b>Results Approved</b>	A Lab Submission Record with this status has been completed and electronically submitted to its assigned laboratory. In turn, the laboratory has finished testing the physical specimens and has added the test results data to this Lab Submission Record.

- **Collection Date Between** – Specify the starting and ending dates during which the collection event was performed.
- **Collection State** – Select the state where the collection event was performed.
- **Collected By (Last, First)** – Enter the last and first name of the person who collected the specimens.
- **Collection Site Name** – Enter the name of the premises or business where the collection event was performed.

c. Use one of these commands:

- **Search** Click, to execute the search.
- **Reset Search Criteria** Click, to empty the data fields in this search form (except **Program** and **Collection Type**).
- **Cancel** Click, to cancel this search request.

#### 3 Search Results Block

This block displays a list of all Lab Submission Records that match your search values. You can reorganize this list in several ways:

- If this list is longer than one screen, use **View Next** and **View Previous** to move up and down the list.
- To change the sorting direction of the list, click once on any underlined column header (**Referral #**, **# Animals Sampled**, **Collection Date**, **Collection State**, **Submission Status**, or **Date Submitted**). A clickable arrow appears next to it.
  - ▲ Records in the list are currently sorted in ascending order (lower to higher).
  - ▼ Records in the list are currently sorted in descending order (higher to lower).

a. Check the radio button next to the Lab Submission Record you want.

b. Use one of these commands:

- **Review Submission** Click, to open the selected Lab Submission Record. Go directly to **Step 4** below.
- **Cancel** Click, to exit the **Search Results Block**. You will return to the Welcome Screen.

4 A Review Submission Form appears. (Note: In the **Submission Information Block**, you may see a **Star #**. This is a **Specimen Tracking And Reporting Number**, which uniquely identifies a Lab Submission Record that was successfully transmitted to a testing laboratory. This number's format is **EE R nnnnn** (where **EE**=the testing laboratory's code, **R**=the RSSS disease surveillance program, and **nnnnn**=a system-generated sequential number).

### Review Lab Submissions (more)

The buttons on the Review Submission Form will differ, depending on its submission status.

- If **Submission Status=Incomplete**, you will see these buttons:

- **Edit** Click, to edit the **Collection Information Block**.
- **Edit** **Delete** **Add New Sample** Click on one of these buttons to edit, delete, or add a sample to the **Samples List Block**.
- **Save Updates** Click, to save your most recent changes to this form.
- **Save and Complete Submission** Click, to complete the Lab Submission Record shown in this Review Submission Form and to transmit the record to the designated processing laboratory.
  - a. A pop-up message asks you to verify this command.
  - b. After a brief wait, you see this: **The submission was successfully completed!**

**WARNING:** Once you mark a Lab Submission Record as complete, its data becomes available for generating reports and for the processing laboratory to enter test results into it.

If you must edit this Lab Submission Record AFTER it has already been completed, do the following:

- i. Click on **Edit This Submission**.
- ii. A message describes how the Lab Submission Record must be LOCKED while you are editing it. Locking the record prevents anyone else from using it at the same time you are. Click on **Continue with Edit**.
- iii. When you have finished editing this record, you must UNLOCK it by clicking on **Finished Editing Submission**.
- iv. Be sure to notify the processing laboratory about the changes you made to this Lab Submission Record.

**Delete This Submission** Click, to delete this Lab Submission Record.

**Back** Click, to return to the Lab Submission Search Form.

- If **Submission Status=Submitted to Lab**, you will see these buttons:

- **View Sample Information** Check the radio button next to the Sample Record you want to see. Then click this button.
- **Edit This Submission** Click, to edit this Lab Submission.
- **Enter Lab Results** Click, to enter test results for specimens.
- **Generate Packing Slip** Click, to display a printable Packing Slip and to bring up your web browser's Print Dialog box. Use the Print dialog box to execute your print request. You should print and pack one Packing Slip inside each shipment box of samples.
- **Back** Click, to return to the Lab Submission Search Form.

- If **Submission Status=Results Approved**, you will see these buttons:

- **View Sample Information** Check the radio button next to the Sample Record you want to see. Then click this button.
- **Edit This Submission** Click, to edit this Lab Submission.
- **View Lab Results** Click, to view the test results for the specimens in this Lab Submission.
- **Generate Packing Slip** Click, to display a printable Packing Slip and to bring up your web browser's Print Dialog box. Use the Print dialog box to execute your print request. You should print and pack one Packing Slip inside each shipment box of samples.
- **Back** Click, to return to the Lab Submission Search Form.

**Action Item: Generate Reports**

- 1 On the Welcome Screen, under **Action Items**, click on **Generate Reports**.
- 2 In the **Generate Report for Program** data field, select **Scrapie Eradication Program**. Then click  .
- 3 A Scrapie Eradication Program Form appears, listing the available reports that you can generate.
- 4 Under **Report Name**, click once on the report you want to create.
- 5 If you chose a report that:
  - applies to only one Lab Submission Record, a Lab Submission Search-Run Report Form appears. Go directly to **Step 6** below.
  - summarizes or compiles data for multiple Lab Submission records, you see two blocks onscreen: **Report Information** and **Report Parameters**. Go directly to **Step 7** below.
- 6 Run a report on a single Lab Submission by doing the following:
  - a. In the Lab Submission Search-Run Report Form, complete as many data fields as possible in the **Search Criteria Block**.
  - b. Click  .
  - c. A **Search Results Block** appears with a list of any records that match your search criteria. You can reorganize this list in several ways:
    - If this list is longer than one screen, use  and  to move up and down the list.
    - To change the sorting direction of the list, click once on any underlined column header (Referral #, # Animals Sampled, Collection Date, Collection State, Submission Status, or Date Submitted). A clickable arrow appears next to it.
      - Records in the list are currently sorted in ascending order (lower to higher).
      - Records in the list are currently sorted in descending order (higher to lower).
  - d. Check the radio button next to the Lab Submission you want.
  - e. Click  .
  - f. A PDF-formatted version of the report appears within a web browser window.

- 7 Run a report for multiple Lab Submissions by doing the following:
  - a. Fill out the **Report Parameters Block** as instructed below:
    - Required Fields Sub-block**
      - **NAHLN Testing Laboratory** – Select once to highlight the laboratory that processed your samples.
      - **Collection Date (Start)** – The first day of a date range during which your samples were collected.
      - **Collection Date (End)** – The last day of a date range during which your samples were collected.
    - Sort Options Sub-block**
      - **Sort by 1 – Optional** – Choose a sort value. This value will be sorted in the report alphabetically in descending order (A → Z).
      - **Sort by 2 – Optional** – Choose a sort value. This value will be sorted in the report alphabetically in descending order (A → Z).

**Generate Reports (more)****Output Options Sub-block**

- **Summary Only** – Check this box to generate a report that only contains summary counts of the appropriate Sample Records. This report will not contain details such as specimen types, test names, and test results.
- **Output Type** – Choose a file type for formatting your report:

<b>PDF</b>	Portable Document Format.
<b>EXCEL</b>	Excel spreadsheet format.
<b>HTML</b>	Internet web-page format.
<b>CSV</b>	Comma-Separated-Values format (in which the values are separated by commas).

- b. Click  .
- c. If you specified **Output Type=Excel** or **CSV**, a File Download message box appears. Use one of these commands:
  - Click, to display the formatted report onscreen.
  - Click, to store the report in a directory of your choosing.
- d. If you specified **Output Type=PDF** or **HTML**, the report appears within a web browser window.

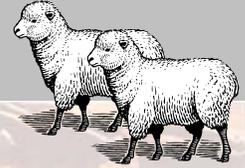
Tab 12B

RSSS – Entering Laboratory Test  
Results

Job Aid



# Veterinary Services Laboratory Submissions (VLS) Module for Regulatory Scrapie Slaughter Surveillance (RSSS)



## Entering Laboratory Test Results using VLS Web Forms

### General Information/Tips

- **VLS URL** <http://cowebapps.aphis.usda.gov/vslabsub>
- **VS IT Help Desk Phone #** 1-877-944-8457
- **Assumptions** You have a login & password to the VLS Module. You also know how to use a web browser program.
- **Required fields** On each VLS web form, you must enter information in each data field marked with a red label and asterisk (\*). Example: **Referral #\***
- **Pop-up Blockers** Before logging into the VLS Module, turn off/ disable your web browser's pop-up blocker feature.

These buttons [Home](#) [Blank Worksheet](#) [Help](#) [Logout](#) appear in the top-right corner of each VLS web form.

- **Home** takes you to the Welcome/Home Screen.
- **Blank Worksheet** displays a list of paper forms that you can view and print out.
- **Help** provides links to relevant user documents and supporting information.
- **Logout** exits you completely out of the VLS Module.

- Click, to use a data field's List of Values.
- Click, to use a pop-up calendar.
- Click, to see help information about a specific data field/block on a VLS form.

### Welcome Screen

#### User Info

Sue Johnston

[Change Password](#)

#### Action Items

- [Create Lab Submission](#)
- [Review Lab Submissions](#)
- [Enter Lab Results](#)
- [Generate Reports](#)

After logging into the VLS Module, you first see the Welcome Screen. On it is a Navigation Box (see left). Your login profile determines which **Action Items** you will see in this box and be able to use.

**Change Password** – Use to change your login password for the VLS Module.

**Create Lab Submission** – Use to start a new Lab Submission Record for your Scrapie RSSS specimens. \*\*\*

**Review Lab Submissions** – Use to do any of the tasks below:

- Open an incomplete Lab Submission Record in order to edit, finish, and electronically transmit it. \*\*\*
- View a Lab Submission Record that has already been electronically transmitted to a testing laboratory. \*\*\*
- View a Lab Submission Record that contains Scrapie RSSS test results that were reported by a testing laboratory. \*\*\*

**Enter Lab Results** – Used by a testing laboratory to enter RSSS test results into a Lab Submission Record. (The procedures for this Action Item appear in this Job Aid.)

**Generate Reports** – Use to generate, view, save, and print Scrapie RSSS reports. \*\*\*

( \*\*\* Procedures for these Action Items are documented in a separate job aid, *Regulatory Scrapie Slaughter Surveillance (RSSS) - Creating Lab Submission Records.* )

### Action Item: Enter Lab Results

### Enter Lab Results (more)

**1** Under **Action Items**, click the **Enter Lab Results** option. A Lab Submission Search-Enter Lab Results Form appears. You use this form to find the Lab Submission Record that you want to enter test results into.

**2** In this form's **Search Criteria Block**, enter as many search values as possible, according to the following guidelines:

- **Program** – Select the **Scrapie Eradication Program** option.
- **Collection Type** – Select **Regulatory Scrapie Slaughter Surv.**
- **Referral #** – Uniquely identifies a Lab Submission Record.  
*Format:* SSAAAMDDYYYY (where SS=a State's two-letter postal abbreviation, AAA=two or three initials of the submitter's name, and MMDDYYYY=the date on which the physical animal specimens were collected).  
*Example:* COMTM07082007 (for "Colorado, MTM, July 8, 2007")  
*Note:* If a submitter created more than one Lab Submission Record on the same day, he/she may have added a unique, one letter-suffix to the end of each record's **Referral #**.  
*Examples:* COMTM07082007A, COMTM07082007B
- **Star #** – Specimen **T**racking **A**nd **R**eporting Number, which uniquely identifies a Lab Submission Record that was successfully transmitted to a testing laboratory.  
*Format:* EECnnnnn (where EE=the testing laboratory's code, C=the RSSS disease surveillance program, and nnnnn=a system-generated sequential number).
- **Container ID** – A unique value that identifies the container or jar in which the specimen(s) were packed. This value is usually the barcode number printed on the sticker that is affixed to the container.
- **Submission Status** – Status of the Lab Submission Record that you want to open and view/edit:

<b>Submitted to Lab</b>	A Lab Submission Record with this status has been completed and electronically submitted to its assigned laboratory. The physical specimens reported on this Lab Submission Record have also been shipped to the same laboratory.
-------------------------	---

<b>Results Approved</b>	A Lab Submission Record with this status has been completed and electronically submitted to its assigned laboratory. In turn, the laboratory has finished testing the physical specimens and has added the test results data to this Lab Submission Record.
-------------------------	---

- **Collection Date Between** – Starting and ending dates during which the collection event was performed. Enter , using any method below:
  - ~ Click on the pop-up calendar (  ) icon.
  - ~ Type "T" for today's date, "T-4" for 4 days before today, "T+2" for 2 days after today, etc.
  - ~ Manually enter each date in this format: mm/dd/yyyy
- **Collection State** – State where the collection event was performed.
- **Collected By (Last, First)** – Last and first names of the person who created the Lab Submission Record.
- **Collection Site Name** – Name of the premises/business where the collection event was performed.

**3** Use one of these commands:

Click, to run the search using the values you just entered.

Now go directly to Step 4 below.

Click, to empty the data fields in this block. Any default values will still be displayed. You can now enter new values into the blank data fields.

Click, to cancel this search request. Any data already entered will not be saved. You return to the Welcome Screen.

**4** A **Search Results Block** appears, listing all of the records that matched your search values. You can reorganize this list in several ways:

- If the list is longer than one screen, use  and  to move up and down the list.
- To change the sorting direction of the list, click once on any underlined column header (**Referral #**, **# Animals Sampled**, **Collection Date**, **Collection State**, **Submission Status**, or **Date Submitted**). A clickable arrow appears next to it.

Records in the list are currently sorted in ascending order (lower to higher).

Records in the list are currently sorted in descending order (higher to lower).

## Enter Lab Results

(more)

5 When you find the Lab Submission Record you want:

- a. Click its radio button.
- b. Click on .

6 A Lab Test Results Form appears. It contains the following blocks:

<b>Submission Information</b>	Auto-filled with data from the Lab Submission Record you retrieved earlier in Step 5 above.
<b>Lab Information</b>	Auto-filled with data from the Lab Submission Record you retrieved earlier in Step 5 above.
<b>Specimen List</b>	Displays the specimen record(s) that were reported in the Lab Submission Record you just retrieved.
<b>Referred Specimen List</b>	Appears only if a Lab Submission Record was originally saved with one or more of its specimens being referred to a second laboratory. To view/hide the contents of this block, click on the right arrow ( <input type="button" value="▶"/> ) and down arrow ( <input type="button" value="▼"/> ) .

The Lab Test Results Form itself will be in one of two modes:

<b>Data-entry mode</b>	<p>The <b>Lab Information</b> and <b>Specimen List Blocks</b> contain blank or configurable data fields that you can edit.</p> <p>To make any changes, additions, deletions, or referrals, go directly to Step 7 below.</p>
<b>View-only mode</b>	<p>None of the data fields are blank or configurable.</p> <p>To make any changes, additions, deletions, or referrals, re-open this form in data-entry mode by doing the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Click on <input type="button" value="Edit Lab Results"/>.</li> <li>ii. A pop-up message warns you that this command locks the Lab Submission Record while you are editing it. You are reminded to unlock the record after you finish editing it so that other people can access it. Click on <input type="button" value="OK"/> to close the message.</li> <li>iii. The Lab Test Results Form re-opens in data-entry mode.</li> <li>iv. Go directly to Step 7 below.</li> </ol>

7 With the Lab Test Results Form in data-entry mode, you can now do any of the following tasks in it:

- Task 7-1: Enter Test Records for One or More Specimens*
- Task 7-2: Add More Test Records for an Individual Specimen*
- Task 7-3: Delete Unwanted Test Records for an Individual Specimen*
- Task 7-4: Reset the Specimen List Block*
- Task 7-5: Refer Specimens to Another Laboratory for Confirmation Testing*

### Task 7-1: Enter Test Records for One or More Specimens

- a. In the **Lab Information Block**, edit the following data field as needed:
  - **Date Specimens Received** – Date on which your laboratory received the physical specimens reported in this Lab Submission Record.
- b. In the **Specimen List Block**, edit these data fields as needed:
  - **Specimen Type to View** – (Appears only if the Lab Submission Record contains multiple specimens of different types) – Default=**View All**. Change this default value to see only those records in the list that match a specific **Specimen Type**.
  - **Copy test results from the first specimen to the other specimens?** – Check this box if the **Test Type**, **Test Result**, and **Date Tested** values are the same for every specimen displayed in this block.
  - – Click in this box to check or uncheck all specimens in this block at the same time. Any commands you then use will apply to these checked specimens.
  - **Sample ID** – Number assigned by the field personnel to uniquely identify an individual animal from whom specimens were collected. Multiple jars can have the same Sample IDs, if the specimens in those jars were all taken from the same animal. (*Note:* This field cannot be edited.)
  - **Container ID** – A unique value that identifies the container or jar in which the specimen(s) were packed. This value is usually the barcode number printed on the sticker that is attached to the container. (*Note:* This data field cannot be edited.)

## Enter Lab Results

(more)

- **Specimen Type** – The type of specimen from the sampled animal that was tested by your laboratory.
- **Test Type** – Select the **IHC** option or leave blank.
- **Test Result** – Result of the test that was performed on the specimen. (If **Test Type**=blank, select either **Not Tested** or **No Sample Rcvd.**)
- **Date Tested** – Date on which the specimen was tested. (If **Test Type**=blank, do not enter a date into this data field.)
- **Test Status** – Default=**Pending**. (After a test result has been entered and saved for a specimen, this value automatically changes to **Completed**.)

c. Use one of these commands:

- See *Task 7-2* below for details.
- See *Task 7-5* below for details.
- See *Task 7-4* below for details.
- Click, to save any changes you just made. You remain on this form.
- Click, after you have made all of your changes to this Lab Submission Record AND have assigned each specimen either a test result or a **Not Tested** designation. This command saves your changes, unlocks the form (if necessary), and electronically notifies any designated personnel.
- Click, to return to the previous screen/form.

### Task 7-2: Add More Test Records for an Individual Specimen

- a. Check the box in the first (leftmost) column next to the specimen you want to add more tests to.
- b. Click on .
- c. In the pop-up message, enter the number of additional tests for the checked specimen. Click on .
- d. You return to the Lab Test Results Form. The row containing the checked specimen will now display any additional tests you requested.
- e. Fill out the newly-added test results data fields, when ready to do so.

### Task 7-3: Delete Unwanted Test Records for an Individual Specimen

To delete an unwanted test record, click on its trash can icon () within the **Test Type** column. A pop-up message appears. Click on .

### Task 7-4: Reset the Specimen List Block

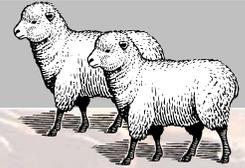
To empty the **Test Type**, **Test Result**, and **Date Tested** data fields in this block, click on . You can now enter new data into these fields.

### Task 7-5: Refer Specimens to Another Laboratory for Confirmation Testing

- a. Save the data you have entered so far on the Lab Test Results Form by clicking on . The **Test Status** for any specimens that now have their test result data will change from **Pending** to **Complete**.
- b. Check the box in the first (leftmost) column next to each specimen you want to refer.
- c. Click on .
- d. A Test Referral Information Form appears. In its **Lab Information Block** are these two data fields:
  - **Submitting Laboratory** – Auto-filled with the laboratory that performed the initial tests on the specimens.
  - **Refer to Laboratory** – Laboratory that will receive the referred specimen(s) in order to do additional testing. Select a lab.
- e. Click on .
- f. Verify that the information in the **Lab Information Block** is correct. (If you need to change the **Refer to Laboratory** value, click on . The **Refer Specimens Block** appears by itself again to let you select a new laboratory.)



Veterinary Services Laboratory Submissions (VSLs) Module for  
**Regulatory Scrapie Slaughter Surveillance (RSSS)**



Entering Laboratory Test Results using VSLs **Web Forms**

**Enter Lab Results** (more)

g. The Test Referral Information Form expands to display a **Referral Information Block**. Verify that that the specimens to be referred are highlighted in green in the *Original Specimens Submitted* table (shown below).

Original Specimens Submitted to Colorado St Univ Vet Diag Lab		
<input type="checkbox"/> **	Container ID	Specimen Type
<input type="checkbox"/>	32722222555	Lymph Node
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	32722222556	Left half of brain
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	423456333333	Lymph Node
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	423456333334	Lymph Node

\*\* Click to check/uncheck all specimens in the list

These same specimens will also appear in the *Specimens to Refer* table (see below).

Specimens to Refer to National Vet Services Lab		
Container ID	Specimen Type	Referred Date
32722222556	Left half of brain	01/29/2007
423456333333	Lymph Node	01/29/2007
423456333334	Lymph Node	

h. To add or delete specimens from both tables, **check or uncheck their boxes in the *Original Specimens Submitted* table only**. These changes then appear automatically in the *Specimens to Refer* table.

i. Complete the following data fields:

- **Referral Date** – Default=today’s date. Change, if needed.
- **Referral Reason** – Reason for sending the referred specimens to another laboratory:

<b>Test Confirmation</b>	If a specimen’s test results were inconclusive or positive, you must refer the specimen to NVSL for confirmation testing.
<b>Over Capacity</b>	If the <i>Submitting</i> laboratory cannot accept any more work due to its heavy workload, refer the specimen to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• another National Animal Health Laboratory Network (NAHLN) laboratory...this is the preferred option.</li> <li>• NVSL...only if absolutely necessary.</li> </ul>
<b>Redirected</b>	If the <i>Submitting</i> laboratory cannot test a specimen for reasons other than overcapacity, refer the specimen to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• another NAHLN laboratory...this is the preferred option.</li> <li>• NVSL...only if absolutely necessary.</li> </ul>

- **Remarks** – Additional information that could be useful to the laboratory receiving the referred specimens.

j. When finished, use one of these commands:

- Refer Specimens** (Appears only if you are creating referred specimen records for the first time) – Click, to save your new referred specimen records which have not yet been transmitted to a testing laboratory. Continue with Step 7k below.
- Save Referral Changes** (Appears only if you are editing referred specimen records that were already transmitted to a testing laboratory) – Click, to save the referred specimen records you just edited. Continue with Step 7k below.
- Delete This Referral** (Appears only if you have already created one or more referred specimen records) – Click, to delete the displayed lab referral record. A pop-up message asks you to confirm this deletion command. You then return to the Test Referral Information Form.
- << Previous Screen** Click, to return to the previous screen/form.

**Enter Lab Results** (more)

k. On the Lab Test Results Form, make any final necessary edits to these blocks:

- **Lab Information Block** – (Refer back to *Task 7-1, Step a* for help.)
- **Specimen List Block** – (Refer back to *Tasks 7-1 through 7-4*.)
- **Referred Specimen List Block** -- Expand this block by clicking on the right arrow (▶). Click on either **Edit Referred Specimens** or **Delete Lab Referral**. (See *Task 7-5* for details.)

8 Finish the Lab Submission Record using one of these commands:

- Save Lab Results** Click, to save any changes you just made. You remain on the Lab Test Results Form.
- Save and Mark Lab Results Complete** Click, after you have made all of your changes to this Lab Submission Record AND have assigned each specimen either a test result or a **Not Tested** designation. This command saves your changes, unlocks the form (if necessary), and electronically notifies any designated personnel.
- << Previous Screen** Click, to return to the previous screen/form.

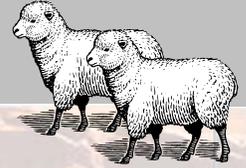
Tab 12C

# Scrapie Genotyping – Creating Lab Submission Records

Job Aid



# Veterinary Services Laboratory Submissions (VLS) Module for Scrapie Genotyping



## Creating Lab Submission Records using VLS Web Forms

### General Information/Tips

- **VLS URL** <http://cowebapps.aphis.usda.gov/vslabsub>
- **VS IT Help Desk Phone** # 1-877-944-8457
- **Assumptions** You have a login & password to the VLS Module. You also know how to use a web browser program.
- **Required fields** On each VLS web form, you must enter information into each data field marked with a red label and asterisk (\*). Example: **Flock ID\***
- **Pop-up Blockers** Before logging into the VLS Module, turn off/disable your web browser's pop-up blocker feature.

These buttons [Home](#) | [Blank Worksheet](#) | [Help](#) | [Logout](#) appear in the top-right corner of each VLS web form.

- **Home** takes you to the Welcome/Home screen.
- **Blank Worksheet** displays a pop-up list of paper forms that you can view and print out.
- **Help** provides links to relevant documents/information.
- **Logout** exits you completely out of the VLS Module.

Click on a data field's to display a List of Values.

Click on a date field's to display a pop-up calendar.

## Welcome Screen

### User Info

**Sue Johnston**

[Change Password](#)

### Action Items

- [Create Lab Submission](#)
- [Review Lab Submissions](#)
- [Enter Lab Results](#)
- [Generate Reports](#)

After logging into the VLS Module, you first see the Welcome Screen. On it is a Navigation Box (shown at left). Your login profile determines which **Action Items** you will see in this box and be able to use.

**Change Password** – Use to change your login password for the VLS Module.

**Create Lab Submission** – Use to start a new Lab Submission Record for your Scrapie Genotyping specimens.

**Review Lab Submissions** – Use to do any of these tasks:

- Open an incomplete Lab Submission Record in order to edit, finish, and electronically transmit it.
- View a Lab Submission Record that has already been electronically transmitted to a processing laboratory.
- View a Lab Submission Record that contains Genotyping test results that were reported by a processing laboratory.

**Enter Lab Results** – Used by a processing laboratory to enter Genotyping test results into a Lab Submission Record. (Note: Procedures for this Action Item appear in a separate *Scrapie Genotyping-Entering Test Results Job Aid*.)

**Generate Reports** – Use to generate, view, save, and print Scrapie Genotyping reports.

### Action Item: Create Lab Submission

The **Create Lab Submission Action Item** consists of these tasks:

- Completing the Create Lab Submission Form
- Completing the Collection Information Form
- Completing the Samples Form
- Completing the Review Submission Form

#### ↕↕ Completing the Create Lab Submission Form ↕↕

1 Under **Action Items**, click the **Create Lab Submission** option.

2 **Create Lab Submission Form**

Fill out the data fields on this form as instructed below.

- **Program** – Select the **Scrapie Eradication Program** option. This form then expands to display the following data fields.
- **Collection Type** – Select **Genotyping**.
- **Reason for Test** – Reason why the flock is being tested.
- **Referral #** - Uniquely identifies a lab submission. Manually enter this value using this format: your State's two-letter abbreviation, two or three initials for your name, and the date (MMDDYYYY) on which the collection event was performed.  
Example: COMTM07082007 (for "Colorado, MTM, July 8, 2007")  
Note: If you are doing more than one collection event on the same day, add a unique, one letter-suffix to each event's Referral #.  
Examples: COMTM07082007A, COMTM007082007B, COMTM007082007C
- **Collection Date** – Date on which the collection event was performed. The default is the current date. To change, use one of these methods:
  - ~ Click the pop-up calendar () icon to specify the date.
  - ~ Type "T" for today's date, "T-4" for 4 days before today, "T+2" for 2 days after today, etc. Then press the **Tab** key to display the date.
  - ~ Manually enter the date in this format: mm/dd/yyyy  
Note: If you specify a date that is 30 days prior to or after the current date, you will see a warning message. Or, if your date is 6 months prior to or after the current date, you will see an error message.

### Create Lab Submission (more)

3 Use one of these commands:

- [Create New Submission](#) Click, to open a new Collection Information Form.
- [Cancel](#) Click, to cancel this Lab Submission Record and return to the Welcome Screen. Any data already entered will not be saved.

#### ↕↕ Completing the Collection Information Form ↕↕

4 **Submission Information Block**

This block is view-only and was auto-filled with data that you entered earlier in the Create Lab Submission Form.

5 **Collected By Block**

Use **Method 5A**, **Method 5B**, or **Method 5C** below to complete this block.

**Method 5A...** Search for a Person Record already stored in the GDB.

- Next to **Collected By**, click on [Search](#).
- A Person Search Form appears. In this form, you can enter one or more search values, using the methods described below.

<b>In a Menu Data Field</b>	Click on the down arrow () to display this data field's List of Values. You must select from this list.
<b>In an Ordinary Data Field</b>	Manually type in a search value. You can use the % wildcard variable symbol to represent any letters/numbers within a search value that you are not sure about. Example: You think a person's last name ends with STON. In the data field, you would type %STON.
<b>In a Date Field</b>	Use the pop-up calendar () to specify a date.

- After entering your search values, click on [Search](#).
- The VLS application uses your search values to retrieve a list of any matching Person Records. If this list is longer than one screen, use [View Next](#) and [View Previous](#) to see other screens in it.

## Create Lab Submission (more)

e. Check the radio button next to the Person Record you want. Then click on . You return to the Collection Information Form where the record is now displayed in this block.

Or, if necessary, use the  button to cancel your search request. You then return to the Collection Information Form.

**Method 5B...** Use the **My Collector's History** drop-down list to select the name and record of a collector that you have used before in previous Lab Submission Records.

**Method 5C...** Manually fill out each data field as described below.

- **Person ID** – Official identification # of the person who collected the sample(s).
- **First Name** – First name of this Collector.
- **Last Name** – Last name of this Collector.
- **Company Name** – Name of this Collector or his/her business.
- **Email** – Email address of this Collector/business.
- **Address 1** – Primary address of this Collector/business.
- **Address 2** – Additional address information of this Collector/business.
- **City** – City in which this Collector/business is located.
- **State** – State in which this Collector/business is located.
- **Zip** – Zip code of this Collector/business.
- **Phone** – Telephone number for this Collector/business.
- **Fax** – Fax machine number for this Collector/business.

### 6 Designated Scrapie Epidemiologist Block

Use **Method 5A**, **Method 6B**, or **Method 6C** below to complete this block.

**Method 5A...** Search for a Person Record already stored in the GDB. (See the instructions for **Method 5A** in Step 5 above.)

**Method 6B...** Use the **My DSE's History** drop-down list to select the name and record of a Designated Scrapie Epidemiologist (DSE) that you have used before in previous Lab Submission Records.

**Method 6C...** Manually fill out each data field as described below.

- **First Name** – First name of this sampled flock's DSE.
- **Last Name** – Last name of this sampled flock's DSE.
- **Company Name** – Name of this DSE or his/her business.
- **Email** – Email address of this DSE/business.
- **Address 1** – Primary address of this DSE/business.
- **Address 2** – Additional address information of this DSE/business.
- **City** – City in which this DSE/business is located.
- **State** – State in which this DSE/business is located.
- **Zip** – Zip code of this DSE/business.
- **Phone** – Telephone number for this DSE/business.
- **Fax** – Fax machine number for this DSE/business.

### 7 Flock Owner Block

Use **Method 7A** or **Method 7B** below to complete this block.

**Method 7A...** Search for a Flock Record already stored in the GDB.

- Next to **Flock Owner**, click on .
- A Flock ID Search Form appears. In this form, you can enter one or more search values, using the methods described below.

<b>In a Menu Data Field</b>	Click on the down arrow ( <input type="button" value="v"/> ) to display this data field's List of Values. You must select from this list.
<b>In an Ordinary Data Field</b>	Manually type in a search value. You can use the % wildcard variable symbol to represent any letters/numbers within a search value that you are not sure about. Example: You think a person's last name ends with STON. In the data field, you would type % STON.

c. Use one of these commands:

- Click, to execute the search.
- Click, to cancel this search request.
- Click, to empty the fields in this search form.

## Create Lab Submission (more)

d. A list of any Flock Records that match your search criteria appears.

e. Check the radio button next to the Flock Record you want. Click on . This record now appears in this block on the Collection Information Form.

Or, click on  to cancel your search request.

**Method 7B...** Manually fill out each data field as described below.

- **Flock ID** – Unique identification value for the sampled flock.  
*Note:* After you enter the Flock ID, VLSL will validate it. If VLSL cannot do so, you will see an error message above the form. (A validated Flock ID is required in order to save and transmit a Lab Submission Record.)
- **Flock State** – State in which the sampled flock is located.
- **First Name** – First name of the person who owns the flock that was tested during this collection event.
- **Last Name** – Last name of this flock owner.
- **Address 1** – Primary address of this person/business.
- **Address 2** – Additional address information of this person/business.
- **City** – City in which this person/business is located.
- **State** – State in which this person/business is located.
- **Zip** – Zip code of this person/business's location.
- **County** – County in which this person/business is located.
- **Email** – Email address of this person/business.
- **Phone** – Telephone number for this person/business.
- **Fax** – Fax machine number for this person/business.

### 8 Flock Information Block

- **Flock Status** – Description of the sampled flock's status.
- **Total # of Samples** – Number of samples being reported on and submitted with this Lab Submission Record.
- **# of Animals in Flock** – Number of animals in the sampled flock.
- **Tested All Eligible Animals:**

<b>Yes</b>	All animals in the flock whose ages met Scrapie program eligibility requirements were tested during this collection event.
<b>No</b>	Not all animals in the flock whose ages met Scrapie program eligibility requirements were tested during this collection event.

### 9 Contacts Block

- Click on  to open a Submission Contact Information Form.
- Use **Method 5A** or **Method 9B** below to fill out the **Contact Info Block**.

**Method 5A...** Search for a Person Record already stored in the GDB. (See the instructions for **Method 5A** in Step 5 above.)

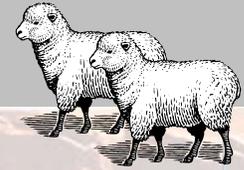
**Method 9B...** Manually fill out each data field as described below.

- **Contact Role** – Description of this person's role in relation to the sampled flock.
  - **First Name** – First name of this contact person.
  - **Last Name** – Last name of this contact person.
  - **Company Name** – Name of this person or his/her business.
  - **Email** – Email address of this person/business.
  - **Address 1** – Primary address of this person/business.
  - **Address 2** – Additional address information of this person/business.
  - **City** – City in which this person/business is located.
  - **State** – State in which this person/business is located.
  - **Zip** – Zip code of this person/business's location.
  - **Phone** – Telephone number for this person/business.
  - **Fax** – Fax machine number for this person/business.
  - **Alt Phone** – Alternate telephone number for this person/business.
- Click on . Back on the Collection Information Form, this new record now appears in the **Contacts Block**.
  - If desired, use any of the following commands to modify the **Contacts Block**.

- Click, to create additional Contact Info Records.
- Click, to modify an existing Contact Info Record. (First check the radio button next to the record you want to edit. Then click this button.)
- Click, to remove a Contact Record from this Lab Submission Record.



Veterinary Services Laboratory Submissions (VLS) Module for  
**Scrapie Genotyping**



Creating Lab Submission Records using VLS Web Forms

**Create Lab Submission** (more)

**Create Lab Submission** (more)

10 **Remarks Block**

- Enter any supplementary information about the sampled flock, such as observations about the collection event, the housing/feeding conditions for the flocks, etc.
- This is a text block in which you can enter up to 4000 characters.

11 **Finishing the Collection Information Form**

Use one of these commands:

- **Save and Continue >>** Click, to save your work on this form and then to open a new Samples Form.
- **Back to Review Submission** Click, to stop working on this form and to view the Review Submission Form instead.
- **Delete This Submission** Click, to cancel this Lab Submission Record. Any data you entered in it will not be saved.

⇓⇓ **Completing the Samples Form** ⇓⇓

12 **Submission Information Block**

The fields in this block are auto-filled with the data you entered earlier in the Create Lab Submission Form.

13 **Sample Information Block**

**Sample Details:**

- **Species** – Species of the animal that was sampled.
- **Breed** – Breed of the sampled animal.
- **Face Color** – Color of the sampled animal’s face.
- **Sex** – Sex of the sampled animal.
- **Age** – Age of the sampled animal. Enter a numeric value, followed by **Years** or **Months**, followed by **Est(imated)** or **Rec(ordered)**.
- **Designation** – Reason why this particular animal was sampled.

**Animal Details:**

- Enter the following information for the first sampled animal.
  - **Animal ID Value** – The number or value that is imprinted on this animal’s identification tag/method.
  - **Id Type** – An identification tag/method used for this sampled animal.
- To enter additional identification methods for the same animal, click on **Add Another Animal ID**. A new row appears with blank data fields in it.

*Note:* Every **Animal ID Value** and **Id Type** that you enter in this sub-block must apply to the same animal.

If needed, click on this to delete any data in the same row. A pop-up message asks you to verify your deletion request.

**Specimen Details:**

- Enter the following information for the first sampled animal.
  - **Specimen Barcode** – A unique value that identifies the collected specimen.
  - **Specimen Type** – The type of specimen collected from this animal.
- To enter additional identification methods for the same animal, click on **Add Another Specimen**. A new row appears with blank data fields in it.

*Note:* Every **Specimen Barcode** and **Specimen Type** that you enter in this sub-block must apply to the same animal.

If needed, click on this to delete any data in the same row. A pop-up message asks you to verify your deletion request.

14 **Finishing the Samples Form**

After you complete the Sample Record for Animal #1, you have several actions to choose from:

- **Save and Add Another Sample** Click, to save the data you just entered for a single animal. You should then see this message at the top of the form:  
**The sample was successfully added!**

The Samples Form is now blank again. In it, repeat Step 13 above to create a new Sample Record for another animal.

- **Save and Continue >>** Click, to save the data you just entered and then go directly to the Review Submission Form.
- **Delete This Submission** Click, to delete this Lab Submission Record entirely and return to the Welcome Screen.

⇓⇓ **Completing the Review Submission Form** ⇓⇓

15 **Submission Information Block**

Manually edit some of the data fields, if allowed.

- **Program** – Auto-filled with the **Scrapie Eradication Program** option.
- **Collection/Test Type** – Auto-filled with the **Genotyping** option.
- **Submission Status** – Auto-filled with **Incomplete, Submitted to Lab, or Results Approved**.
- **Reason for Test** – Reason why the animal is being tested.
- **Referral #** – Uniquely identifies the current Lab Submission Record.
- **Collection Date** – Click on the pop-up calendar (📅) to edit the date on which the collection event was performed.

16 **Collection Information Block**

This block and its sub-blocks are auto-filled with data you entered earlier.

- If desired, click on **Edit** to re-open the Collection Information Form.
- In it, you can make changes to the **Collected By, Designated Scrapie Epidemiologist, Flock Owner, Flock Information, Contacts, and Remarks Blocks**.
- After you have made all your changes, use one of these commands:

- **Save and Continue >>** Click, to save your work on this form. A new Samples Form then opens, which contains any current Samples Records.
- **Back to Review Submission** Click, to stop working on this form and to view the Review Submission Form instead.
- **Delete This Submission** Click, to cancel this Lab Submission Record. Any data you entered in it will not be saved.

17 **Samples List Block**

Displays a list of one or more Sample Records that you have entered and saved as part of this Lab Submission Record.

- To modify any Sample Record shown in the list, click on its radio button. Then click on one of these buttons:

- **Edit** Click, to open a Samples Form whose **Sample Information Block** displays the Sample Record you selected.  
Make your changes to the Sample Record. Then click on **Save Updates** to save them, or on **Cancel Update** to cancel them. You then return to the Samples Form, whose **Sample Information Block** is now blank.
- **Delete** Click, to immediately delete the selected Sample Record from both the Samples List and from this Lab Submission Record.

## Create Lab Submission (more)

- **Add New Sample** Click, to open a new Samples Form. In it, the **Sample Information Block** is blank and ready for you to enter your data.
- b. On the Samples Form, you can continue creating, modifying, and deleting Sample Records by using **Edit**, **Delete**, and **Copy**. (The **Copy** command duplicates most of the values of a selected Sample Record within a new Samples Form – this saves you from typing the same information repeatedly).

### 18 Payment & Laboratory Information Block

Manually fill out each data field as described below.

- **Test Requested** – Test to be done by the processing laboratory on all samples reported in this Lab Submission Record.
- **Payment Certification** – Payment method for reimbursing the processing laboratory that is testing the samples.
- **Laboratory** – The laboratory assigned to process these samples.
- **Lab Turn Around Time** – Length of time for the processing laboratory to test these samples.

### 19 Finishing the Lab Submission Record

Use one of these commands:

- **Save Updates** Click, to save any recent changes to the Lab Submission Record displayed in the Review Submission Form. You then see this: **The submission updates were successfully saved!**
- **Save and Complete Submission** Click, after you have finalized all of the data in this Lab Submission Record and are ready to electronically transmit it to the processing laboratory.  
*Note:* A pop-up message asks you to confirm this submission. After confirming, please allow a few seconds for the submission to be executed. You then see this message: **The submission was completed successfully!**
- **Delete This Submission** Click, to delete this Lab Submission Record entirely. You then return to the Welcome Screen.
- **Back** Click, to return to the Welcome Screen. This Lab Submission Record is now saved as an incomplete record.

## Action Item: Review Lab Submissions

You can re-open an incomplete or submitted Lab Submission Record within a Review Submission Form in order to edit, finish, and transmit the record.

- 1 On the Welcome Screen, click on **Review Submissions**. A Lab Submission Search-Review Submission Form appears.
  - 2 Click on **?** next to **Search Criteria** to see detailed instructions on how to enter search criteria into the different data field types on this form.
  - 3 In the **Program** data field, select **Scrapie Eradication Program**.
  - 4 In the **Collection Type** data field, select **Genotyping**.
  - 5 The other data fields on this form are optional.
- **Referral #** – Uniquely identifies a Lab Submission Record.
  - **Specimen Barcode** – A unique value that identifies the collected specimen.
  - **Submission Status** – Status of the Lab Submission Record:

<b>Incomplete</b>	A Lab Submission Record with this status has not yet been completed and electronically submitted to the laboratory that will test its physical specimens.
<b>Submitted to Lab</b>	A Lab Submission Record with this status has been completed and electronically submitted to its assigned laboratory. The physical specimens reported on this Lab Submission Record have also been shipped to the same laboratory.
<b>Results Approved</b>	A Lab Submission Record with this status has been completed and electronically submitted to its assigned laboratory. In turn, the laboratory has finished testing the physical specimens and has added the test results data to this Lab Submission Record.

## Review Lab Submissions (more)

- **Collection Date Between** – Starting and ending dates during which the collection event was performed.
- **Collection State** – State where the collection event was performed.
- **Collected By (Last, First)** – Last and first names of the person who collected the specimens.
- **Collection Site Name** – Name of the premises/business where the collection event was performed.

6 Use one of these commands:

- **Search** Click, to display a list of all Lab Submission Records that match your search criteria. Now go directly to Step 7 below.
- **Reset Search Criteria** Click, to clear any search values (except **Program** and **Collection Type**) already entered on this form.
- **Cancel** Click, to cancel this search. You return to the Welcome Screen.

7 A **Search Results Block** appears with a list of all Lab Submission Records that match your search criteria.

- If this list is longer than one screen, use **View Next** and **View Previous** to move from one screen to the next.
- You can also change the Sort direction of this list. Double-click on any column header that is underlined (**Referral #**, **Collection Date**, **Collection State**, **Submission Status**, or **Date Submitted**). A clickable arrow then appears next to the header.  
~ An up arrow  means the records are currently sorted in ascending order (lower to higher).  
~ A down arrow  means the records are currently sorted in descending order (higher to lower).

8 Check the radio button next to the Lab Submission Record you want.

9 Use one of these commands:

- **Review Submission** Click, to open the selected Lab Submission Record. Now go directly to Step 10 below.
- **Cancel** Click, to exit this form. You return to the Welcome Screen.

10 A Review Submission Form appears that displays the Lab Submission Record you selected. The submission status of this record determines what you can do next.

- **If Submission Status=Incomplete**, you see these buttons:

- **Edit** Click, to edit the **Collection Information Block**.
- **Edit** **Delete** **Add New Sample** Click on one of these buttons to edit, delete, or add a sample to the **Samples List Block**.
- **Save Updates** Click, to save your most recent changes to this form.

**Save and Complete Submission** Click, to save this entire Lab Submission Record and electronically transmit it to the designated processing laboratory. A pop-up message asks you to verify this command. You then see this message: **The submission was successfully completed!**

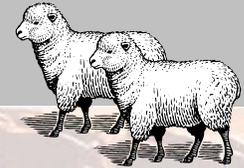
- **Delete This Submission** Click, to delete this entire Lab Submission Record.
- **Back** Click, to return to the Lab Submission Search Form.

- **If Submission Status=Submitted to Lab**, you see these buttons:

- **View Sample Information** First check the radio button next to the Sample Record you want to see. Then click this button.
- **Generate Packing Slip** Click, to display a printable Packing Slip. Use the web browser's **File > Print** menu command to execute your print request. (You should print and pack one Packing Slip inside each shipment box of samples.)
- **Back** Click, to return to the Lab Submission Search Form.



Veterinary Services Laboratory Submissions (VLS) Module for  
**Scrapie Genotyping**



Creating Lab Submission Records using VLS **Web Forms**

**Review Lab Submissions** (more)

- If **Submission Status=Results Approved**, you see these buttons:

First check the radio button next to the Sample Record you want to see. Then click this button.

Click, to view the test results for the specimens in this Lab Submission Record.

Click, to display a printable Packing Slip. Use the web browser's **File > Print** menu command to execute your print request. (You should print and pack one Packing Slip inside each shipment box of samples.)

Click, to return to the Lab Submission Search Form.

**Generate Reports** (more)

**Output Options Sub-block**

- **Summary Only** – Check this box to generate a report that only contains summary counts of the appropriate Sample Records. This report will not contain details such as specimen types, test names, and test results.
- **Output Type** – Format to use when generating the report. The choices are:

<b>PDF</b>	Portable Document Format	Use <i>Adobe Reader</i> to open this file.
<b>EXCEL</b>	Excel Spreadsheet Format	Use <i>Excel</i> to open/view it.
<b>HTML</b>	Hypertext Markup Language	Use a <i>web browser</i> to open/view it.
<b>CSV</b>	Comma-Separated Values Format... (a plain text file in which the values are separated by commas)	Use a <i>database or spreadsheet application</i> to open this file.

**Action Item: Generate Reports**

On the Welcome Screen, select **Generate Reports**.

In the **Generate Report for Program** data field, select **Scrapie Eradication Program**. Then click on .

A Scrapie Eradication Program Screen appears that lists the available reports that you can generate.

Under **Report Name**, click once on the report you want to create. For Scrapie genotyping, the current choice is the *Scrapie Genotyping Custom Report*.

On the Scrapie Genotyping Custom Report Form, fill out the **Report Parameters Block** as instructed below.

**Report Columns Sub-block**

- Available Columns** – In the left list, click on the name of a column that you want to appear in the report. Then click on the  arrow to transfer this column name to the right list.
- Repeat Step 5a above for each additional column to include in the report. You can select a maximum of 7 columns. (You can add an eighth column by specifying a **Sort by 1** value in Step 5d below.)  
*Note:* If needed, use the  arrow to move a column back to the left list.
- Group Header** – Heading to appear above all the report columns.
- Sort by 1** – Additional criterion that is used to sort the report data.

**Required Fields Sub-block**

- **NAHLN Testing Laboratory** – Select once to highlight the laboratory that processed your samples.  
*Note:* To select multiple laboratories, hold down the CTRL key while highlighting each laboratory's name.
- **State** – State in which the samples were collected.
- **Collection Date (Start)** – Starting day of a date range in which the samples were collected.
- **Collection Date (End)** – Ending day of a date range in which your samples were collected.

Click on . The report is generated and displayed in a separate window onscreen.

If desired, use the web browser's **File > Print** menu command to save this report to a location of your choosing.

For some formats, a File Download message box may appear. Use one of the following commands:

- Click, to display the report onscreen.
- Click, to save the report to a location of your choosing.
- Click, to cancel the report generation.

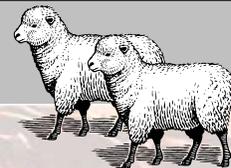
Tab 12D

## Scrapie Genotyping – Entering Laboratory Test Results

Job Aid



# Scrapie Genotyping



## Entering Laboratory Test Results using the VS Lab Submission Application

### General Information/Tips

- **VS Lab Submission URL** <http://cowebapps.aphis.usda.gov/vslabsub>
- **Scrapie Help Desk Phone #** 1-877-944-8457
- **Assumptions** You have a login & password to the VS Lab Submission application. You also know how to use a web browser program.
- **Required fields** On each Lab Submission web form, you must enter information into each field marked with a red label and asterisk (\*).
- **Pop-up Blockers** Before accessing the VS Lab Submission application, turn off the pop-up blocker feature in your web browser.

These buttons **Home | Logout | Help** appear in the top-right corner on each Lab Submission web form.

- **Home** takes you to the Welcome/Home screen.
- **Logout** takes you completely out of the VS Lab Submission application.
- **Help** provides links to relevant documents/info.

Click on a data field's to display a List of Values.

Click on a date field's to display a pop-up calendar.

### Welcome Screen

- **Change Password** – Use to change your login password for the VS Lab Submissions application.
- **Create Lab Submission** – Use to start a new Lab Submission.
- **Review Lab Submissions** – Use to retrieve an existing Lab Submission. It can be incomplete or one that has already been submitted to a processing laboratory. If you retrieve an incomplete Lab Submission, you can add to or modify its contents and then submit it.
- **Enter Lab Results** – Used by a processing laboratory to enter Scrapie RSSS test results into a Lab Submission.
- **Generate Reports** – Use to view a list of the RSSS reports that you can generate.
- *Note:* Your login profile will determine which **Action Items** appear on the Welcome Screen for you to use.

**User Info**

Sue Johnston  
Change Password

---

**Action Items**

Create Lab Submission  
Review Lab Submissions  
Enter Lab Results  
Generate Reports

### Entering Laboratory Test Results

1 On the Welcome Screen under **Action Items**, click on the **Enter Lab Results** option.

2 A Lab Submission Search Form will appear. In the **Search Criteria Block**, fill out as many data fields as possible:

- **Program** – Select the **Scrapie Eradication Program** option.
- **Collection Type** – Select the **Genotyping** option.
- **Referral #** - Uniquely identifies a Lab Submission Record. Manually enter this value in the following format: your State's two-letter abbreviation, the initials for your name, and the date (MMDDYYYY) on which the collection event was performed.  
*Example: COMTM01152007* (for "Colorado, MTM, January 15, 2007")
- **Specimen Bar Code** – Enter a partial or complete bar code number associated with a single specimen. (Use the % symbol to replace any numbers you are not sure of.)
- **Submission Status** – Select the **Submitted to Lab** option.
- **Collection Date Between** – Click on the pop-up calendar () next to each data field to specify the starting and ending dates during which the collection event was performed.
- **Collection State** – Select the state where the collection event was performed.
- **Collected By (Last, First)** – Enter the last and first name of the person who collected the specimens.
- **Collection Site Name** – Enter the name of the premises or business where the collection event was performed.

3 Click on one of these commands:

- **Search** Use to run the search, using the values you just entered. Jump now to Step 4 below.
- **Reset Search Criteria** Use to empty the data fields in the **Search Criteria Block**. Any default values will still be displayed.
- **Cancel** Use to cancel this Lab Submission search and to return to the Welcome Screen. Any data already entered will not be saved.

4 A **Search Results Block** will appear. If more than one matching record is found, a list will be displayed.

- Click on to learn how to sort the results by clicking on each column heading.
- If the list is longer than one screen, use the **View Next** and **View Previous** buttons to move within it.

Check the radio button next to the Lab Submission Record whose test results you want to enter. Then click on the **Enter Lab Results** button.

5 A Select User Lab Form will appear. In the **Acting on behalf of lab** data field, select the name of your laboratory. Then click on the **Select Lab** button.

## Entering Laboratory Test Results - continued

^ When entering a telephone or fax machine number, include both the area code as well as the number itself.

^^ When entering a Zip Code, use either the 5-digit or 9-digit version.

6 A Lab Test Results Form will appear.

### Submission Information Block

This block will be auto-filled with information from the Lab Submission Record you retrieved back in Step 4 on Page 1.

### Lab Information Block

This block will be auto-filled with information from the Lab Submission Record you retrieved back in Step 4 on Page 1.

Complete the following mandatory data field:

- **Date Specimens Received** – Click on the pop-up calendar (📅) to select the date on which your laboratory received the physical specimens reported in this Lab Submission Record.

### Specimen List Block

- **Specimens to View** – This data field defaults to the first three specimen barcodes reported in this Lab Submission. You can change this default to a different set of specimen barcodes, if desired, by using the drop-down List of Values.
- **Copy test results from the first specimen to the other specimens?**  – Check this box if all test results for all of the specimens displayed in this block are the same.

You may also see a pop-up message offering to automatically assign Lab Accession numbers to the specimens.

Before entering test results for a specimen, make sure you check its box in the left column. You can do this individually or by using the  feature.

-  – Click in this box to check or uncheck all specimens in this block. Any commands you then select will apply to these checked specimens.
- **Specimen Bar Code** – Unique bar code that identifies a specific specimen.
- **Specimen Type** – Type of specimen collected and tested.
- **Lab Accession #** – Enter the unique identification number that your laboratory assigns to this specimen.
- **Test Type** – Use the drop-down List of Values to select the correct test performed on the specimen, or leave blank.
- **Test Result** – Use the drop-down List of Values to select the correct value. (If **Test Type**=blank, select the **Not Tested** option for this field.)
- **Date Tested** – Click on the pop-up calendar (📅) to select the date on which the specimen was tested by the lab. (If **Test Type**=blank, do not enter a date into this data field.)
- **Test Status** – This data field defaults to the **Pending** option. (After a test result has been entered and saved for a specimen, this value changes to **Completed**.)

In this block, you can add more tests to a specimen record:

- Check the box next to the specimen you want to add more tests to.
- Click on the **Add Tests to Specimens** button.
- A pop-up message asks you to enter the number of additional tests for the checked specimen.
- Enter the number of tests to add. Then click on **Add Tests**.
- You return to the **Specimen List Block**. The row containing the checked specimen will now display the additional tests you specified.
- Fill out the newly-added test results data fields, when ready to.

To empty all the data fields in the **Specimen List Block**, click on the **Clear Fields** button.

### 7 Finishing the Lab Test Results Form

Use one of these commands:

- **Save Lab Results** Use to save any test results you have entered so far for any or all of the specimens in this Lab Submission. You should see this message: **The submission lab results were successfully saved!**
- **Save and Mark Lab Results Complete** Use this command only after you have entered all test results for all specimens in a Lab Submission. After you use this command, the Lab Submission can no longer be edited, and is saved and submitted to the GDB.

A pop-up message will ask you to confirm this command. You should then see this message: **The submission lab results were successfully completed!**

A **Search Results Block** will appear that summarizes the data you just entered and submitted.

- **<< Previous Screen** Use this command to return to the Select User Lab Form.

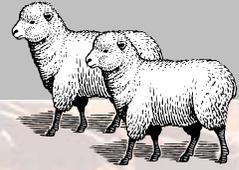
8 Click on **<< Previous Screen** one or more times to return to the Lab Submission Search Form.

9 At this point, you can do any of several tasks:

- To open a different Lab Submission and enter its test results, repeat Step 2 through Step 7.
- To create new Lab Submissions, review existing ones, or generate reports, click on the **Home** button.
- To exit the Lab Submission application, click on the **Logout** button.



# Scrapie Genotyping



Entering Laboratory Test Results  
using the VS Lab Submission Application

## Review Submission Form

### 1 Submission Information Block

The fields in this block will be auto-filled with the data you entered earlier in the Create Lab Submission Form.

You can edit the following two fields, if needed:

- **Referral #** - Uniquely identifies a lab submission. Manually enter this value in the following format: your State's two-letter abbreviation, the initials for your name, and the date (MMDDYYYY) on which the collection event was performed.  
*Example: COMTM01152007* (for "Colorado, MTM, January 15, 2007")
- **Collection Date** - Click on the pop-up calendar ( ) to specify the date on which the collection event was performed.

### 2 Submission Created By Block

The fields in this block will be auto-filled with the data entered by the person who created this Lab Submission Record.

### 3 Collection Information Block

This block and its sub-blocks will be auto-filled with the data you entered earlier.

Click on [Edit](#) to open this Lab Submission within a Collection Information Form.

When you have made all your changes, select one of the following buttons:

- [Save and Continue >>](#) Use to save the data you just entered and then to go directly to the Review Submission Form.
- [Back to Review Submission](#) Use to return to the Review Submission Form. Any changes you made to the Samples Form are not saved.
- [Delete This Submission](#) Use to delete this Lab Submission entirely and to return to the Welcome Screen.

### 4 Samples List Block

Displays a list of one or more Sample Records that you have entered and saved in this Lab Submission.

Click the radio button next to the Sample Record you want to change. Then click on one of these buttons:

- [Edit](#) Use to open an Edit Sample Information Form.
- After you make all your changes, click on [Save Updates](#) to save them, or on [Cancel Update](#) to cancel them. You then return to the Samples Form.
- [Delete](#) Use to immediately delete the selected Sample Record from both the Samples List and from this Lab Submission.
- [Add New Sample](#) Use to open a new **Add Sample Information # Block**. Note that the number in the title bar of this block has increased by one.

### 5 Payment & Laboratory Information Block

- **Conditions to test for:** Auto-filled with the **Scrapie** option.
- **Laboratory** - Laboratory that will test these samples.
- **Payment Certification** - Payment method to use for reimbursing the processing laboratory that is testing the samples.
- **Specimen Preservation** - Method used to preserve the samples you are shipping to the processing laboratory.
- **# of Formalin Boxes** - Number of boxes containing samples that have been packed/preserved using Formalin.
- **# of Other Boxes** - Number of boxes containing samples that have been packed/preserved using non-Formalin methods.

### 6 Finishing the Review Submission Form

Do one of the following actions:

- [Complete This Submission](#) Use after you have finalized all of the data in this Lab Submission and are ready to submit (email) it to the processing laboratory.  
*Note:* A pop-up message will ask you to confirm that you are ready to complete this submission. After you confirm, please allow a few seconds for the submission to be completed. You should then see this message: [The submission was completed successfully!](#)
- [Delete This Submission](#) Use to delete this Lab Submission entirely and to return to the Welcome Screen.
- [Back](#) Use to return to the Welcome Screen. This Lab Submission will be saved as an incomplete record. You can find and re-open this Lab Submission on the Welcome Screen.

### 7 Post-Lab Submission Tasks You Can Do

You can now do any of the following actions:

- [View Sample Information](#) Check the radio button next to the Sample Record you want to see. Then click this button. A Sample Information Form will appear that displays the full Sample Record. When ready, click on [Back](#) to return to the Review Submission Form.
- [Generate Packing Slip](#) Use to generate an electronic Packing Slip that you can print out and put inside the physical samples' shipping boxes. When you click this button, both a Print dialog box and a separate window containing a PDF-formatted Packing Slip will appear onscreen. Use the Print dialog box to request your printouts.
- [Back](#) Use to return to the Welcome Screen.
- [Home](#) Use to return to the Welcome Screen to start another task.
- [View Lab Results](#) Use to view this Lab Submission's test results that have been posted by the processing laboratory.  
*Note:* This button will appear on the Review Submission Form only after the laboratory has posted the test results.

Tab 12E

# Scrapie Premises ID Cleansing Toolkit

Job Aid

# Quick Start Guide: Scrapie Premises ID Cleansing Toolkit

---

The purpose of the Scrapie Premises ID Cleansing Toolkit (referred to hereafter as the “Toolkit”) is to provide the Scrapie National Generic Database (SNGD) users with a helpful, web-based tool which assigns GDB Natco premises with a national premises identification number.

Task 1: Logging into the Toolkit Web site .....	Page 1
Task 2: Tailoring your Search Criteria.....	Page 2
Task 3: Beginning the Process of Validating Prem IDs .....	Page 3
Task 4: Assigning an SPRS Business Account and an NAIS ID to a Premises .....	Page 4

## Task 1: Logging into the Toolkit Web Site

- 1.1 Connect your computer to the Internet.
- 1.2 Start up your preferred web browser application, such as Microsoft Internet Explorer.
- 1.3 In your web browser’s **Address** field, enter the following URL to go to the Toolkit web site:  
[http://cofcvscmoore-dl.we.aphis.gov/premct\\_test/](http://cofcvscmoore-dl.we.aphis.gov/premct_test/)

If you access the APHIS network via a reverse proxy, use the URL shown below instead:

<http://qdbnatrpt.aphis.usda.gov/forms90/f90servlet?config=qdbnatrpt>

- 1.4 When the login screen (shown at right) appears, do the following:

- a. In the **Username**<sup>1</sup> field, type your user name.
- b. In the **Password**<sup>1</sup> field, type your password.
- c. In the **Database**<sup>2</sup> field, type the name of your database.

<sup>1</sup>If your State has a Local GDB, then use the same Username/Password that you normally use to log into the GDB on your local database. If your State does not use GDB, then you should request a new Username/Password by contacting the GDB Help Desk (see Appendix C).

<sup>2</sup>Always use **mdapnat** (the literal name of the production database) in this field.

(If you have any questions about what login values to use, contact your system administrator.)

- d. Click on the **Login** button.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Login". It contains three input fields: "Username:", "Password:", and "Database:". Each field has a corresponding text input box. Below the fields is a "Login" button.

- e. This should bring you to the **Welcome** screen (shown below).

**Welcome to the Scrapie Prem Id Cleansing Toolkit**

---

This Prem Id Cleansing Toolkit was developed to provide SNGD users with a tool which will assist and facilitate existing premises with a national premises identification number. To begin, select a state below . . .

Select a state:

## Task 2: Tailoring Your Search Criteria

- 2.1 In the **Welcome** screen click on the drop down arrow to display a list of values in which you can highlight and select the state containing the premises that you would like to search for.

Once you select a state the **Welcome** screen will refresh and display the statistics (see example below) for this states' premises.

**Welcome to the Scrapie Prem Id Cleansing Toolkit**

---

This Prem Id Cleansing Toolkit was developed to provide SNGD users with a tool which will assist and facilitate existing premises with a national premises identification number. To begin, select a state below . . .

Select a state:

**Statistics for Colorado:**

<b>Validation % Complete:</b>	1%
<b>Total Premises for this state:</b>	1981
<b>Premises which still require validation:</b>	1958
<b>Premises which still require a NAIS ID:</b>	1970

- 2.2 Click on the **Validate Premises** button. This will lead you to the **Address Validation and Standardization** screen.

**Address Validation and Standardization (State: Colorado)**

---

Enter Search Criteria:  Include Premises with Assigned NAIS IDs?

Prem ID	City	County	Zip Code	
<input style="width: 100%;" type="text" value="%"/>	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="Search"/>

In this screen you will have the opportunity to fill out any of the fields in the **Search Criteria** block in order to narrow your results. The table below describes how to use each field:

To search by:	Type this:
Premises ID	Combine the %, with a prefix, suffix and/or characters of the premises for which you would like to search for.
City	Use the List of Values to select a city in which the premises you are searching for is located.
County	Use the List of Values to select a county in which the premises you are searching for is located.
Zip Code	Use the List of Values to select the zip code for the premises.

*Note: You may search more than one value at a time (see the example below, which will use both the Prem ID and the Zip Code values to generate any search results). All search options will generate a list of premises that fit the criteria entered.*

**Address Validation and Standardization (State: Colorado)**

---

Enter Search Criteria:  Include Premises with Assigned NAIS IDs?

Prem ID	City	County	Zip Code	
CO%	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	80525	<input type="button" value="Search"/>

The **Address Validation and Standardization** screen also has a check box where you have the option to “include Premises with Assigned NAIS IDs”. By checking this box, all premises (those with and without NAIS IDs) will be included in your search results.

2.3 Look in the **Premises Information** block. If the premises that you want to validate:

- Is being displayed go directly to Task 3 now.
- Is not being displayed, click on the red arrow in the gray Search Results bar to advance to the next record. Continue clicking until the record you want is displayed. Then move onto Task 3.

Search Results: 1 of 6

---

Prem ID: COLR08 Status: Unvalidated

Premises Information <a href="#">(View Map)</a>	Contact Information
Prem Name: <input type="text" value="ColbertLynn"/> Address1: <input type="text" value="ColbertSuffolks"/> Address2: <input type="text" value="720 East County Road 30"/> City: <input type="text" value="Fort Collins"/> State: <input type="text" value="CO"/> Zip Code: <input type="text" value="80525"/>	Contact Name: Lynn Colbert Address1: Colbert Suffolks Address2: 720 East County Road 30 City: Fort Collins State: CO Zip Code: 80525

## Task 3: Beginning the Process of Validating Prem IDs

3.1 Verify this premises record by doing the following:

- a. Review the data in the **Premises Information** block for accuracy and make any necessary changes.
- b. When ready, click on the **Validate** button.

3.2 The screen will refresh to display additional information in a **Validation Results** block at the bottom of the screen. See the example on the next page.

**Address Validation and Standardization (State: Colorado)**

Enter Search Criteria:  Include Premises with Assigned NAIS IDs?

Prem ID:  City:  County:  Zip Code:

Search Results: 1 of 25

Prem ID: COCL00 Status: Validated

Premises Information <a href="#">(View Map)</a>	Contact Information
<b>Prem Name:</b> Centennial Livestock Auction <b>Address1:</b> <input type="text"/> <b>Address2:</b> 113 North West Frontage Road <b>City:</b> Fort Collins <b>State:</b> CO <b>Zip Code:</b> 80524	<b>Contact Name:</b> Centennial L/S <b>Address1:</b> <input type="text"/> <b>Address2:</b> 113 North West Frontage Road <b>City:</b> Fort Collins <b>State:</b> CO <b>Zip Code:</b> 80524

**Validation Results:**

**Premises address has been validated.**

1. Verify the NAIS Standardized Address shown below is the same as the Premises Information above.
2. Assign a **SPRS Business Account** to the premises. [What's this?](#)
3. Click the **Assign NAIS ID** button below to mark this premises as complete.

NAIS Standardized Address <a href="#">(View Map)</a>	SPRS Business Account:
<b>Address:</b> 113 NW FRONTAGE RD <b>City:</b> FORT COLLINS <b>State:</b> CO <b>Zip Code:</b> 80524	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Use current Premises Information to establish a new SPRS Business Account <input type="radio"/> Use this SPRS Business Account #: <input type="text"/> <input type="radio"/> Use default SPRS Business Account: <a href="#">Click here to set default Account #</a>

- If the Premises information data was validated successfully, you will find two green boxes on the screen, one in the Search Results bar and one in the **Validation Results** block. Proceed now to Task 4.
- If the premises data could not be validated, a red box will be displayed in the **Validation Results** block at the bottom of the screen which contains helpful hints on how to change the address in order to make it valid. After you have made your changes to the address, you may resubmit the address for validation by clicking the **Revalidate** button.

## Task 4: Assigning an SPRS Business Account and an NAIS ID to a Premises

4.1 In the **SPRS Business Account** block you have three options:

- The *Use current Premises Information...* option will automatically create a business account for you based on the premise information. Account creation only occurs during the final phase of this toolkit when a XML file is generated to load into your SPRS system. To use this option, just leave this radio button selected.

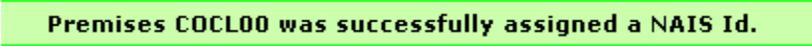
**SPRS Business Account:**

Use current Premises Information to establish a new SPRS Business Account  
 Use this SPRS Business Account #:   
 Use default SPRS Business Account: [Click here to set default Account #](#)

- The *Use this SPRS...* option allows you to manually enter an existing account number. To use this option, click on the radio button and then manually type in the complete account number.
- The *Use default SPRS...* option allows you to pool all premises in a state under a generic account number of your creation. To use this option click on the radio button. A pop-up box will appear in which you will need to specify what account number you want to use. Once you choose an account number click **OK**.

4.2 Once you have the premises Business Account number set up, click the **Assign NAIS ID** button.

- If successful you should see a green bar (shown below) that displays the message that this premises “was successfully assigned a NAIS Id”.



**Premises COCL00 was successfully assigned a NAIS Id.**

- If unsuccessful you will see a message to that effect.

4.3 Note that under the green bar the screen displays information about a new record. You can now repeat the validation process for the new record by repeating Tasks 3-4 in this *Quick Start Guide*.

Tab 13

Scrapie Program AIN

User Guide



## **SCRAPIE PROGRAM AIN USER GUIDE**

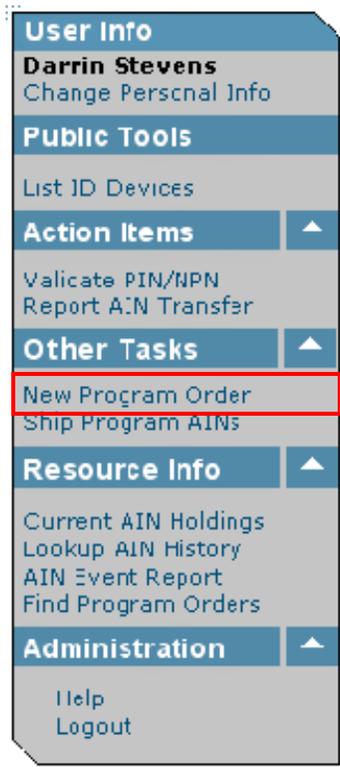
<b>NEW PROGRAM ORDER .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>FULFILL SCRAPIE ORDER .....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>SHIP PROGRAM AINS .....</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>FIND PROGRAM ORDERS.....</b>	<b>26</b>

## NEW PROGRAM ORDER

### WHEN TO USE

Use New Program Order to order AIN ID Tags for animals in the Scrapie program. (Other programs will be added in the future.)

### PERFORMING THE ACTION



To create a new program order, click on [New Program Order](#).

You are here: [AIN Management / New Program Order](#)

Nonproducer Participant Information	
NPN:	004SAM7
Disease Program:	Scrapie

Available Actions
<a href="#">Create Program Order</a>

The New Program Order screen will be displayed.

Your Nonproducer Participant Number is displayed in the [NPN](#) field.

The default selected [Disease Program](#) is Scrapie.

To create a new order within the selected program, click on the [Create Program Order](#) button.

You are here: [AIN Management / New Scrapie Program Order](#)

Nonproducer Participant Information	
Submitter NPN:	004SAM7

Program Contact Info	
Order Status:	New
Tag Recipient: *	Regulatory Official/Vet
Flock/Person ID: *	
State: *	Alabama
Let AINM Guess Prem ID:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<a href="#">Verify Contact Information</a>	

Program Order Information
<a href="#">Submit New Order</a>

The New Scrapie Program Order will be displayed.

Since you are submitting the Program Order, your NPN appears in the [Submitter NPN](#) field.

Since this is a new order, the [Order Status](#) is set to New.

Regulatory Official/Vet
SFCP Participant
Non-SFCP flock
All Others (Market, Dealer, Etc)

From the [Tag Recipient](#) drop-down menu, select the type of entity that will be receiving the AIN Tags. If you are ordering tags for yourself, the [Tag Recipient](#) will describe who you are. If you are ordering tags for someone else, the [Tag Recipient](#) will describe the entity for whom you are ordering the tags.

---

You are here: [AIN Management](#) / [New Scrapie Program Order](#)

### Nonproducer Participant Information

Submitter NPN: 004SAM7

### Program Contact Info

Order Status: New

Tag Recipient: \* SFCP Participant

Flock/Person ID: \* CT25

State: \* Connecticut

Let AINM Guess Prem ID:

### Program Order Information

### Available Actions

Type in the identification number for the entity that will be receiving the tags in the [Flock/Person ID](#) field.

Select the state where the customer is located from the [State](#) drop-down menu.

Then click on the  button.

- **Success! Scrapie Customer found.**
- **Note. Destination National Prem ID may be derived from address. Please validate.**

You are here: [AIN Management](#) / [New Scrapie Program Order](#)

<b>Nonproducer Participant Information</b>	
Submitter NPN:	004SAM7
<b>Program Contact Info</b>	
Order Status:	New
Tag Recipient: *	SFCP Participant
Flock/Person ID: *	CT25
State: *	Connecticut
Let AINM Guess Prem ID:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="button" value="Verify Contact Information"/>	
<b>Destination Information</b>	
Contact Type:	BRD-MAIL1
Contact Name:	Larry Tate
Company:	McMahon & Tate
Address:	1164 Morning Glory Drive
City, State, ZIP:	Westport, CT 06880-0105
Phone:	203-555-1164
Email Address:	NA
National Prem ID:	<input type="button" value="Validate Number"/>
Program Participation:	Participating
<b>Program Order Information</b>	
Manufacturer *	
Device: *	
Order Quantity: *	
Quantity Fulfilled:	
Due Date:	
Tagging Devices:	
(non 840) Sequence Start:	
Print Flock ID:	False
Product Color:	
Remarks (255 characters max):	
<b>Available Actions</b>	
<input type="button" value="Submit New Order"/>	

The New Scrapie Program Order will display the Contact Information for the Tag Recipient.



Select the type of contact from the [Contact Type](#) drop-down menu.

You are here: AIN Management / New Scrapie Program Order

#### Nonproducer Participant Information

Submitter NPN: 004SAM7

#### Program Contact Info

Order Status: New  
 Tag Recipient: \* SFCP Participant  
 Flock/Person ID: \* CT25  
 State: \* Connecticut  
 Let AINM Guess Prem ID:

Verify Contact Information

#### Destination Information

Contact Type: Custom  
 First Name: Lary  
 Last Name: Tate  
 Company: McMahon & Tate  
 Address: 1164 Morning Glory Driv  
 City: Westport  
 State: Connecticut  
 ZIP: \* 06880 - 0105  
 Phone: 203-555-1164  
 National Prem ID:  
 Program Participation: NA

Validate Number

#### Program Order Information

Manufacturer: \*  
 Device: \*  
 Order Quantity: \*  
 Quantity Fulfilled:  
 Due Date:  
 Tagging Devices:  
 (non 840) Sequence Start:  
 Print Flock ID: False  
 Product Color:  
 Remarks (255 characters max):

#### Available Actions

Submit New Order

If you select CUSTOM as the **Contact Type**, type in the contact information in the appropriate fields.

- **Success! Scrapie Customer found.**
- **Note. Destination National Prem ID may be derived from address. Please validate.**

You are here: AIN Management / New Scrapie Program Order

<b>Nonproducer Participant Information</b>	
Submitter NPN:	004SAM7
<b>Program Contact Info</b>	
Order Status:	New
Tag Recipient: *	SFCP Participant
Flock/Person ID: *	CT25
State: *	Connecticut
Let AINM Guess Prem ID:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="button" value="Verify Contact Information"/>	
<b>Destination Information</b>	
Contact Type:	BRD-MAIL1
Contact Name:	Larry Tate
Company:	McMahon & Tate
Address:	1164 Morning Glory Drive
City, State, ZIP:	Westport, CT 06880-0105
Phone:	203-555-1164
Email Address:	NA
National Prem ID:	004SAM7
<input type="button" value="Validate Number"/>	
Program Participation:	Participating
<b>Program Order Information</b>	
Manufacturer *	BARRACUDA, LTD.
Device: *	003RNRC-21
Order Quantity: *	25
Quantity Fulfilled:	
Due Date:	<input type="text"/>
Tagging Devices:	<input type="text"/>
(non 840) Sequence Start:	203000101
Print Flock ID:	False
Product Color:	<input type="text"/>
Remarks (255 characters max):	<input type="text"/>
<b>Available Actions</b>	
<input type="button" value="Submit New Order"/>	

Select the Manufacturer whose tags you want to order from the [Manufacturer](#) drop-down menu. The [Device](#) drop-down menu will list tags for the [Manufacturer](#) you selected. Select the type of tag you want to order from the [Device](#) drop-down menu. Type in the number of tags you want to order in the [Order Quantity](#) field. You may optionally enter the AINs you want applied to the AIN Tags in the [Tag Sequence](#) field.

When you have completed all fields, click on the  button to submit the order.

- **Success! Scrapie Order created.**

You are here: AIN Management / New Scrapie Program Order

<b>Nonproducer Participant Information</b>	
Submitter NPN:	004SAM7
<b>Program Contact Info</b>	
Order Status:	Open
Tag Recipient: *	SFCP Participant
Flock/Person ID: *	CT25
State: *	Connecticut
Let AINM Guess Prem ID:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="button" value="Verify Contact Information"/>	
<b>Destination Information</b>	
Contact Type:	BRD-MAIL1
Contact Name:	Larry Tate
Company:	McMahon & Tate
Address:	1164 Morning Glory Drive
City, State, ZIP:	Westport, CT 06880-0105
Phone:	203-555-1164
Email Address:	NA
National Prem ID:	004SAM7
<input type="button" value="Validate Number"/>	
Program Participation:	Participating
<b>Program Order Information</b>	
Manufacturer *	BARRACUDA, LTD.
Device: *	003RNRC-21
Order Quantity: *	25
Quantity Fulfilled:	
Due Date:	<input type="text"/>
Tagging Devices:	<input type="text"/>
(non 840) Sequence Start:	203000101
Print Flock ID:	False
Product Color:	<input type="text"/>
Remarks (255 characters max):	<input type="text"/>
<b>Available Actions</b>	
<input type="button" value="Update Order"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel Order"/>	

The order will be created and the Edit Scrapie Order screen will be displayed. Since this is a new order, the [Order Status](#) has been changed from NEW to OPEN.

To make changes to the order, type in the new information in the appropriate fields or make new selections from the appropriate drop-down menus. Then click on the  button to save the changes to the order.

To cancel the order, click on the  button.

*Note: An AIN Tag Manufacturer will not see the Scrapie Order Created screen. Clicking on the  on the New Scrapie Program Order screen will advance to the Fulfill Scrapie Order screen.*

## FULL SCRAPIE ORDER

You are here: [AIN Management](#) / [Edit Scrapie Order](#) / [Fulfill Scrapie Order](#)

Program Order Information	
Order Status:	OPEN
Submitter NPN:	004SAM7
Tag Recipient:	SFCP Participant
Flock/Person ID:	CT25
Customer State:	CT
Contact Name:	Larry Tate
Company:	McMahon & Tate
Address:	1164 Morning Glory Drive
City, State, ZIP:	Westport, CT 06880-0105
Phone:	203-555-1164
Manufacturer:	BARRACUDA, LTD.
Device:	003RNRC-21
Order Quantity:	25
Quantity Fulfilled:	0
Tag Sequence Request (e.g. 800010-800050):	
Destination Information	
National Prem ID:	
AIN Shipment Information	
AIN ID Prefix:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CT25
<b>AINs</b>	<b>AIN Collection</b>
Starting AIN:	<input type="text"/>
Number of AINs Shipped:	25
Ending AIN (calculated):	<input type="text"/>
Available Actions	
<input type="button" value="Fulfill Order"/>	

When an AIN Tag Manufacturer creates a new order, the Fulfill Scrapie Order screen will be displayed.

You are here: [AIN Management](#) / [Edit Scrapie Order](#) / [Fulfill Scrapie Order](#)

Program Order Information									
Order Status:	OPEN								
Submitter NPN:	004SAM7								
Tag Recipient:	SFCP Participant								
Flock/Person ID:	CT25								
Customer State:	CT								
Contact Name:	Larry Tate								
Company:	McMahon & Tate								
Address:	1164 Morning Glory Drive								
City, State, ZIP:	Westport, CT 06880-0105								
Phone:	203-555-1164								
Manufacturer:	BARPACUDA, LTD.								
Device:	003RNRC-21								
Order Quantity:	25								
Quantity Fulfilled:	0								
Tag Sequence Request (e.g. 800010-800050):									
Destination Information									
National Prem ID:									
AIN Shipment Information									
AIN ID Prefix:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CT25								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>AINs</th> <th>AIN Collection</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Starting AIN:</td> <td>203000101</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number of AINs Shipped:</td> <td>25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ending AIN (calculated):</td> <td>203000125</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		AINs	AIN Collection	Starting AIN:	203000101	Number of AINs Shipped:	25	Ending AIN (calculated):	203000125
AINs	AIN Collection								
Starting AIN:	203000101								
Number of AINs Shipped:	25								
Ending AIN (calculated):	203000125								
Available Actions									
<input type="button" value="Fulfill Order"/>									

The Flock/Person ID will appear in the [AIN ID Prefix](#) field if the order is created by a Flock Owner (Customer Type = SFCP Participant). This ID will be added at the beginning of the AINs on the AIN ID Tags. If you want another identifier to appear on the tags, type in the desired ID in the [AIN ID Prefix](#) field. If you don't want any identifier added to the AIN, uncheck the [AIN ID Prefix](#) box. *Note: If you are entering "840" AINs, uncheck the [AIN ID Prefix](#) box.*

*AINs are limited to 15 characters, and “840” AINs use all 15 characters. A space is added between the [Device Prefix](#) and the AIN. Make sure that the [AIN ID Prefix](#) plus space plus AIN total not more than 15 characters.*

Type in the first number in the AIN series in the [Starting AIN](#) field. The [Number of AINs Shipped](#) will default to the total number of AINs in the order. If you are shipping fewer than the total number of AIN Tags, type in the number of AIN Tags being shipped in the [Number of AINs Shipped](#) field. The [Ending AIN](#) field will automatically calculate.

When you have completed all fields, click on the  button to fulfill the order.

You are here: [AIN Management](#) / [Edit Scrapie Order](#) / [Fulfill Scrapie Order](#)

#### Program Order Information

**Order Status:** OPEN  
**Submitter NPN:** 004SAM7  
**Tag Recipient:**   
**Flock/Person ID:** CT25  
**Customer State:** CT  
**Contact Name:** Larry Tate  
**Company:** McMahon & Tate  
**Address:** 1164 Morning Glory Drive  
**City, State, ZIP:** Westport, CT 06880-0105  
**Phone:** 203-555-1164  
**Manufacturer:**   
**Device:**   
**Order Quantity:** 25  
**Quantity Fulfilled:** 0  
**Tag Sequence Request**  
 (e.g. 80001C-800050):

#### Destination Information

**National Prem ID:**

#### AIN Shipment Information

**AIN ID Prefix:**




**AINs**

**AIN Collection**

**Non-Consecutive AINs:**

Enter AINs separated by commas. Use dashes to indicate sub-ranges of consecutive AINs. For example, 840003000011450,840003000011452, 840003000011454-840003000011459. Notes; "-" and "," are special characters, and are not allowed in the AIN ID. This application will eliminate duplicate AIN references.

Use the following to upload a file containing the list of AINs to be processed (the instructions listed immediately above apply to uploaded files).


#### Available Actions

Click on the [AIN Collection](#) tab to ship non-consecutive AINs.

Type the AINs being shipped in the [Non-Consecutive AINs](#) field. Indicate a series of AINs with a hyphen, and separate AINs and series of AINs with a comma.

Alternately, you can upload a file containing the non-consecutive AINs being shipped. Click on the  button, select the file containing the AINs being shipped, then click the  button. The file should be a text (.txt) file, and the AINs in the file should follow the same rules as for entering AINs manually.

When you have completed all fields, click on the  button to fulfill the order.

---

- **Success! Scrapie Order fulfilled.**

You are here: [AIN Management / Edit Scrapie Order](#)

Nonproducer Participant Information	
Submitter NPN:	004SAM7

Program Order Information	
Order Status:	<b>FULFILLED</b> <input type="button" value="Show AINs in Order"/>
Tag Recipient:	SFCP Participant
Flock/Person ID:	CT25
Customer State:	CT
Contact Name:	Larry Tate
Company:	McMahon & Tate
Address:	1164 Morning Glory Drive
City, State, ZIP:	Westport, CT 06880-0105
Phone:	203-555-1164
Email Address:	NA
National Prem ID:	004SAM7
Manufacturer:	BARRACUDA, LTD.
Device:	003RNRC-21
Order Quantity:	25
Quantity Fulfilled:	25
Tag Sequence (premises/SFCP tags only):	203000101-203000125

Available Actions	
-------------------	--

The Edit Scrapie Order screen will be displayed. Since the order has been fulfilled, no fields are editable, and the [Order Status](#) has been set to FULFILLED.

If the number of AINs entered in the [Number of AINs Shipped](#) field or the [Non-Consecutive AINs](#) field on the previous screens is fewer than the number of AINs in the [Order Quantity](#) field, the number of AINs shipped will be displayed in the [Quantity Fulfilled](#) field and the status will be set to PART\_FULFILLED.

To list the AINs which are included in this order, click on the  button.

You are here: [AIN Management / Edit Scrapie Order](#)

**Nonproducer Participant Information**

Submitter NPN: 004SAM7

**Program Order Information**

Order Status: FULFILLED

Tag Recipient: SFCP Participant

Flock/Person ID: CT25

Customer State: CT

Contact Name: Larry Tate

Company: McMahon & Tate

Address: 1164 Morning Glory Drive

City, State, ZIP: Westport, CT 06880-0105

Phone: 203-555-1164

Email Address: NA

National Prem ID: 004SAM7

Manufacturer: BARRACUDA, LTD.

Device: 003RNRC-21

Order Quantity: 25

Quantity Fulfilled: 25

Tag Sequence (premises/SFCP tags only): 203000101-203000125

**Ains In Order**

CT25 203000101	CT25 203000102	CT25 203000103	CT25 203000104
CT25 203000105	CT25 203000106	CT25 203000107	CT25 203000108
CT25 203000109	CT25 203000110	CT25 203000111	CT25 203000112
CT25 203000113	CT25 203000114	CT25 203000115	CT25 203000116
CT25 203000117	CT25 203000118	CT25 203000119	CT25 203000120
CT25 203000121	CT25 203000122	CT25 203000123	CT25 203000124
CT25 203000125			

**Available Actions**

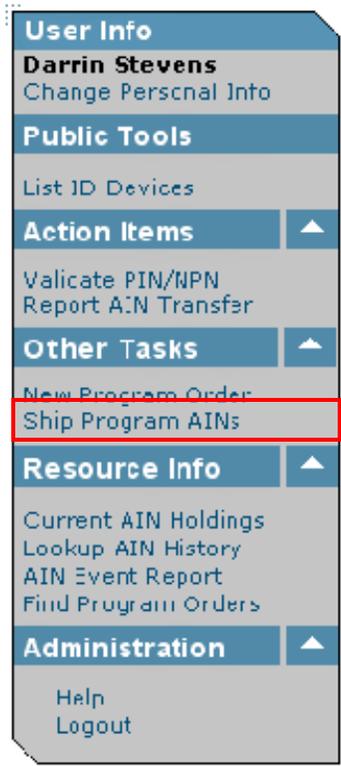
The AINs which are included in this order will be displayed.

## SHIP PROGRAM AINS

### WHEN TO USE

Use Ship Program AINs to report the shipment of Scrapie Animal ID Tags. (Other programs will be added in the future.)

### PERFORMING THE ACTION



To process a program order, click on [Ship Program AINs](#).

You are here: [AIN Management / Ship Program AINs](#)

Nonproducer Participant Information	
NPN:	004SAM7
Disease Program:	Scrapie 

Available Actions
<a href="#">Ship Program AINs</a>

The Ship Program AINs screen will be displayed.

Your Nonproducer Participant Number is displayed in the [NPN](#) field.

The default selected [Disease Program](#) is Scrapie.

To ship AINs within the selected program, click on the [Ship Program AINs](#) button.



You are here: [AIN Management / Ship Scrapie AINs](#)

**Scrapie AIN Shipment Information**

AIN ID Prefix:

Non-Consecutive AINs:

Enter AINs separated by commas. Use dashes to indicate sub-ranges of consecutive AINs. For example, 840003000011450,840003000011452, 840003000011454-840003000011459. Notes; "-" and "," are special characters, and are not allowed in the AIN ID. This application will eliminate duplicate AIN references.

Use the following to upload a file containing the list of AINs to be processed (the instructions listed immediately above apply to uploaded files).

Event Date: \*

**Source Information**

Source NPN: 004SAM7

**VS Customer Info**

VS Customer Type:

VS Customer ID:\*

Customer State:

**Available Actions**

The Ship Scrapie AINs screen will be displayed.

You are here: [AIN Management / Ship Scrapie AINs](#)

**Scrapie AIN Shipment Information**

**AIN ID Prefix:**  
 CT25

**Non-Consecutive AINs:**  
203000101-203000110,  
203000115,  
203000121-203000125

Enter AINs separated by commas. Use dashes to indicate sub-ranges of consecutive AINs. For example, 840003000011450,840003000011452, 840003000011454-840003000011459. Notes; "-" and "," are special characters, and are not allowed in the AIN ID. This application will eliminate duplicate AIN references.

Use the following to upload a file containing the list of AINs to be processed (the instructions listed immediately above apply to uploaded files).

**Event Date: \***

---

**Source Information**

**Source NPN:** 004SAM7

---

**VS Customer Info**

**VS Customer Type:**

**VS Customer ID:\***

**Customer State:**

---

**Available Actions**

If there is an AIN ID Prefix added to the AINs, check the [AIN ID Prefix](#) box, and type the prefix in the [AIN ID Prefix](#) field.

Type the AINs being shipped in the [Non-Consecutive AINs](#) field. Indicate a series of AINs with a hyphen, and separate AINs and series of AINs with a comma. *Note: Only AINs consisting of all numbers, with no letters or spaces, can be included in a series with hyphens. AINs with letters and/or spaces must be separated with commas.*

Alternately, you can upload a file containing the non-consecutive AINs being shipped. Click on the  button, select the file containing the AINs being shipped, then click the  button. The file should be a text (.txt) file, and the AINs in the file should follow the same rules as for entering AINs manually.

*Note: Only AINs which have been previously associated with a Scrapie order can be used on AIN Tags. It is necessary that the AINs entered in the Non-Consecutive AINs field have been fulfilled for a New Scrapie Order.*



The **Event Date** will default to today's date. Type in the shipping date in the **Event Date** field, if different from today's date. Alternately, click on the calendar icon to select the shipping date from the Date Picker.

You are here: [AIN Management / Ship Scrapie AINs](#)

**Scrapie AIN Shipment Information**

**AIN ID Prefix:**

**Non-Consecutive AINs:**

Enter AINs separated by commas. Use dashes to indicate sub-ranges of consecutive AINs. For example, 840003000011450,840003000011452, 840003000011454-840003000011459. Notes; "-" and "," are special characters, and are not allowed in the AIN ID. This application will eliminate duplicate AIN references.

Use the following to upload a file containing the list of AINs to be processed (the instructions listed immediately above apply to uploaded files).

**Event Date: \***

---

**Source Information**

**Source NPN:** 004SAM7

---

**VS Customer Info**

**VS Customer Type:**

**VS Customer ID:\***

**Customer State:**

---

**Available Actions**

From the [VS Customer Type](#) drop-down menu, select the type of customer to whom the AIN Tags will be shipped.

Type in the customer identification number for the entity to whom the tags will be shipped in the [VS Customer ID](#) field.

Select the state where the customer is located from the [Customer State](#) drop-down menu.

Then click on the  button.

- **Success! Scrapie Customer found.**

You are here: [AIN Management](#) / [Ship Scrapie AINs](#)

Scrapie AIN Shipment Information

AIN ID Prefix:

Non-Consecutive AINs:

Enter AINs separated by commas. Use dashes to indicate sub-ranges of consecutive AINs. For example, 840003000011450,840003000011452, 840003000011454-840003000011459. Notes; "-" and "," are special characters, and are not allowed in the AIN ID. This application will eliminate duplicate AIN references.

Use the following to upload a file containing the list of AINs to be processed (the instructions listed immediately above apply to uploaded files).

Event Date: \*

Source Information

Source NPN: 004SAM7

VS Customer Info

VS Customer Type:

VS Customer ID:\*

Customer State:

Contact Information:

Contact Type:\*

Contact Name: Larry Tate

Company: McMahon & Tate

Address: 1164 Morning Glory Drive

City, State, ZIP: Westport, CT 06880-0105

Phone: 203-555-1164

Program Participation: Participating

National Prem ID:\*

Available Actions

The customer Contact Information will be displayed.

- **Success! Scrapie Customer found.**

You are here: [AIN Management / Ship Scrapie AINs](#)

**Scrapie AIN Shipment Information**

AIN ID Prefix:

Non-Consecutive AINs:

Enter AINs separated by commas. Use dashes to indicate sub-ranges of consecutive AINs. For example, 840003000011450,840003000011452, 840003000011454-840003000011459. Notes; "-" and "," are special characters, and are not allowed in the AIN ID. This application will eliminate duplicate AIN references.

Use the following to upload a file containing the list of AINs to be processed (the instructions listed immediately above apply to uploaded files).

Event Date: \*

---

**Source Information**

Source NPN:

---

**VS Customer Info**

VS Customer Type:

VS Customer ID:\*

Customer State:

---

**Contact Information:**

Contact Type:\*

Contact Name:

Company:

Address:

City, State, ZIP:

Phone:

Program Participation:

National Prem ID:\*

---

**Available Actions**

Select the type of contact from the [Contact Type](#) drop-down menu.

Type the NAIS Premises ID Number for the entity in the [National Prem ID](#) field. Then click on the  button. (This is required only for “840” AINs.)

- **The destination PIN/NPN was retrieved from the database.**

You are here: [AIN Management](#) / [Ship Scrapie AINs](#)

Scrapie AIN Shipment Information

AIN ID Prefix:

Non-Consecutive AINs:

Enter AINs separated by commas. Use dashes to indicate sub-ranges of consecutive AINs. For example, 840003000011450,840003000011452, 840003000011454-840003000011459. Notes: "-" and "," are special characters, and are not allowed in the AIN ID. This application will eliminate duplicate AIN references.

Use the following to upload a file containing the list of AINs to be processed (the instructions listed immediately above apply to uploaded files).

Event Date: \*

Source Information

Source NPN:

VS Customer Info

VS Customer Type:

VS Customer ID:\*

Customer State:

Contact Information:

Contact Type:\*

Contact Name:

Company:

Address:

City, State, ZIP:

Phone:

Program Participation:

National Prem ID:\*

National Premises Info

Name:

Street:

City, State, ZIP:

Operation Type:

Available Actions

The Premises information will be displayed. To record the shipment, click on the  button.

- **Success! The shipment event was recorded.**

You are here: [AIN Management / Ship Scrapie AINs](#)

**Scrapie AIN Shipment Information**

**AIN ID Prefix:**

**Non-Consecutive AINs:**

Enter AINs separated by commas. Use dashes to indicate sub-ranges of consecutive AINs. For example, 840003000011450,840003000011452, 840003000011454-840003000011459. Notes; "-" and "," are special characters, and are not allowed in the AIN ID. This application will eliminate duplicate AIN references.

Use the following to upload a file containing the list of AINs to be processed (the instructions listed immediately above apply to uploaded files).

**Event Date: \***

---

**Source Information**

**Source NPN:** 004SAM7

---

**VS Customer Info**

**VS Customer Type:**

**VS Customer ID:\***

**Customer State:**

---

**Contact Information:**

**Contact Type:\***

**Contact Name:** Larry Tate

**Company:** McMahon & Tate

**Address:** 1164 Morning Glory Drive

**City, State, ZIP:** Westport, CT 06880-0105

**Phone:** 203-555-1164

**Program Participation:** Participating

**National Prem ID:\***

---

**Available Actions**

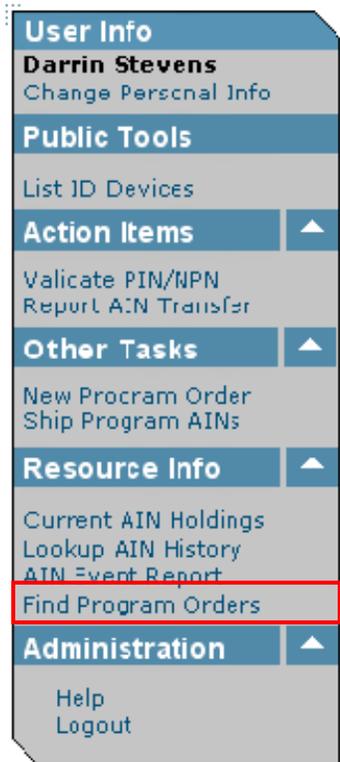
The Shipment will be recorded.

## FIND PROGRAM ORDERS

### WHEN TO USE

Use Find Program Orders to view orders for Scrapie Animal ID Tags placed by a specific submitter, or placed with a specific manufacturer. (Other programs will be added in the future.)

### PERFORMING THE ACTION



To locate program orders which have already been created, click on [Find Program Orders](#).

You are here: AIN Management / Find Program Orders

**Find Program Orders**

Disease Program: Scrapie

Manufacturer \*  Submitter NPN: \*

Device:

Customer ID:  Order Status: Open

Begin Date:  End Date:

Order Id:  Page Size: 50

**Orders**

Flock/ Person ID	Submitting NPN	Manufacturer NPN	Date	Order Size	Status
---------------------	----------------	------------------	------	---------------	--------

The Find Program Orders screen will be displayed.

The default selected [Disease Program](#) is Scrapie.

You are here: AIN Management / Find Program Orders

**Find Program Orders**

Disease Program: Scrapie

Manufacturer \* BARRACUDA,LTD. Submitter NPN: \* 004SAM7

Device:

Customer ID:  Order Status: Open

Begin Date:  End Date:

Order Id:  Page Size: 50

**Orders**

Flock/ Person ID	Submitting NPN	Manufacturer NPN	Date	Order Size	Status
---------------------	----------------	------------------	------	---------------	--------

You can find program orders for a specific submitter or for a specific manufacturer. Either type in the NPN for the submitter whose orders you want to find in the [Submitter NPN](#) field, or select the manufacturer whose orders you want to find from the [Manufacturer](#) drop-down menu.

You can enter additional search criteria for orders.

- [Device](#) – shows orders for a specific Animal ID Tag.
- [Customer ID](#) – shows orders for a specific customer.

- [Order Status](#) – shows orders by status – new, part fulfilled, fulfilled, or cancelled.
- [Begin Date/End Date](#) – shows orders created in a date range.

When you have entered all the search criteria for the program orders you want to find, click on the  button.

You are here: [AIN Management / Find Program Orders](#)

### Find Program Orders

Disease Program:

Manufacturer \*

Submitter NPN: \*

Device:

Customer ID:

Order Status:

Begin Date:

End Date:

Order Id:

Page Size:

Orders					
Flock/ Person ID	Submitting NPN	Manufacturer NPN	Date	Order Size	Status
<a href="#">4091</a>	004SAM7	002G040	11-02-2005	100	OPEN
<a href="#">4091</a>	004SAM7	002G040	11-02-2005	44	OPEN
<a href="#">4091</a>	004SAM7	002G040	11-02-2005	44	FULFILLED
<a href="#">COME01</a>	004SAM7	002G040	11-02-2005	300	OPEN
<a href="#">COME01</a>	004SAM7	002G040	11-02-2005	100	FULFILLED
<a href="#">COME01</a>	004SAM7	002G040	11-02-2005	200	OPEN
<a href="#">COME01</a>	004SAM7	002G040	11-02-2005	100	OPEN
<a href="#">COME01</a>	004SAM7	002G040	11-02-2005	100	OPEN
<a href="#">COME01</a>	004SAM7	002G040	11-02-2005	100	OPEN
<a href="#">COME01</a>	004SAM7	004QSFZ	11-02-2005	300	OPEN
<a href="#">COME01</a>	004SAM7	002G040	11-02-2005	100	OPEN
<a href="#">COME01</a>	004SAM7	002G7JD	11-02-2005	10	OPEN
<a href="#">COME01</a>	004SAM7	002G040	11-02-2005	100	OPEN
<a href="#">COME01</a>	004SAM7	002G040	11-02-2005	100	OPEN
<a href="#">COME01</a>	004SAM7	002G040	11-02-2005	100	OPEN
<a href="#">4091</a>	004SAM7	002G040	11-02-2005	45	OPEN
<a href="#">COME01</a>	004SAM7	002G7JD	11-02-2005	200	OPEN
<a href="#">CA006</a>	004SAM7	002G7JD	10-31-2005	200	FULFILLED
<a href="#">COLR98</a>	004SAM7	002GCNK	10-31-2005	100	FULFILLED
<a href="#">COLR98</a>	004SAM7	002G836	10-31-2005	200	FULFILLED

All program orders which meet your search criteria will be displayed.

To view an order, click on the [ID](#) link.

- **Success! Scrapie Order Found.**

You are here: AIN Management / New Scrapie Program Order

<b>Nonproducer Participant Information</b>	
Submitter NPN:	004SAM7
<b>Program Contact Info</b>	
Order Status:	New
Tag Recipient: *	SFCP Participant
Flock/Person ID: *	CT25
State: *	Connecticut
Let AINM Guess Prem ID:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>Verify Contact Information</b>	
<b>Destination Information</b>	
Contact Type:	BRD-MAIL1
Contact Name:	Larry Tate
Company:	McMahon & Tate
Address:	1164 Morning Glory Drive
City, State, ZIP:	Westport, CT 06880-0105
Phone:	203-555-1164
Email Address:	NA
National Prem ID:	004SAM7
Program Participation:	Participating
<b>Validate Number</b>	
<b>Program Order Information</b>	
Manufacturer *	BARPACUDA, LTD.
Device: *	003RNRC-21
Order Quantity: *	25
Quantity Fulfilled:	0
Due Date:	<input type="text"/>
Tagging Devices:	<input type="text"/>
(non 840) Sequence Start:	203000101
Print Flock ID:	False
Product Color:	<input type="text"/>
Remarks (255 characters max):	<input type="text"/>
<b>Available Actions</b>	
<b>Update Order</b>	<b>Cancel Order</b>
<b>Acknowledge Order</b>	

OPEN orders may be updated or canceled.

AIN Tag Manufacturers can fulfill OPEN and PART FULFILLED orders. (This function is not available to Scrapie Officials.) To process the order, click on the  button.

Appendix 1

Scrapie Status Codes

Cheat Sheets

# Scrapie Status Codes 'Cheat Sheets'

## Contents

	<u>Page</u>
<b>Part I      Investigation Status Codes, Issue Reasons, Release Reasons on the ORIGINATING Premises</b>	
Possible Initiating Investigation EVENT REASONS	
SLT – Positive submitted from slaughter as part of surveillance (RSSS)	3, 4
SURF – Positive submitted from on-farm surveillance	5, 6
TRF – Positive (or inconclusive) test result in trace forward flock	7, 8
SA – Presence or Report of Clinical Suspect in a Flock	9, 10
<b>Part II      Investigation Status Codes, Issue Reasons, Release Reasons on Premises RELATED to the investigation</b>	
Possible Issue Reasons for INVEST Status	
TRB – Trace back of Positive Animal	12, 13
TRF – Trace forward of high risk/exposed animal	14, 15
<b>Part III     Optional Status Codes</b>	
HOLD and TEST Status	17
NOTIFY and NONCOM Status	18
<b>Part IV     SFCP (Scrapie Flock Certification Program) Statuses</b>	
PEND, COMP, SELECT and CERT Status	20

# SCRAPIE STATUS CODE 'CHEAT SHEET' PART I

Investigation Status Codes, Issue Reasons, Release Reasons on:

## ORIGINATING PREMISES

### Possible Initiating Investigation EVENT REASONS

1. SLT - Positive (or inconclusive) test result submitted from slaughter as part of surveillance (RSSS)
2. SURF - Positive (or inconclusive) test result submitted from on the farm as part of surveillance effort
3. TRF - Positive (or inconclusive) test result in a trace forward flock
4. SA - Presence or report of Clinical Suspect in a Flock

# 1. SLT - Positive (or inconclusive) test result submitted from slaughter as part of surveillance (RSSS)

<b>INVEST (can go directly to INFECT, SOURCE, or EXPOSE status if known)</b>	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Trace back of positive animal from slaughter	SLT
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Infected animal traced to another flock from this flock, not flock of origin (enter flock to which traced and open INVEST for that flock)	TRB
All high risk animals tested, all negative	ESN
Premises sold (not currently used for sheep or goats), flock sold out, no records*	PS
Unable to trace, not flock of origin and/or information provided is incorrect (Mandatory Remarks)	UT
Flock found to be infected** (MUST OPEN INFECT STATUS)	INF
Flock found to be source flock (MUST OPEN SOURCE STATUS)	SOU
Flock determined to be exposed flock*** (MUST OPEN EXPOSE STATUS)	EXP
Other (Mandatory Remarks)	OTH

\*this is not the same as untraceable or a dispersal sale, premises has been sold and records are unavailable to trace sold animals further

\*\* may include dispersal sale if trace outs possible, land still in use

\*\*\*animal transited flock - did not lamb in flock and wasn't born in flock

<b>INFECT</b>	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
RSSS trace	SLT
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Flock plan completed (CLOSE PLAN AND INFECT AT THIS TIME, OPEN PEMMP STATUS)	FPC
Infected flock subsequently determined to be a Source flock (CLOSE INFECT AND OPEN SOURCE STATUS)	SOU

or

<b>SOURCE</b>	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
RSSS trace	SLT
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Flock plan completed (CLOSE PLAN AND SOURCE AT THIS TIME, OPEN PEMMP STATUS)	FPC

or

<b>EXPOSE</b>	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Flock that retains high risk animals, no association with "V" strain	GBPPHI
Flock that retains high risk animals, presence of "V" strain	GBPPHV
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
All high risk retained animals culled and/or died; All tissue necropsy tested, Scrapie NOT detected	HRNND
All high risk retained animals culled and/or died; Tissue from one or more animals NOT SUBMITTED for necropsy testing (Consult Regional Epi – leave EXPOSED open OR open INFECT status). Open NONCOM status	HRNNS
All high risk retained animals culled and/or died; Tissues necropsy tested, one or more animals tested positive	HRNTP

**1. SLT - Positive (or inconclusive) test result submitted from slaughter as part of surveillance (RSSS)**

<b>PLAN (open when owner signs flock plan)</b>	
<b>Issue Reason – should be indicative of type of flock plan</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Standard genetics-based flock plan	GBFP
Genetics-based flock plan with “136-V” strain association	GBFPV
Genetics-based flock plan with retention of some QQs (or other high risk animals)	GBFPHI
Whole flock depopulation	WFDFP
Exposure-based flock plan (9CFR plan)	EBFP
Flock dispersal (C&D required, investigate trace outs) (*need template for this plan)	DISP
Pilot (Mandatory Remarks)	PILOT
Other (Mandatory Remarks)	OTH
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Flock plan completed	FPC
New flock plan started (NEED TO OPEN NEW PLAN STATUS WITH APPROPRIATE PLAN IN IR)	FPS

<b>PEMMP – replaces PEPLAN (open when owner signs PEMMP)</b>	
<b>Issue Reason – should reflect type of PEMMP</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Infected/Source flocks don’t retain high risk animals	GBPP
Infected/Source flocks that retain high risk animals, no association with “V” strain (close INFECT status and open EXPOSE STATUS w/ ISSUE RSN GBPPHI)	GBPPHI
Infected/Source flocks that do retain high risk animals, presence of “V” strain (close INFECT status and open EXPOSE STATUS w/ ISSUE RSN GBPPHV)	GBPPHV
WFDFP with no repopulation for 5 years required	NOREP
WFDFP with repopulation permitted	WFREP
Other (Mandatory Remarks)	OTH
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Premises sold (not currently used for sheep or goats), flock sold out, no records*	PS
PEMMP completed	PPC

\*this is not the same as untraceable or a dispersal sale, premises has been sold and records are unavailable to trace sold animals further

## 2. SURF - Positive (or inconclusive) test result submitted from on the farm as part of surveillance effort

<b>INVEST (can go directly to INFECT, SOURCE, or EXPOSE status if known)</b>	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Positive Animal from on-farm surveillance	SURF
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Infected animal traced to another flock from this flock, not flock of origin (enter flock to which traced and open INVEST for that flock)	TRB
All high risk animals tested, all negative	ESN
Premises sold (not currently used for sheep or goats), flock sold out, no records*	PS
Unable to trace, not flock of origin and/or information provided is incorrect (Mandatory Remarks)	UT
Flock found to be infected** (MUST OPEN INFECT STATUS)	INF
Flock found to be source flock (MUST OPEN SOURCE STATUS)	SOU
Flock determined to be exposed flock*** (MUST OPEN EXPOSE STATUS)	EXP
Other (Mandatory Remarks)	OTH

\*this is not the same as untraceable or a dispersal sale, premises has been sold and records are unavailable to trace sold animals further

\*\* may include dispersal sale if trace outs possible, land still in use

\*\*\*animal transited flock - did not lamb in flock and wasn't born in flock

<b>INFECT</b>	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Positive Animal from on-farm surveillance	SURF
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Flock plan completed (CLOSE PLAN AND INFECT AT THIS TIME, OPEN PEMMP STATUS)	FPC
Infected flock subsequently determined to be a Source flock (CLOSE INFECT AND OPEN SOURCE STATUS)	SOU

or

<b>SOURCE</b>	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Positive Animal from on-farm surveillance	SURF
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Flock plan completed (CLOSE PLAN AND SOURCE AT THIS TIME, OPEN PEMMP STATUS)	FPC

or

<b>EXPOSE</b>	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Flock that retains high risk animals, no association with "V" strain	GBPPHI
Flock that retains high risk animals, presence of "V" strain	GBPPHV
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
All high risk retained animals culled and/or died; All tissue necropsy tested, Scrapie NOT detected	HRNND
All high risk retained animals culled and/or died; Tissue from one or more animals NOT SUBMITTED for necropsy testing (Consult Regional Epi – leave EXPOSED open OR open INFECT status). Open NONCOM status	HRNNS
All high risk retained animals culled and/or died; Tissues necropsy tested, one or more animals tested positive	HRNTP

## 2. SURF - Positive (or inconclusive) test result submitted from on the farm as part of surveillance effort

<b>PLAN (open when owner signs flock plan)</b>	
<b>Issue Reason – should be indicative of type of flock plan</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Standard genetics-based flock plan	GBFP
Genetics-based flock plan with “136-V” strain association	GBFPV
Genetics-based flock plan with retention of some QQs (or other high risk animals)	GBFPHI
Whole flock depopulation	WFDFP
Exposure-based flock plan (9CFR plan)	EBFP
Flock dispersal (C&D required, investigate trace outs) (*need template for this plan)	DISP
Pilot (Mandatory Remarks)	PILOT
Other (Mandatory Remarks)	OTH
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Flock plan completed	FPC
New flock plan started (NEED TO OPEN NEW PLAN STATUS WITH APPROPRIATE PLAN IN IR)	FPS

<b>PEMMP – replaces PEPLAN (open when owner signs PEMMP)</b>	
<b>Issue Reason – should reflect type of PEMMP</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Infected/Source flocks don’t retain high risk animals	GBPP
Infected/Source flocks that retain high risk animals, no association with “V” strain (close INFECT status and open EXPOSE STATUS w/ ISSUE RSN GBPPHI)	GBPPHI
Infected/Source flocks that do retain high risk animals, presence of “V” strain (close INFECT status and open EXPOSE STATUS w/ ISSUE RSN GBPPHV)	GBPPHV
WFDFP with no repopulation for 5 years required	NOREP
WFDFP with repopulation permitted	WFREP
Other (Mandatory Remarks)	OTH
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Premises sold (not currently used for sheep or goats), flock sold out, no records*	PS
PEMMP completed	PPC

\*this is not the same as untraceable or a dispersal sale, premises has been sold and records are unavailable to trace sold animals further

### 3. TRF - Positive (or inconclusive) test result in a trace forward flock

<b>INVEST – should be opened when first receive report of trace animal</b>	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Trace forward of high risk/required animals from infected flock	TRF
<b>Release Reason – these are arranged in a hierarchy – choose the first (topmost) release reason that applies if more than one apply</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
All exposed animals were necropsied (or third eyelid tested) and one or more was found to be positive; flock designated as infected (open INFECT status)	ESIFP
All exposed animals were necropsied (or third eyelid tested) and one or more was found to be positive; flock NOT infected	POS
Missing ewe investigation conducted with one or more animals found to be positive (open INFECT status)	METP
One or more high risk QQ ewes retained (and third eyelid negative) (open EXPOSE status with basic PEMMP)	QQRES
One or more less susceptible (QR) ewe retained that has been restricted by the DSE (open EXPOSE status with basic PEMMP)	QRRES
All exposed animals necropsied, all found negative with no high risk animals retained	ESN
All animals traced were RR or unrestricted QR sheep or some were necropsied and found negative and the rest were RR or unrestricted QR, or were males	LO
Missing ewe investigation conducted with negative results (open basic PEMMP)	METN
Exposed animal no longer in flock and did not lamb, or were missing males	MDNL
Unable to trace (Mandatory remarks)	UT
Other (Mandatory Remarks)	OTH

<b>INFECT (required for INVEST statuses w/ release reason ESIFP or METP)</b>	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Exposed female animals necropsied or 3 <sup>rd</sup> lid tested, infected	ESIFP
Missing ewe investigation w/ positive results (if positive was born in flock then SOURCE status should be opened instead)	METP
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Flock plan completed (close PLAN and INFECT STATUS at this time, open PEMMP)	FPC
Infected flock subsequently determined to be a Source flock (close INFECT and open SOURCE STATUS)	SOU

or

<b>SOURCE (required for INFECT release reason SOU)</b>	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Missing ewe investigation w/ positive results in animal born in flock	METP
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Flock plan completed	FPC

or

### 3. TRF - Positive (or inconclusive) test result in a trace forward flock

<b>EXPOSE</b>	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Flock that retains high risk animals, no association with “V” strain	GBPPHI
Flock that retains high risk animals, presence of “V” strain	GBPPHV
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
All high risk retained animals culled and/or died; All tissue necropsy tested, Scrapie NOT detected	HRNND
All high risk retained animals culled and/or died; Tissue from one or more animals NOT SUBMITTED for necropsy testing (Consult Regional Epi – leave EXPOSED open OR open INFECT status). Open NONCOM status	HRNNS
All high risk retained animals culled and/or died; Tissues necropsy tested, one or more animals tested positive	HRNTP

<b>PLAN (open when owner signs flock plan)</b>	
<b>Issue Reason – should be indicative of type of flock plan</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Standard genetics-based flock plan	GBFP
Genetics-based flock plan with “136-V” strain association	GBFPV
Genetics-based flock plan with retention of some QQs (or other high risk animals)	GBFPHI
Whole flock depopulation	WFDFP
Exposure-based flock plan (9CFR plan)	EBFP
Flock dispersal (C&D still required)	DISP
Pilot (Mandatory Remarks)	PILOT
Other (Mandatory Remarks)	OTH
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Flock plan completed	FPC
New flock plan started* (NEED TO OPEN NEW PLAN STATUS WITH APPROPRIATE PLAN IN ISSUE REASON)	FPS

\*use this option if, during the course of conducting the initial flock plan you find information that results in the change in the type of flock plan required (i.e. GBFP to GBFPV or GBFP to WFD, etc.)

<b>PEMMP – replaces PEPLAN (open when owner signs PEMMP)</b>	
<b>Issue Reason – should reflect type of PEMMP</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Infected/Source flocks don't retain high risk animals	GBPP
Infected/Source flocks that do retain high risk animals (close INFECT STATUS and open EXPOSE STATUS w/ ISSUE RSN GBPPHI)	GBPPHI
Infected/Source flocks that do retain high risk animals, presence of “V” strain (close INFECT STATUS and open EXPOSE STATUS w/ ISSUE RSN GBPPHV)	GBPPHV
WFDFP with no repopulation for 5 years required	NOREP
WFDFP with repopulation permitted	WFREP
Missing ewe investigation complete	MEPP
Other (Mandatory Remarks)	OTH
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Premises sold (not currently used for sheep or goats), flock sold out, no records*	PS
PEMMP completed	PPC

\*this is not the same as untraceable or a dispersal sale, premises has been sold and records are unavailable to trace sold animals further

#### 4. SA - Presence or report of Clinical Suspect in a Flock

<b>INVEST – open when first receive notification of clinical suspect</b>	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Presence of clinical suspect in flock	SA
Presence of animal with inconclusive test results in a flock (Open EXPOSE STATUS)	INC
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Clinical suspect was negative at necropsy	NS
Clinical resolution of suspect, not scrapie	CRS
Clinical suspect tested positive, results in new infected flock (open INFECT status)	INF
Clinical suspect tested positive, results source flock (open SOURCE status)	SOU
Clinical suspect tested positive, but not born in flock and did not lamb in flock, no further action	NINF
Other (Mandatory Remarks)	OTH

<b>EXPOSE</b>	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Inconclusive test result	INC
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
All animals designated for test were negative	INCTN
One or more animal designated for test were positive (Open INFECT or SOURCE status)	INCTP
Other (Mandatory Remarks)	OTH

<b>INFECT</b>	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Clinical Suspect	SA
One or more animals tested as part of investigation initially found to be inconclusive were positive	INCTP
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Flock plan completed (CLOSE PLAN AND INFECT AT THIS TIME, OPEN PEMMP STATUS)	FPC
Infected flock subsequently determined to be a Source flock (CLOSE INFECT AND OPEN SOURCE STATUS)	SOU

or

#### 4. SA - Presence or report of Clinical Suspect in a Flock

SOURCE	
Issue Reason	Issue Reason Code
Clinical Suspect	SA
One or more animals tested as part of investigation initially found to be inconclusive were positive and were born in the flock	INCTP
Release Reason	Release Reason Code
Flock plan completed	FPC

PLAN (open when owner signs flock plan)	
Issue Reason – should be indicative of type of flock plan	Issue Reason Code
Standard genetics-based flock plan	GBFP
Genetics-based flock plan with “136-V” strain association	GBFPV
Genetics-based flock plan with retention of some QQs (or other high risk animals)	GBFPHI
Whole flock depopulation	WFDFP
Exposure-based flock plan (9CFR plan)	EBFP
Flock dispersal (C&D still required)	DISP
Pilot (Mandatory Remarks)	PILOT
Other (Mandatory Remarks)	OTH
Release Reason	Release Reason Code
Flock plan completed	FPC
New flock plan started (NEED TO OPEN NEW PLAN STATUS WITH APPROPRIATE PLAN IN IR)	FPS

PEMMP – replaces PEPLAN (open when owner signs PEMMP)	
Issue Reason – should reflect type of PEMMP	Issue Reason Code
Infected/Source flocks don't retain high risk animals	GBPP
Infected/Source flocks that do retain high risk animals (close INFECT STATUS and open EXPOSE STATUS w/ ISSUE RSN GBPPHI)	GBPPHI
Infected/Source flocks that do retain high risk animals, presence of “V” strain (close INFECT STATUS and open EXPOSE STATUS w/ ISSUE RSN GBPPHV)	GBPPHV
WFDFP with no repopulation for 5 years required	NOREP
WFDFP with repopulation permitted	WFREP
Other (Mandatory Remarks)	OTH
Release Reason	Release Reason Code
Premises sold (not currently used for sheep or goats), flock sold out, no records*	PS
PEMMP completed	PPC

\*this is not the same as untraceable or a dispersal sale, premises has been sold and records are unavailable to trace sold animals further

# **SCRAPIE STATUS CODE 'CHEAT SHEET' PART II**

**Investigation Status Codes, Issue Reasons, Release Reasons**

## **PREMISES RELATED TO THE INVESTIGATION**

### **Possible INVEST Status Code ISSUE REASONS**

- 1. TRB – Trace back of Positive animal**
- 2. TRF – Trace forward of high risk/exposed animal**

## 1. TRB – Trace back of Positive animal

<b>INVEST (can go directly to INFECT, SOURCE, or EXPOSE status if known)</b>	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Positive Animal from on-farm surveillance	TRB
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Infected animal traced to another flock from this flock, not flock of origin (enter flock to which traced and open INVEST for that flock)	TRB
All high risk animals tested, all negative	ESN
Premises sold (not currently used for sheep or goats), flock sold out, no records*	PS
Unable to trace, not flock of origin and/or information provided is incorrect (Mandatory Remarks)	UT
Flock found to be infected** (MUST OPEN INFECT STATUS)	INF
Flock found to be source flock (MUST OPEN SOURCE STATUS)	SOU
Flock determined to be exposed flock*** (MUST OPEN EXPOSE STATUS)	EXP
Other (Mandatory Remarks)	OTH

\*this is not the same as untraceable or a dispersal sale, premises has been sold and records are unavailable to trace sold animals further

\*\* may include dispersal sale if trace outs possible, land still in use

\*\*\*animal transited flock - did not lamb in flock and wasn't born in flock

<b>INFECT</b>	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Positive Animal from on-farm surveillance	TRB
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Flock plan completed (CLOSE PLAN AND INFECT AT THIS TIME, OPEN PEMMP STATUS)	FPC
Infected flock subsequently determined to be a Source flock (CLOSE INFECT AND OPEN SOURCE STATUS)	SOU

or

<b>SOURCE</b>	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Positive Animal from on-farm surveillance	TRB
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Flock plan completed (CLOSE PLAN AND SOURCE AT THIS TIME, OPEN PEMMP STATUS)	FPC

or

## 1. TRB – Trace back of Positive animal

<b>EXPOSE</b>	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Flock that retains high risk animals, no association with “V” strain	GBPPHI
Flock that retains high risk animals, presence of “V” strain	GBPPHV
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
All high risk retained animals culled and/or died; All tissue necropsy tested, Scrapie NOT detected	HRNND
All high risk retained animals culled and/or died; Tissue from one or more animals NOT SUBMITTED for necropsy testing (Consult Regional Epi – leave EXPOSED open OR open INFECT status). Open NONCOM status	HRNNS
All high risk retained animals culled and/or died; Tissues necropsy tested, one or more animals tested positive	HRNTP

<b>PLAN (open when owner signs flock plan)</b>	
<b>Issue Reason – should be indicative of type of flock plan</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Standard genetics-based flock plan	GBFP
Genetics-based flock plan with “136-V” strain association	GBFPV
Genetics-based flock plan with retention of some QQs (or other high risk animals)	GBFPHI
Whole flock depopulation	WFDFP
Exposure-based flock plan (9CFR plan)	EBFP
Flock dispersal (C&D required, investigate trace outs)	DISP
Pilot (Mandatory Remarks)	PILOT
Other (Mandatory Remarks)	OTH
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Flock plan completed	FPC
New flock plan started (NEED TO OPEN NEW PLAN STATUS WITH APPROPRIATE PLAN IN IR)	FPS

<b>PEMMP – replaces PEPLAN (open when owner signs PEMMP)</b>	
<b>Issue Reason – should reflect type of PEMMP</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Infected/Source flocks don’t retain high risk animals	GBPP
Infected/Source flocks that retain high risk animals, no association with “V” strain (close INFECT status and open EXPOSE STATUS w/ ISSUE RSN GBPPHI)	GBPPHI
Infected/Source flocks that do retain high risk animals, presence of “V” strain (close INFECT status and open EXPOSE STATUS w/ ISSUE RSN GBPPHV)	GBPPHV
WFDFP with no repopulation for 5 years required	NOREP
WFDFP with repopulation permitted	WFREP
Other (Mandatory Remarks)	OTH
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Premises sold (not currently used for sheep or goats), flock sold out, no records*	PS
PEMMP completed	PPC

\*this is not the same as untraceable or a dispersal sale, premises has been sold and records are unavailable to trace sold animals further

## 2. TRF – Trace forward of high risk/exposed animal

<b>INVEST – should be opened when first receive report of trace animal</b>	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Trace forward of high risk/required animals from infected flock	TRF
<b>Release Reason – these are arranged in a hierarchy – choose the first (topmost) release reason that applies if more than one apply</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
All exposed animals were necropsied (or third eyelid tested) and one or more was found to be positive; flock designated as infected (open INFECT status)	ESIFP
All exposed animals were necropsied (or third eyelid tested) and one or more was found to be positive; flock NOT infected	POS
Missing ewe investigation conducted with one or more animals found to be positive (open INFECT status)	METP
One or more high risk QQ ewes retained (and third eyelid negative) (open EXPOSE status with basic PEMMP)	QQRES
One or more less susceptible (QR) ewe retained that has been restricted by the DSE (open EXPOSE status with basic PEMMP)	QRRES
All exposed animals necropsied, all found negative with no high risk animals retained	ESN
All animals traced were RR or unrestricted QR sheep or some were necropsied and found negative and the rest were RR or unrestricted QR, or were males	LO
Missing ewe investigation conducted with negative results (open basic PEMMP)	METN
Exposed animal no longer in flock and did not lamb, or were missing males	MDNL
Unable to trace (Mandatory remarks)	UT
Other (Mandatory Remarks)	OTH

<b>INFECT (required for INVEST statuses w/ release reason ESIFP or METP)</b>	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Exposed female animals necropsied or 3 <sup>rd</sup> lid tested, infected	ESIFP
Missing ewe investigation w/ positive results (if positive was born in flock then SOURCE status should be opened instead)	METP
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Flock plan completed (close PLAN and INFECT STATUS at this time, open PEMMP)	FPC
Infected flock subsequently determined to be a Source flock (close INFECT and open SOURCE STATUS)	SOU

or

<b>SOURCE (required for INFECT release reason SOU)</b>	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Missing ewe investigation w/ positive results in animal born in flock	METP
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Flock plan completed	FPC

or

## 2. TRF – Trace forward of high risk/exposed animal

<b>EXPOSE</b>	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Flock that retains high risk animals, no association with “V” strain	GBPPHI
Flock that retains high risk animals, presence of “V” strain	GBPPHV
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
All high risk retained animals culled and/or died; All tissue necropsy tested, Scrapie NOT detected	HRNND
All high risk retained animals culled and/or died; Tissue from one or more animals NOT SUBMITTED for necropsy testing (Consult Regional Epi – leave EXPOSED open OR open INFECT status). Open NONCOM status	HRNNS
All high risk retained animals culled and/or died; Tissues necropsy tested, one or more animals tested positive	HRNTP

<b>PLAN (open when owner signs flock plan)</b>	
<b>Issue Reason – should be indicative of type of flock plan</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Standard genetics-based flock plan	GBFP
Genetics-based flock plan with “136-V” strain association	GBFPV
Genetics-based flock plan with retention of some QQs (or other high risk animals)	GBFPHI
Whole flock depopulation	WFDFP
Exposure-based flock plan (9CFR plan)	EBFP
Flock dispersal (C&D still required)	DISP
Pilot (Mandatory Remarks)	PILOT
Other (Mandatory Remarks)	OTH
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Flock plan completed	FPC
New flock plan started* (NEED TO OPEN NEW PLAN STATUS WITH APPROPRIATE PLAN IN ISSUE REASON)	FPS

\*use this option if, during the course of conducting the initial flock plan you find information that results in the change in the type of flock plan required (i.e. GBFP to GBFPV or GBFP to WFD, etc.)

<b>PEMMP – replaces PEPLAN (open when owner signs PEMMP)</b>	
<b>Issue Reason – should reflect type of PEMMP</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Infected/Source flocks don’t retain high risk animals	GBPP
Infected/Source flocks that do retain high risk animals (close INFECT STATUS and open EXPOSE STATUS w/ ISSUE RSN GBPPHI)	GBPPHI
Infected/Source flocks that do retain high risk animals, presence of “V” strain (close INFECT STATUS and open EXPOSE STATUS w/ ISSUE RSN GBPPHV)	GBPPHV
WFDFP with no repopulation for 5 years required	NOREP
WFDFP with repopulation permitted	WFREP
Missing ewe investigation complete	MEPP
Other (Mandatory Remarks)	OTH
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Premises sold (not currently used for sheep or goats), flock sold out, no records*	PS
PEMMP completed	PPC

\*this is not the same as untraceable or a dispersal sale, premises has been sold and records are unavailable to trace sold animals further

# **SCRAPIE STATUS CODE 'CHEAT SHEET'**

## **PART III**

**Investigation Status Codes, Issue Reasons, Release Reasons**

### **OPTIONAL STATUS CODES**

- 1. HOLD**
- 2. TEST**
- 3. NOTIFY**
- 4. NONCOM**

**The following are optional flock statuses that may be used locally for tracking/scheduling purposes, but are not required for use as part of the Scrapie Program.**

<b>HOLD – use this if a quarantine or hold order has been placed on the entire flock on specified animals within the flock</b>	
<b>Issue Reason – should reflect the reason the specific hold was placed</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Whole flock	WFHLD
High risk only	HRHLD
Animals designated for test, non-exposed only (Mandatory Remarks)	ADTHLD
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Flock plan completed	FPC
Diagnostic sampling completed	DSC
High risk animals removed	HRR
Other (Mandatory Remarks)	OTH

<b>TEST – use to indicate tests pending within a flock or subset of animals</b>	
<b>Issue Reason – should reflect the nature of current tests pending (need 1, 2 and D (discrepancy resolution) suffix for genotypes, 1 and 2 for lids)</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Genotype testing as part of missing ewe investigation	GMEI
Eyelid testing as part of missing ewe investigation	LMEI
Necropsy testing as part of missing ewe investigation	NMEI
Genotype testing of clinical suspect	GSA
Eyelid testing of clinical suspect	LSA
Necropsy testing of clinical suspect	NSA
Genotype testing of exposed trace animal	GTR
Eyelid testing of exposed trace animal	LTR
Necropsy testing of exposed trace animal	NTR
Genotype testing as part of flock plan	GFP
Eyelid testing as part of flock plan	LFP
Necropsy testing as part of flock plan	NFP
Genotype testing for surveillance	GSRV
Eyelid testing for surveillance	LSRV
Necropsy testing for surveillance (If INF on two eyelid attempts)	NSRV
Genotype testing for research (Mandatory Remarks)	GRES
Eyelid testing for research (Mandatory Remarks)	LRES
Necropsy testing for research (Mandatory Remarks)	NRES
Genotype testing other (Mandatory Remarks)	GOTH
Eyelid testing other (Mandatory Remarks)	LOTH
Necropsy testing other (Mandatory Remarks)	NOTH
Genotype testing of rams (ewes?) for flock improvement	GRAM
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Diagnostic Testing Complete	DTC

## Flocks for which owner does not have appropriate records to conduct trace out or trace back

<b>NOTIFY (release after 30 d or leave)</b>	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Inadequate records	IR
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Expired status	EX

## Flocks for which owner will not cooperate (reference UM&R or tutorial for further explanation)

<b>NONCOM</b>	
<b>Issue reason</b>	<b>Issue reason code</b>
Owner declines to enter flock plan or PEMMP within 60 days of being designated	NFP
Owner not in compliance with flock plan or PEMMP	NCP
Owner of exposed flock fails to make animals available for testing within 60 days of notification	NT
Owner who fails to submit required postmortem samples as mutually agreed	NN
Owner or employee has misrepresented scrapie status of an animal*	MS
Owner or manager has moved animal in violation of 9CFR 54 within last 5 years*	MV
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Flock plan started or complied with	FPS
PEMMP started or complied with	PPS
Animals made available for necropsy	NEC
Tissues made available for testing	TST
Expired status	EX

**\*these issue reasons require a judge to have found the person in violation or have a signed consent agreement**

# **SCRAPIE STATUS CODE 'CHEAT SHEET'**

## **PART IV**

### **Scrapie Flock Certification Program (SFCP) STATUS CODES**

#### **Issue Reasons, Release Reasons**

- 1. PEND**
- 2. COMP**
- 3. SELECT**
- 4. CERT**

## Scrapie Flock Certification Program

<b>PEND (open when owner applies for enrollment)</b>	
<b>Issue Reason –</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Application pending approval	APP
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Accepted into program	ACC
Administratively closed	ADM
Dropped out of SFCP	DO

<b>COMP/ SELECT (close PEND Status when open COMP or SELECT)</b>	
<b>Issue Reason –</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Met requirements	MET
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Advanced to certified status (COMP flocks only)	ADV
Administratively closed	ADM
Dropped out of program	DO
Infected Flock	INF
Source Flock	SOU

<b>CERT (close COMP/SELECT Status when open CERT)</b>	
<b>Issue Reason –</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Met requirements	MET
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Administratively closed	ADM
Purchased from lower status	BLS
Contact with lower status	CLS
Dropped out of program	DO
Infected Flock	INF
Source Flock	SOU

Appendix 1A

Scrapie Flock Certification  
Program

Cheat Sheets

## Scrapie Flock Certification Program

PEND	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Application pending approval. Open when owner applies for enrollment.	APP
<b>Release Reasons for PEND/APP</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Accepted into program	ACC
Administratively closed	ADM
Owner voluntarily withdraws application	WDRAW
SUSPEND	
<b>Issue Reason</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
SFCP status suspended— <u>F</u> lock <u>U</u> nder <u>I</u> nvestigation and/or in exposed status. (Close COMP, CERT, SELECT, EXPORT, or EXPCERT status with release reason of FUI. Open INVEST and/or EXPOSE status with appropriate issue reason code.)	FUI*
SFCP status suspended—Pending downgrade due to compliance irregularities. <u>N</u> ot <u>M</u> eeting <u>S</u> tandards. (Close COMP, CERT, SELECT, EXPORT, or EXPCERT status with release reason of NMS.)	NMS**
<b>Release Reasons for SUSPEND<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
<b>Reinstated with same date.</b> (Enter new COMP, CERT, SELECT, EXPORT, or EXPCERT status with issue reason of MET)	REIN
<b>Downgraded to lower status and/or status date.</b> (Enter COMP or EXPORT status with new status date.)	DOWN
Infected flock. (Close COMP, CERT, SELECT, EXPORT, or EXPCERT status with release reason of INF or SOU. Open INFECT status.) <sup>2</sup>	INF
Source flock. (Close COMP, CERT, SELECT, EXPORT, or EXPCERT status with release reason of INF or SOU. Open SOURCE status.) <sup>2</sup>	SOU
Removed from program <sup>3</sup>	REMOVE

\* For issue reason of FUI, if high-risk animal did not lamb in flock, or positive animal did not lamb or was not born in the flock, the former status is **reinstated** without a change in status date. If a missing ewe investigation was conducted and animals designated for test were negative, the status date is changed to the date high-risk animal left the flock unless the suspended status date is more recent. In addition, for suspended Certified or Export Certified statuses, the status should be **downgraded** to COMP or EXPORT if the resulting status date is less than 5 or 7 years old respectively.

\*\* For issue reason of NMS, status could either be reinstated or downgraded, depending upon the nature of the compliance irregularities and a determination by the State's Scrapie Board.

<b>COMP/ SELECT/EXPORT (close PEND Status and open COMP, SELECT, or EXPORT)</b>	
<b>Issue Reason –</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Met requirements	MET
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Advanced to certified status (COMP and EXPORT flocks only)	ADV
Converted from non-export category to export category or from export category to non-export category. (Open applicable status with issue reason of MET.) <sup>4</sup>	CONV
Administratively closed	ADM
Owner voluntarily withdraws from SFCP	WDRAW
SFCP status suspended— Flock <u>U</u> nder <u>I</u> nvestigation and/or in exposed status. (Open SUSPEND/FUI and INVEST and/or EXPOSE status).	FUI
SFCP status suspended—pending downgrade due to compliance irregularities. <u>N</u> ot <u>M</u> eeting <u>S</u> tandards. (Open SUSPEND/NMS status.)	NMS
Infected flock. (Open INFECT status)	INF
Source flock. (Open SOURCE status)	SOU

<b>CERT or EXPCERT (close COMP, SELECT, or EXPORT status and open CERT or EXPCERT)</b>	
<b>Issue Reason –</b>	<b>Issue Reason Code</b>
Met requirements	MET
<b>Release Reason</b>	<b>Release Reason Code</b>
Converted from non-export category to export category or from export category to non-export category. (Open new status with issue reason of MET. <sup>4</sup> Leave CERT status open until flock reaches EXPCERT status.)	CONV
Administratively closed	ADM
Owner voluntarily withdraws from the SFCP	WDRAW
Purchased from lower status	BLS
Contact with lower status	CLS
SFCP status suspended— Flock <u>U</u> nder <u>I</u> nvestigation and/or in exposed status. (Open SUSPEND/FUI and INVEST and/or EXPOSE status).	FUI
SFCP status suspended – pending downgrade due to compliance irregularities. <u>N</u> ot <u>M</u> eeting <u>S</u> tandards. (Open SUSPEND/NMS status.)	NMS
Infected flock. (Open INFECT status)	INF
Source flock. (Open SOURCE status)	SOU

- 1) When SUSPEND is closed with REIN or DOWN release reason code, the enrollment date for the flock should stay the same; only the status date (forward date) may change.
- 2) SUSPEND/FUI status can be bypassed if, at the onset of the investigation, infected or source status is designated.

- 3) **If an animal that is designated for test dies in an enrolled or certified flock without testing or is not made available for testing as required, the flock is removed from the program.**
- 4) **For flocks that convert into the Export Monitored category before October 1, 2009, the status date is the flock's current status date or a five year old status date, whichever is more recent. After October 1, 2009 the status date will be the date of conversion from Complete Monitored or Certified Status to Export Monitored status (COMP/MET/CONV or CERT/MET/CONV); the enrollment date remains the same as before the conversion.**

### **Tracking Dates**

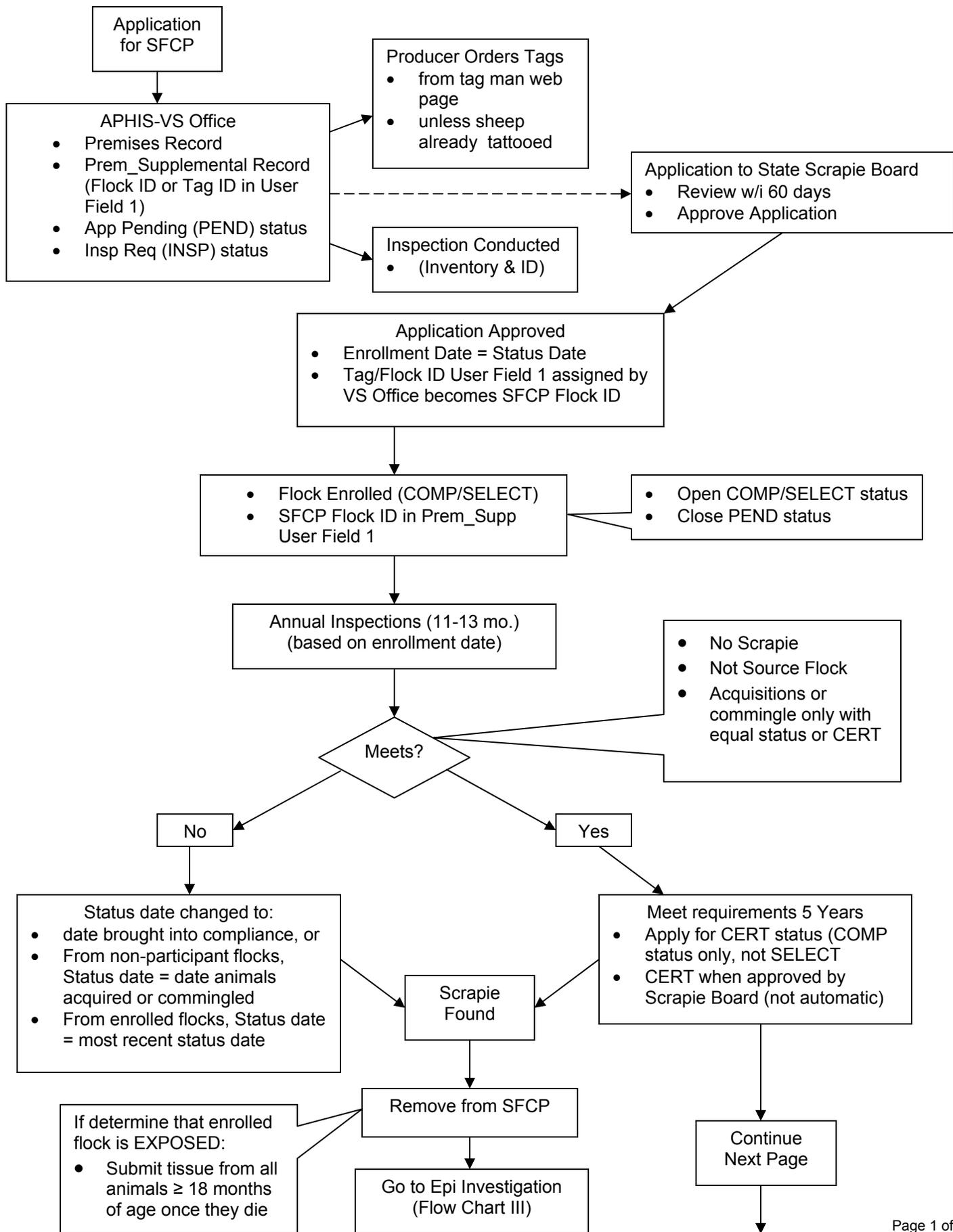
- a) Enrollment date—does not change unless a flock is removed from the program and then reapplies
- b) Status date of Complete or Export Monitored flock—changes when animals are acquired from non-enrolled flock or flock of lower status
- c) Status date for flocks converting to Export Monitored category
  - i) Conversion before October 1, 2009:
    - (1) Complete Monitored flocks—status date does not change
    - (2) Certified flocks—status date is a five year status dateExample:
    - Enrollment date for flock was April 1, 1995.
    - Purchase ewes from lower status flock on May 22, 1996—status date changed to this date.
    - No other purchases. Certified on August 22, 2002
    - Converted to Export Monitored category on July 15, 2007. Status date would be July 15, 2002.
  - ii) Conversion after October 1, 2009:
    - (1) Status date is the date of conversion from Complete Monitored or Certified status to Export Monitored
- d) In order to advance from Export Monitored to Export Certified the status date must be more than 7 years.
  - Using the example above, the flock could be eligible for Export Certified status anytime after July 15, 2009, if the flock has met all the requirements for the Export Certified category.

Appendix 2A

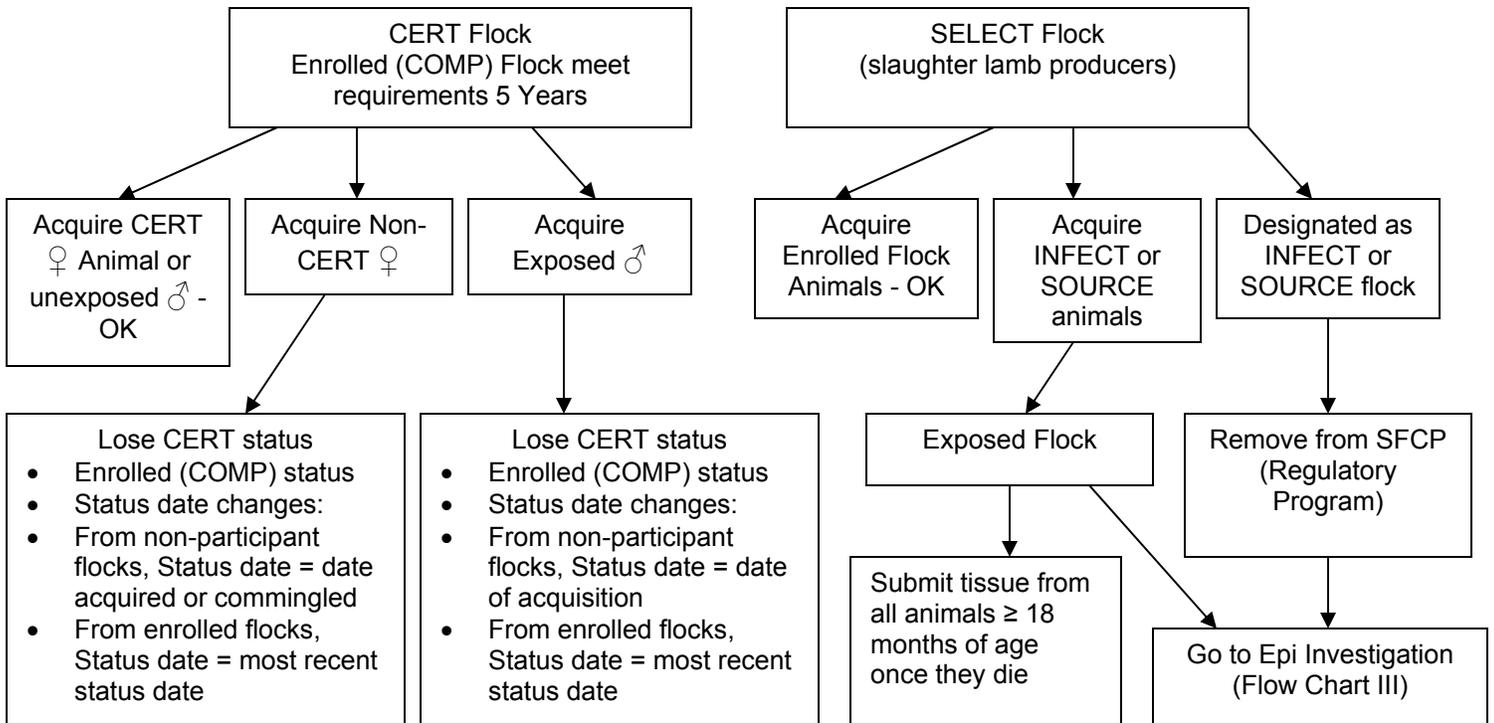
Scrapie Flock Certification  
Program

Process Flow

# FLOWCHART I - Scrapie Flock Certification Program (SFCP) Process Flow



# FLOWCHART I - Scrapie Flock Certification Program (SFCP) Process Flow



- Enrolled Flock (COMP/CERT) Requirements**
- Immediately report Scrapie suspects
  - Collect and submit proper tissues for DX
  - ID animals ≥ 1 Year
  - Maintain Records 5 years after die or moved
  - Notify about acquisitions that lower status within 30 days
  - Notify about all other acquisitions at time of annual inspection
  - Male acquisitions:
    - OK if proper ID and on inventory, and
    - NOT Scrapie (+), suspects, exposed, high-risk, or resided in SOURCE, INFECT, EXPOSED, TRACE Flocks
  - Female acquisitions:
    - Must be from same status date or higher or status date will change
  - May not use germ plasm from Scrapie + animals
  - May use semen from lower status animals
  - May use embryos if status date of source flock ≥ status date of receiving flock

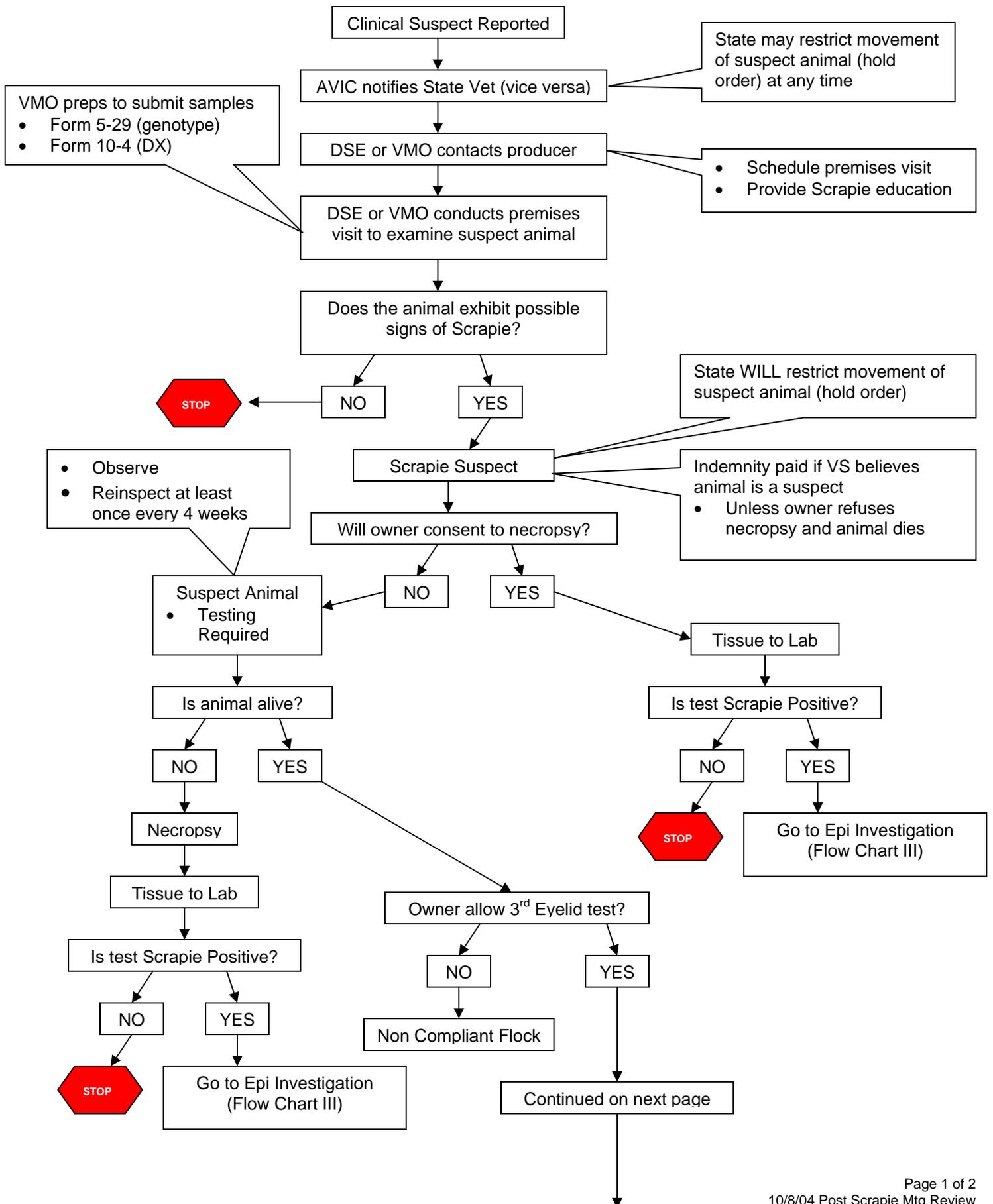
- SELECT Requirements**
- ID and list all Males ≥ 1 year on inventory
  - Maintain Records on Males ≥ 1 year
  - Annual Inspections (11-13 mo.)
  - Routine Monitoring
    - tissues submitted from animals necropsy ≥ 4 years, and
    - If ≤ 1000 females, 1 animal/year, or 1 per 1000 females in flock
  - Pre-Slaughter Inspection
  - Immediately report Scrapie suspects

# Appendix 2B

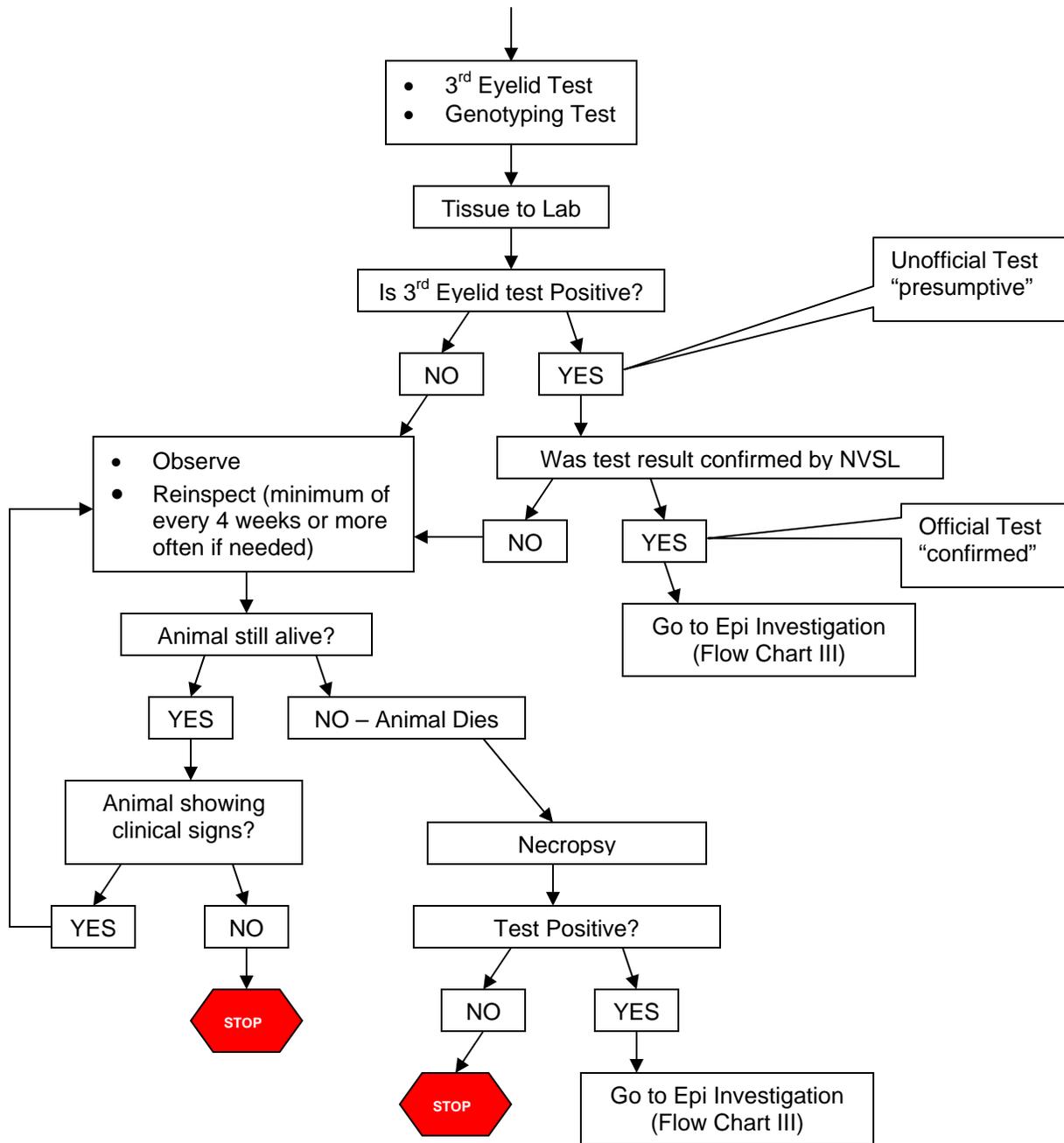
## Regulatory Program – Investigation of Clinical Suspects

### Process Flow

**FLOWCHART II** - Regulatory Program – Investigation of Clinical Suspects (possible Sx of Scrapie) Process Flow UM&R VII C & D



**FLOWCHART II** - Regulatory Program – Investigation of Clinical Suspects (possible Sx of Scrapie) Process Flow UM&R VII C & D

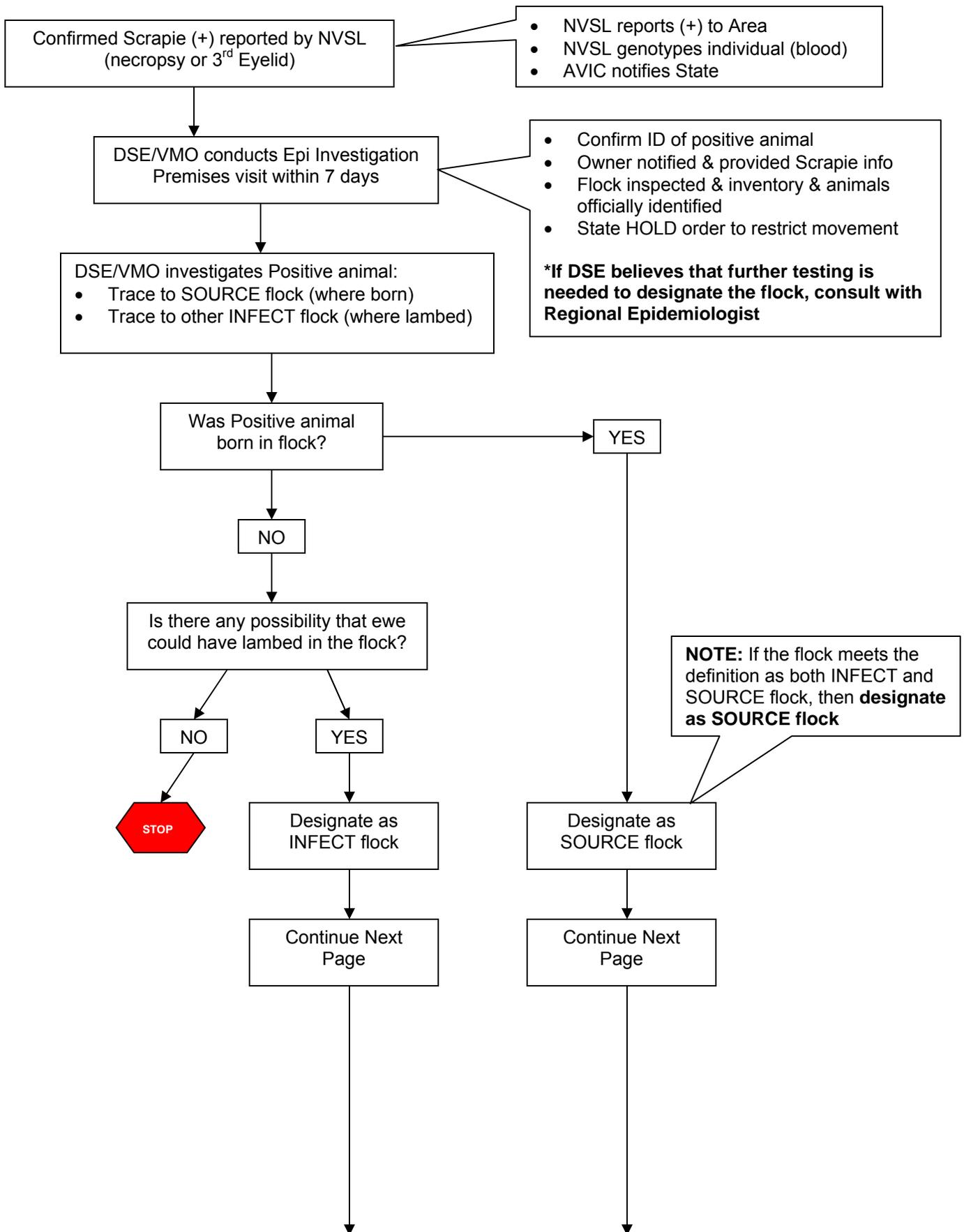


# Appendix 2C

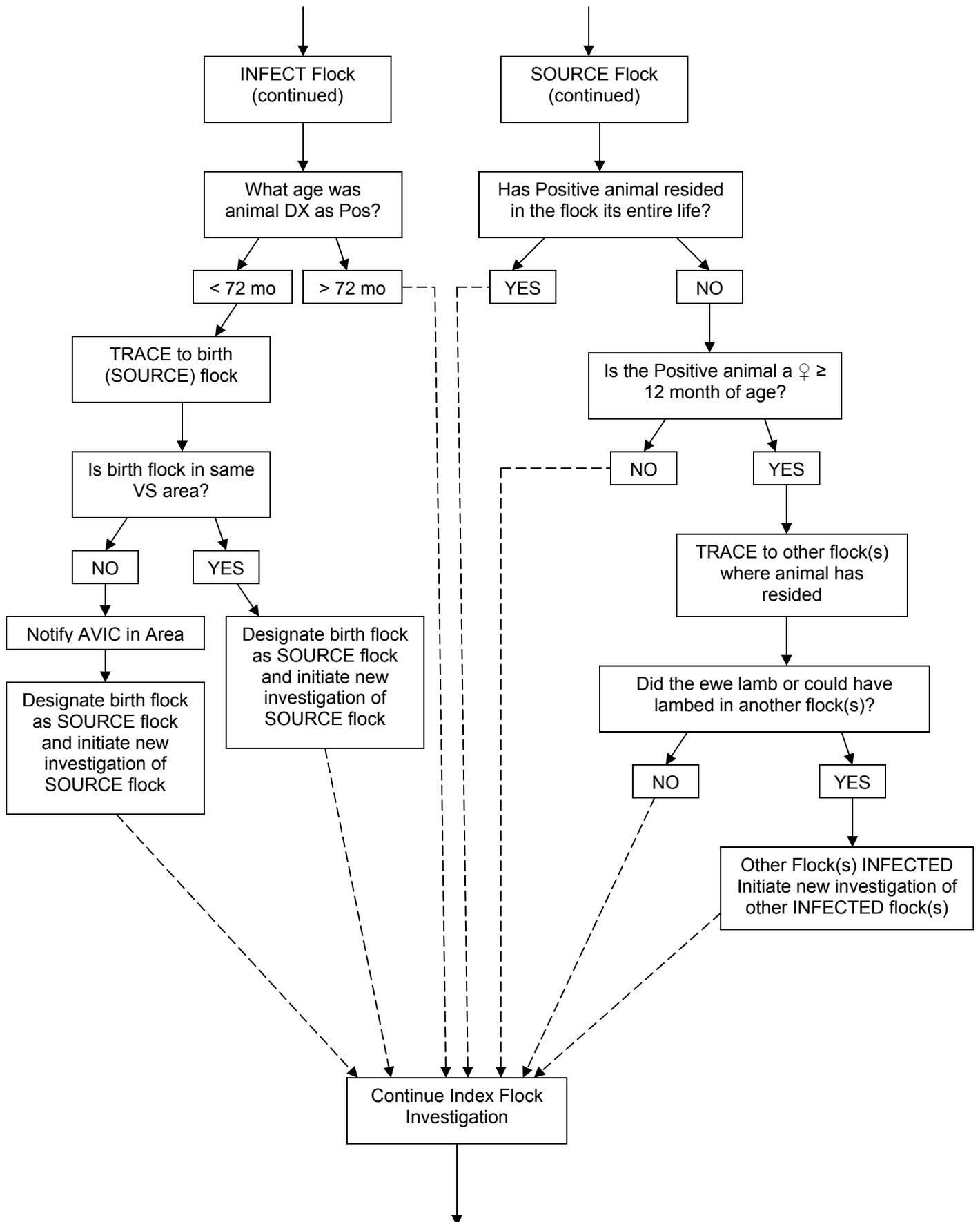
## Regulatory Program – Epidemiological Investigation

### Process Flow

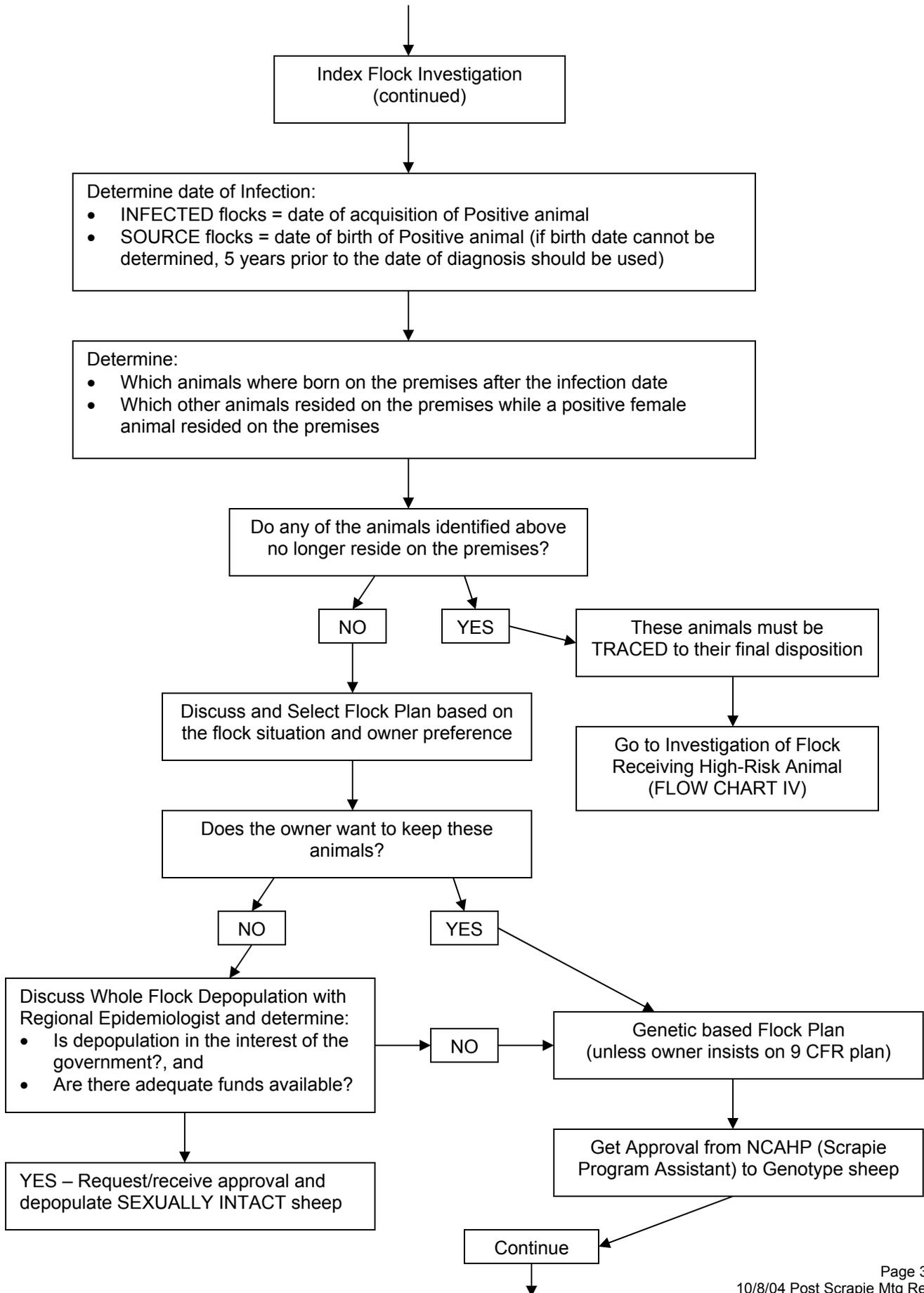
**FLOWCHART III - Regulatory Program – Epi Investigation Scrapie Positive Lab Result Process Flow UMR VII E**



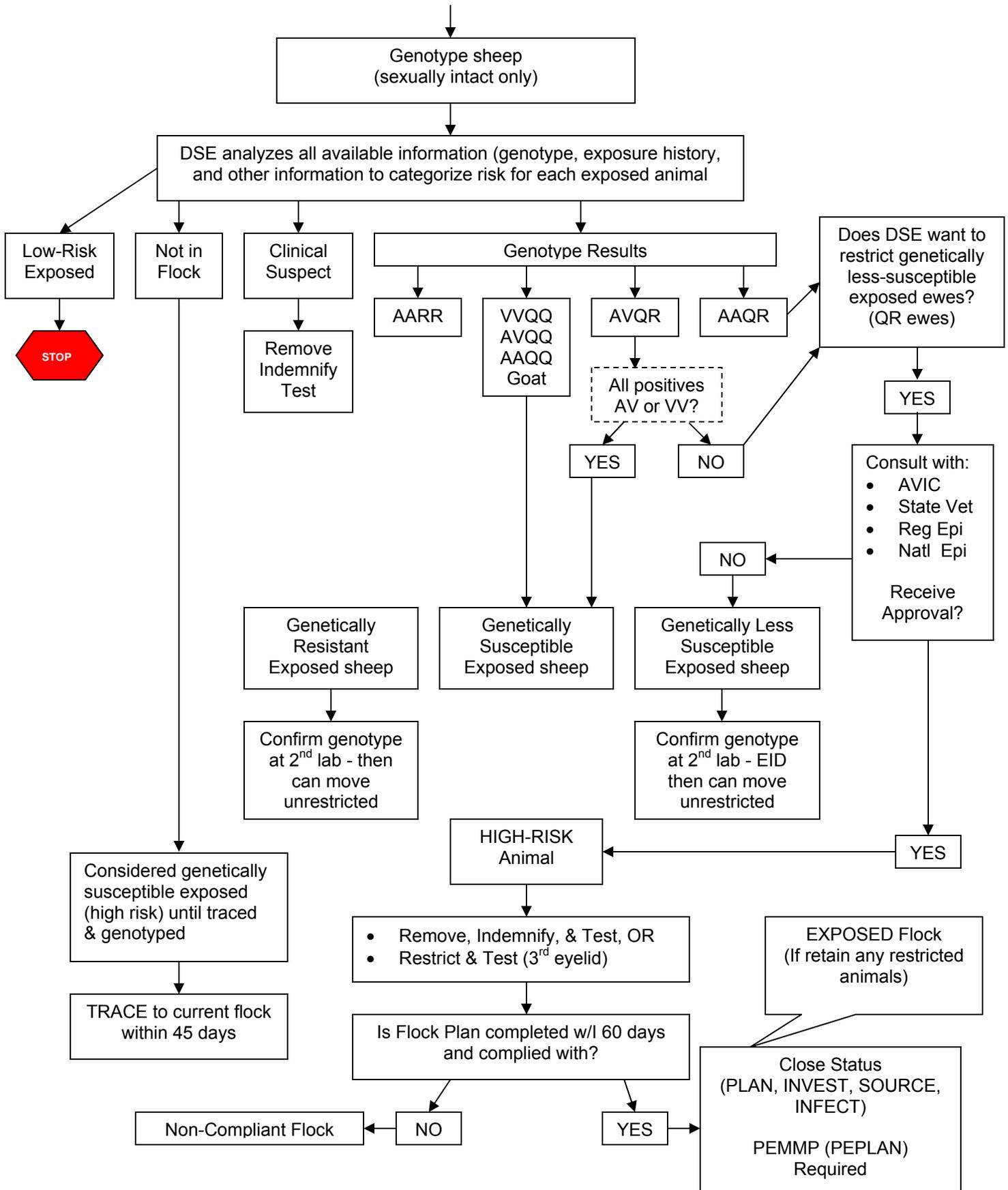
**FLOWCHART III - Regulatory Program – Epi Investigation Scrapie Positive Lab Result Process Flow UMR VII E**



**FLOWCHART III - Regulatory Program – Epi Investigation Scrapie Positive Lab Result Process Flow UMR VII E**



**FLOWCHART III - Regulatory Program – Epi Investigation Scrapie Positive Lab Result Process Flow UMR VII E**

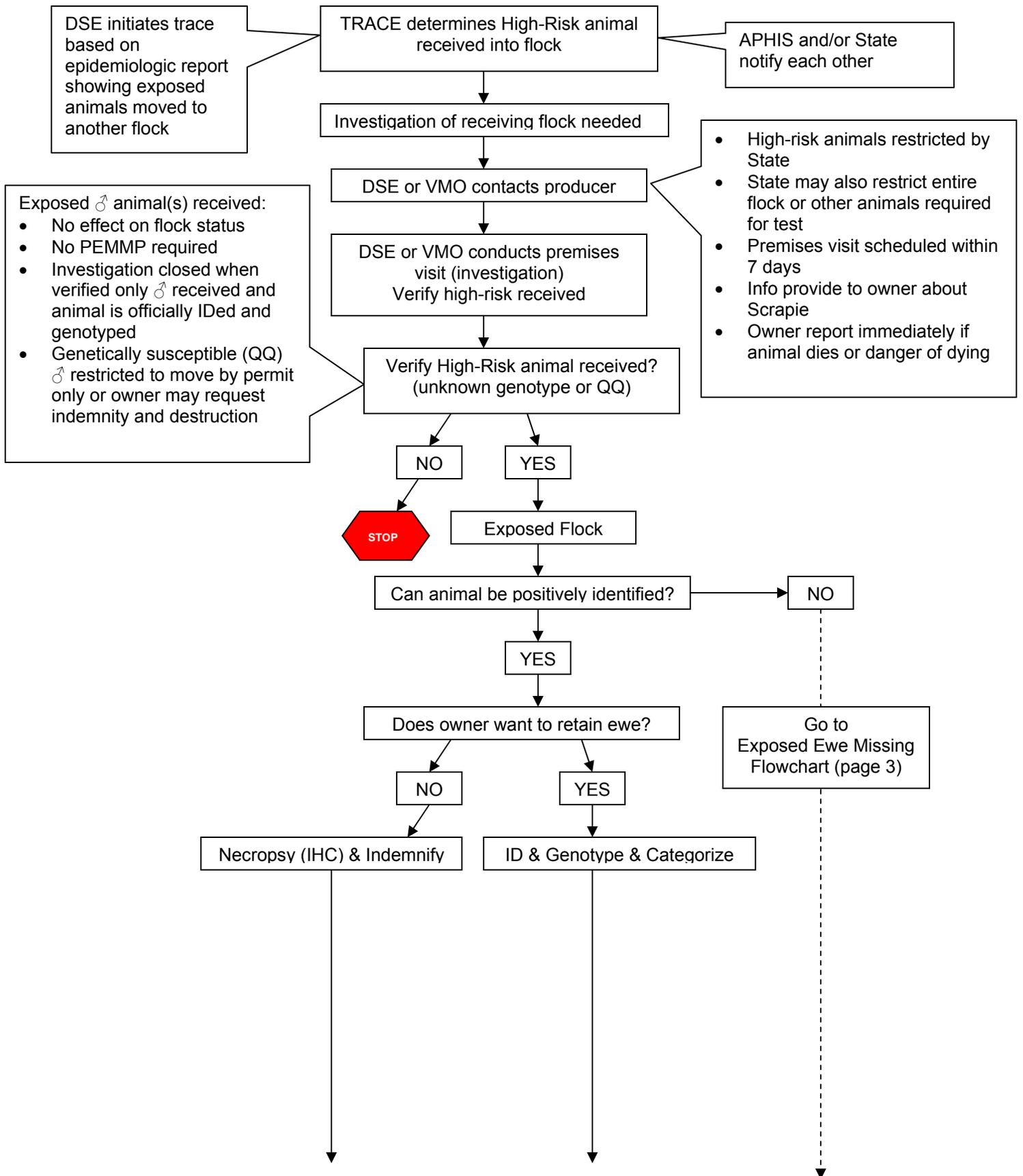


# Appendix 2D

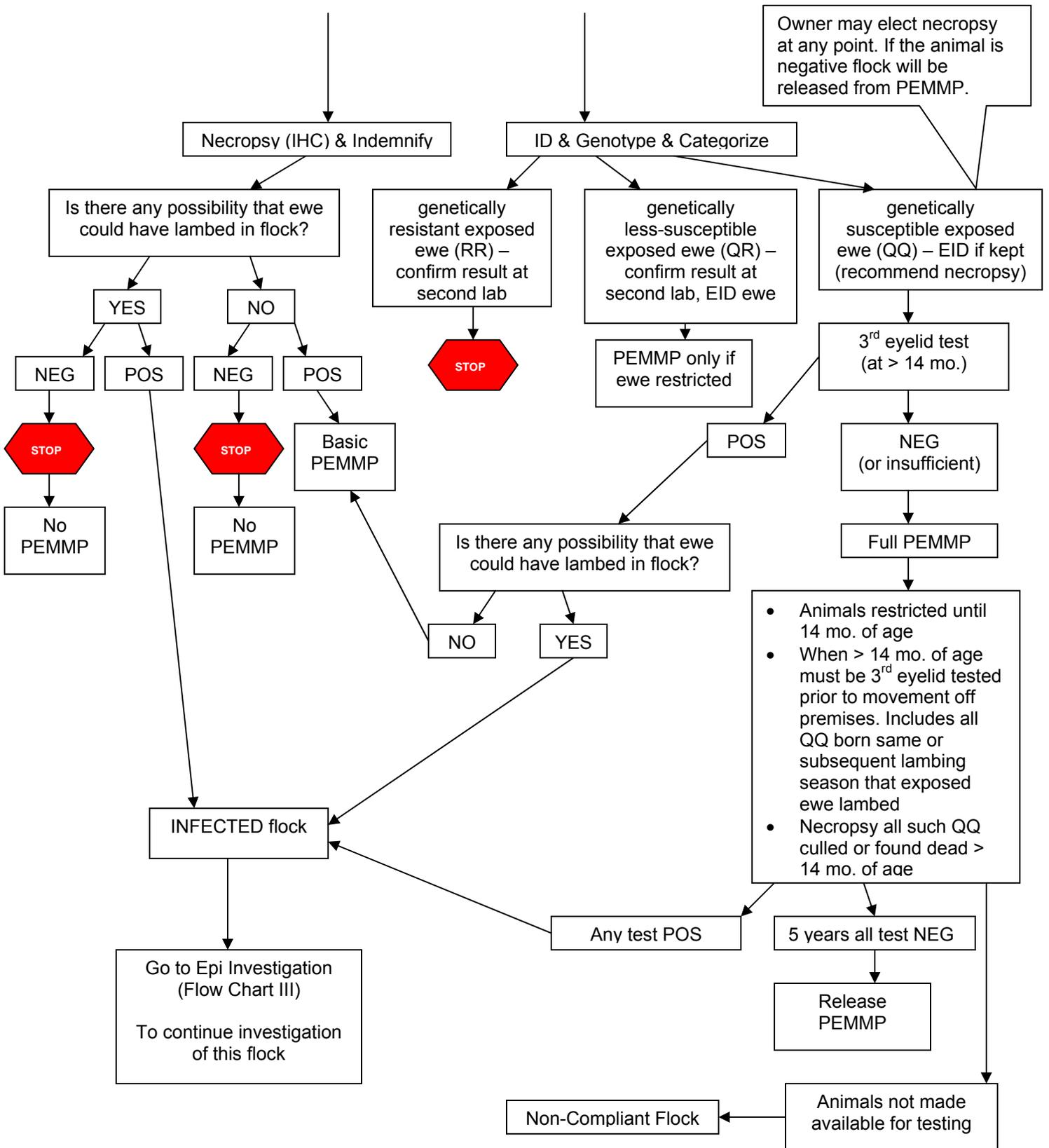
## Regulatory Program – Investigation of a Flock that Received High-Risk Animals

### Process Flow

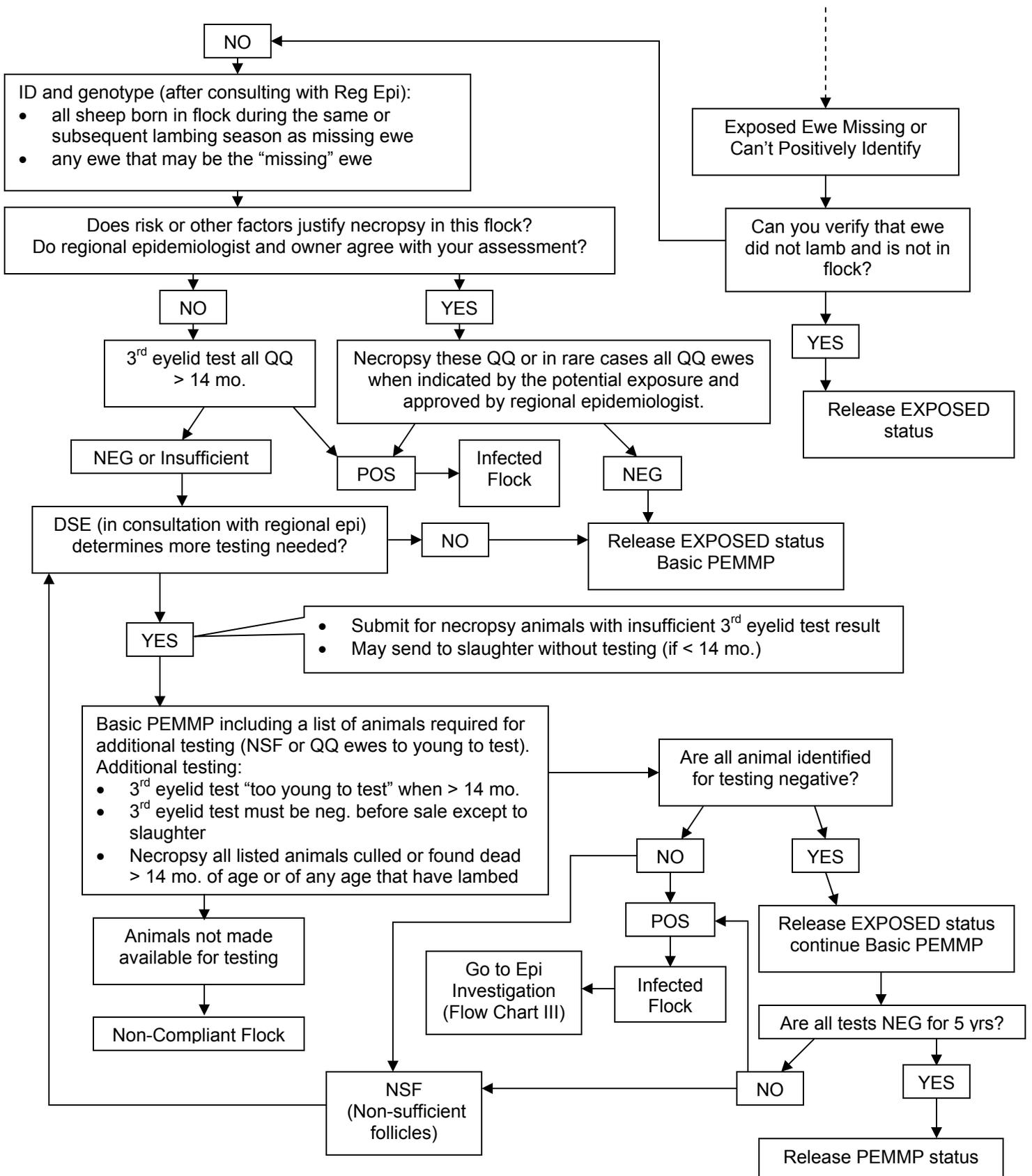
**FLOWCHART IV** - Reg Program - Investigation of Flock Receiving a High-Risk/Exposed Animal (as defined by CFR) Process Flow UM&R VII F



**FLOWCHART IV** - Reg Program - Investigation of Flock Receiving a High-Risk/Exposed Animal (as defined by CFR) Process Flow UM&R VII F



**FLOWCHART IV** - Reg Program - Investigation of Flock Receiving a High-Risk/Exposed Animal (as defined by CFR) Process Flow UM&R VII F



Appendix 2E

Regulatory Program – Necropsy

Process Flow

**FLOWCHART V** -Regulatory Program – Necropsy (Dead on-farm), RSSS Surveillance, RSSS Clinical Suspects

Laboratory Positive Scrapie (other than from Clinical suspects) from:

1. Necropsy (dead on farm)
2. RSSS routine surveillance at slaughter
3. Slaughter suspects (RSSS/FSIS)

